

NEWS

Jury awards \$105,000 to user in case against Milacron

By John O'Sullivan
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — After an eight-day trial, a Los Angeles County Superior Court jury earlier this month awarded Dellinger & Dellinger, a certified public accounting firm here, \$105,000 in a suit charging Cincinnati Milacron (CM) with negligent misrepresentation in the sale of a computer system.

The defense attorney, Robert Long of Latham and Watkins law firm, said the verdict would be appealed to the California District Court of Appeals. He expected the appeal to be heard within a year.

The suit, filed in 1979, alleged that

the capabilities of CM's Model 40 minicomputer and accompanying software were misrepresented. The company, a major machine tool and robotics manufacturer, has since stopped manufacturing minicomputers. Attorney David Shaub of Shaub & Rooney here said Dellinger & Dellinger was sold an application package for general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable and payroll functions.

"The evidence that was introduced showed that none of the systems worked in the fashion they were supposed to," Shaub said. Both the hardware and the software were alleged to be defective, he said.

Efforts were made to reach a settlement with CM prior to the trial, but Shaub said. "We were far apart."

Long said he was surprised at the jury's verdict. He said Judge James Rosta threw out three of six charges, the jury rejected two more and ruled for the plaintiff on one.

Furthermore, Long claimed that CM never sold Dellinger & Dellinger a system, but that the system was sold by Management Information Systems, an OEM, that also supplied tailored software packages. Management Information Systems reached a settlement with the CPA firm prior to the trial, Long said. Shaub confirmed the settlement.

Also, Long said the CPA firm had been using the Model 40 for one year "apparently with some degree of success," and the firm did not report any problems to the manufacturer until two weeks prior to filing the suit. "Milacron never had the opportunity to solve the problems," according to Long.

The basis of Long's appeal will be that the claim of negligent misrepresentation is really a warranty claim, or a claim that the product did not perform properly, Long said. If the claim did deal with a warranty, "the warranty came from [Management Information Systems]," the attorney said.

CRIME (from page 1)

fraud, and the Senate bill (S. 1870), which covers only credit card fraud.

The House bill establishes the unauthorized access of computers used by the federal government or in interstate or foreign commerce as a federal felony if the offender gains more than \$5,000 in a year or obtains classified national security information.

The penalty is up to 10 years in prison and a fine of \$10,000 (or twice the illegal financial gains); for repeat offenders, the penalty increases to 20 years in prison in addition to substantial fines.

Three misdemeanor categories

The bill also creates three categories of misdemeanor crimes for:
■ Unauthorized access to computer-financial data bases protected by the Right to Financial Privacy Act or the Fair Credit Reporting Act.
■ Unauthorized use or tampering with computer data or logs in interstate or foreign commerce and results in financial gain for the offender of more than \$5,000 in a year.
■ Unauthorized use, modification or disclosure of data in a computer

owned or operated by the federal government.

The penalty for the misdemeanors is up to one year in prison and a fine of \$5,000 (or twice the illegal financial gains); repeat offenders face a prison sentence of up to 10 years and more fines.

Hughes, chairman of the House Judiciary Committee's crime subcommittee, pushed the bill into the crowded House agenda less than a month after the committee approved the bill (CW, July 2). The House floor action occurred under an expedited procedure, where regular procedural rules are suspended, so amendments or lengthy debates are permitted and the bill must garner a two-thirds majority vote for passage.

Hughes gave tribute to Nelson, Rep. Harold S. Sawyer (R-Mich.) and Rep. Dan Glickman (D-Kan.) for assistance on the legislation.

Nelson noted that he had worked for four years on computer crime legislation, but his bill (H.R. 1092) was stalled in another subcommittee (CW, May 21).

Glickman, who amended the bill in committee to cover hacking into private financial data bases, warned

that the crime bill is only the first step toward protecting sensitive information in the computer age. He said more comprehensive legislation may be needed to encourage the use of technical security measures and to encourage computer operators to be more security conscious.

The Reagan administration did not

announce its position on the legislation prior to the House vote.

In June, Congress approved another computer crime bill that authorized the Small Business Administration to allocate small systems users about computer security (CW, July 9). President Reagan signed that bill into law (Public Law 98-382) on July 10.

CORRECTIONS

A recent story in *Computerworld* about a product introduction by Grid Systems Corp. (CW, June 11) incorrectly listed the weight of the company's Compas 1 and II families of briefcase microcomputers.

In fact, all the Compas personal computers weigh approximately 10 pounds, according to a spokesman for Grid.

The chart titled "Selected independent vendors offering micro-to-mainframe links" (CW, July 2) failed to note that Micro-Temps, Inc.'s Tempus-Link product also supports Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control communications.

In a *Computerworld* article titled

"Managers point out obstacles to micro implementation" (CW, June 25), Stephen Machlis was incorrectly quoted. When referring to DP departments as stumbling blocks to the use of microcomputers, Machlis intended his comments to be applied to the DP departments of firms other than his own.

Also, his firm, Goldman, Sachs & Co. of New York, has 300 IBM Personal Computers in use, not 30 as indicated.

Fujitsu Ltd.'s new Lisp-based machine was mistakenly referred to as the Facom A (CW July 23). The actual name of the system, intended for use in artificial intelligence applications, is the Facom Alpha.

NEWS SUMMARY

How does a high-tech company get into and out of bankruptcy? David Simpson, the manufacturer of the Lemon, offered some thoughts/4

The demand for microcomputers has recently slowed, so manufacturers are drastically discounting their products/6

CW Interviews Dr. Federico Faggin, who has played a significant role in the development of the microprocessor/6

Information is looking to its three micro-mainframe link products to establish a leadership role in the micro-to-mainframe arena/7

Visitors to the 1984 Democratic National Convention voiced satisfaction with the convention's high-tech computing systems and communications networks/8

Speculation last week indicated that the four-year European Economic Community antitrust investigation of IBM was on the verge of resolution/9

A first user of IBM's MVS/3A on an Amstar Corp. 5860 mainframe reports that

the new capability will allow his shop to expand on-line processing without adding new hardware/9

CW at Syntexplex 80: The Naval Surface Weapons Center chose Unix to achieve "vendor independence" for its office automation system, a spokesman said... Manpower, Inc., a temporary employment agency, announced plans to train 700,000 workers in the use of personal computers... As Lockheed Missile and Space Co. got into CA, a specialist, said, the DP staff was forced to shape up its support services... The personal computer revolution is pushing MIS managers into involvement with CA, conference attendees were told... Conferencegoers were asked from what type of professional backgrounds CA specialists in their companies have been emerging... Kaynote Dr. Marvin J. Cetron said his education is not preparing students for the jobs of tomorrow/10-14

The Dartmouth Manufacturing Co. set up a Help Line to coordinate and track user problems/15

The U.S. has persuaded its allies to re-

strict exports of superminis, 16- and 32-bit micros, software distribution systems and telecommunications to Communist bloc countries/16

A recent study conducted by International Data Corp. examined the organizational structures of 60 MIS departments/17

The French government has embarked on a project that could revolutionize information processing for public administration/21

Was it hokey-pocus or just some fancy chip work that allowed "Gus the Runt" to lift Nevada slot machines of nearly \$2 million/22

A former Quantel Corp. distributor has won another round in its \$5 million court fight with the main manufacturer/23

The introduction of multiterminal terminals has boosted productivity for an Ohio insurer/24

Upper management must take an active role in strategic planning to improve pro-

ductivity in the software systems development process, according to a panel at the recent National Computer Conference/25

An auto insurer is saving three-quarters of a million dollars a year using an electronic mail system/26

An employee training center found that an office automation system incorporating graphics and word processing boosted its productivity by 40%/30

Telecom Briefs/14
International Report/20
Calendar/32

IN DEPTH
Measuring performance/Follows 52
Keepers of the data/8/5

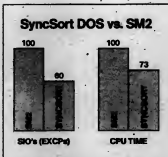
EDITORIAL/34
SERVICES & SERVICES/43
COMMUNICATIONS/51
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS/53
MICROCOMPUTING/55
COMPUTER INDUSTRY/71

SMART COOKIE

Like you,
SyncSort DOS
is cut from
a special mold.

Call (201) 568-9700.

It's healthy
for your
system.



syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

One thing about smart cookies, they can spot each other a mile away.

While they don't flaunt their derring-do, they quietly know they're the best at what they do. Because substance shows through. Every time.

Especially when the going gets tough. And rough. As it often does in a DOS environment.

For example, a smart cookie doesn't crumble under the pressure of too many programs and too few programmers.

A smart cookie doesn't waste dough — but picks and chooses the right ingredient to keep production on the rise.

And sometimes, even, a smart cookie has to be a mighty tough cookie. That means being on the job constantly. Keeping things running and humming. Without draining vital resources.

All of which brings us to our smart cookie: SyncSort DOS. A cut above the rest if you ever saw one. Check these delicious advantages.

Better Performance

Pop one into your system and you'll see a mouthwatering difference. Immediately SyncSort DOS will give you performance improvements like those shown in the chart on the left.

And performance features such as:

- Automatic Secondary Allocation. With this feature your sorts will never run out of disk space, i.e., no "sort capacity exceeded" messages.

Better Features to Improve Programmer Productivity

As you begin to digest SyncSort DOS, you'll find it more and more to your liking. With ingredients that cut down to size the amount of programming time going into applications.

- **SortWriter** — A powerful tool that can produce extensive reports as a by-product of your normal sorting — without user exits and the associated programmer investment. Headers, trailers, total and sub-total capabilities provide flexible formatting.

- **Record Formatting** — Powerful features like INCLUDE/OMIT, INREC/OUTREC, SUM and others — with capabilities like data conversion, editing, insertion of literals.

- **Multiple Output** — From a single sorted file, you can create multiple files and reports. Each can include the same or different data as determined by INCLUDE, OMIT, OUTFIL or OUTREC parameters.

Better Customer Service

Still another sweet advantage of SyncSort DOS: help is always there when you need it. 85% of all requests for service are resolved within 24 hours. We always rise to the occasion.

The moral to this story: smart cookies are quick to reject half-baked solutions in favor of SyncSort DOS. Call us for a demonstration. Once you get a taste you will be hungry for more.

SyncSort DOS

One smart cookie deserves another.

Anatomy of a Chapter 11 struggle: An insider's view

By James Connolly
CI Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — When fighting for his own economic life, Dave Simpson found it easier to make what normally would have been emotionally draining decisions.

He shut down his company's production line, laid off employees and placed his firm, Electronic Protection Devices, Inc. (EPD) under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act in hopes that it could be among the 2% of the Chapter 11 companies to recover from their financial difficulties.

The company, based here, has not fully recovered from its May 14 filing in the bankruptcy court, but company President Simpson remains optimistic that he can draft a plan to pay off \$1.8 million in debts. He also has advice for other businessmen, particularly in the volatile computer industry, who may face bankruptcy.

"You're simply looking at everything as a business decision without any emotion involved because it's your survival at stake," Simpson said in a recent interview at his office.

EPD soared to the top of the surge protection field in 1981 with the introduction of the Lemon and other Fruit Line surge protectors, such as the Lime, Peach and Orange, which are targeted to the personal computer market. But it apparently fell victim to an affliction that has hit many organiza-

tions that find sudden success in the high-tech field. According to Simpson, he and his co-founder, production head Daniel Koczura, drifted apart amid differences regarding how the company should be run because Simpson came from a marketing background and Koczura from a technical background.

The differences exploded into a feud earlier this year when the company needed cash to deal with the constraints caused by a \$400,000 promotional campaign for a software training product called Fast Train, which was two months late reaching the market. The feud led to Koczura walking out of the building and an investment deal falling through, Simpson said.

When it appeared that the winner of a \$8,000 judgment against EPD might force the firm into receivership, Simpson filed a petition for Chapter 11 protection, which prevents creditors from pursuing collection until he files a reorganization plan within 120 days. At the peak of EPD's difficulties, production ceased for 14 weeks.

"You're looked upon as a company with some kind of a stain, even if you recover," Simpson observed. "When someone goes into Chapter 11, you have to make sure that you keep constant communication between you and your customers so they understand that Chapter 11 is not final."

He said individual salaries have not been cut in

general for the remaining 34 employees, adding that doing so would break employee morale.

"You have to make them understand that the worst case is going to be much greater. In this particular case, we set production goals, and if they meet the goals, they are given bonuses," he said.

Another key to maintaining morale is for executives to make themselves available to their workers. "You have to be in the building and out on the production floor to reinforce the concept of coming out of your difficulties. The employees have to see the light at the end of the tunnel," he commented.

To Simpson, such light might include turning a profit for the months of June and July, reducing a backlog of orders, planning to introduce two products in the fall and anticipating sales of up to \$5 million for 1984, compared with \$500,000 in 1982 and \$5 million in 1983.

But he also warned, "We are going to need an outside investor unless we can convince our creditors to take some kind of payoff plan over a number of years, and I don't think they are going to go for that." Even the search for such an investor, which Simpson said involves discussions with a half-dozen companies, is hindered by pitfalls. He noted that EPD had six suitors who were merely competitors wanting to examine the company's books and procedures to gain an edge in the market.

Chapter 11 provides shelter for debtors, leaves creditors in the cold

In just two months, four microcomputer firms have sought protection under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act: Franklin Computer Corp., Actrix Computer Corp., Logical Business Machines, Inc. and Electronic Protection Devices, Inc.

Chapter 11 is one of the three most-used sections of the Bankruptcy Act, according to Pat H. Scanlon, chairman of the American Bar Association's Committee on Bankruptcy. Firms filing for Chapter 11 have 120 days, often even more, to formulate

a plan to pay off their creditors, Scanlon said.

Creditors in many instances do not receive full payment on the money owed them, Scanlon elaborated, but Chapter 11 provides the opportunity for creditors to at least get some compensation, often via a payment schedule.

The four firms that filed for Chapter 11 cited cash flow difficulties as reasons for their action. Peter Hurt, chairman of the board of

Actrix Computer, said his firm's "downfall came in that we did not have the multimillion dollars to do the marketing [we needed]."

Selling stock

Hurt said he holds 80% of Actrix's stock, but is seeking to sell all of it and vacate his position with the firm's board. Actrix, he said, found marketing through dealers to be a "disaster" and has set its sights on a direct marketing plan.

Franklin Computer was also having trouble paying its bills, including a \$50,000 obligation to a law firm that defended Franklin in a recent copyright infringement lawsuit that was brought by Apple Computer, Inc. Apple was awarded \$2.5 million in a settlement of that lawsuit in January.

Attorney Scanlon said he has seen some firms revitalized by the Chapter 11 experience, but many more have "ended up in baili-up, down-the-tubes situations."

MICROS from page 1

product parts that had, at one time, been kept in a circus tent on the firm's Solano Beach, Calif., grounds. In March, Raygo cut the price on its Kaypro II by \$300 to \$1,296.

Slipshod delays

Two of the wounded, Gavilan Computer Corp. and Corvus, claimed that delays in initial shipments of their new products and a need for cash were to blame for their decisions to lay off workers.

Venture capital had freely provided cash to companies like Gavilan and Corvus, according to industry analysts.

"The tidal wave of venture capital money that has washed over Silicon Valley, [Massachusetts] Route 128 and other high-tech heavens over the past few years has unfortunately induced heavy intoxication among budding entrepreneurs," claimed William Zachman, vice-president at IDC. As investors became leery, the tides ebbed, and companies' weaknesses became evident.

Other vendors said that the market is not as healthy as analysts claim. Corvus Computer Corp.'s manager of marketing communications, Rich Auer, said there were two reasons why the firm recently engaged in cost cutting designed to save be-

Chapter 11

Electronic Protection Devices, Inc.	
Logical Business Machines, Inc.	
Layoffs	
Actrix Computer, Inc.	55
Franklin Computer Corp.	50
Raygo Computer, Inc.	50
Gavilan Corp.	41
Corvus Computer, Inc.	40
Franklin Computer Corp.	40

6th floor

between \$400,000 and \$500,000 by the year's end.

One reason, he said, is that "the market's soft. The second [reason] goes back to good management and business practices." Condon's layoffs, he said, were part of an across-the-board cost reduction plan that included closing one of Condon's two Ann Arbor, Mich., buildings and nearly halving its advertising budget from \$46,000 per month to between \$30,000 and \$35,000.

Software Arts, Inc. and printer manufacturer Diablo Systems, Inc. attributed the layoffs to a decrease in market demand, increase in operat-

ing expenses and a rise in competition.

Competition should continue to intensify, analysts predicted. "The industry doesn't need 17 word processors for the IBM Personal Computer," Goldberg claimed.

"It can support maybe two or three. The same is true for the 57 IBM [Personal Computer] clones — maybe two or three are needed," he added.

To survive, a company must begin

to take market share from its competitors, according to Goldberg. "Many companies do not have the marketing or technical expertise to accomplish this task," Goldberg added.

When will the 37 clones begin to divide to two or three? "The market has just begun to shake," said John Kiefer, senior analyst at Info-Com. "I think over the course of the next 18 months, the shakeout will materialize."

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 019-0148-1) is published weekly, except January (8 issues), February (8 issues), March (7 issues), April (7 issues), May (7 issues), June (7 issues), July (8 issues), August (8 issues), September (8 issues), October (7 issues), November (7 issues), December (8 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Courtville Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright © 1984 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilms Int., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed/abstracted by CompuSearch, for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPYING: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$3.00 per page is sent directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles referred to by this symbol: S

Second-class postage should be addressed to Henry M. Brown, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Courtville Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701. (617) 895-0148-1, \$4.00 per copy, plus \$3.00 per page. U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & S. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription orders to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, 375 Courtville Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.



Supply/demand imbalance driving micro prices down



A CLOSER LOOK

By Paul Karsenfeld
and Ed Warner
CW Staff

If high prices previously prevented your department from purchasing microcomputers, now may be a good time to buy. In concert with the supply-and-demand action, microcomputer prices are plummeting, according to industry observers.

As manufacturers were increasing production to meet the spiraling demand that has characterized the microcomputer market, demand dramatically dipped. Future Computing, Inc., a Richardson, Texas, market research firm, estimated that Apple Computer, Inc.'s and IBM's sales at some retail stores dropped by as much as 30% this spring.

Increased production coupled with decreasing sales have forced manufacturers and retailers to discount products. "Even the special low prices listed in newspaper advertisements are a joke," stated Seymour Merrin, president at Computerworks, a Westport, Conn., retailer. "A buyer can easily walk into a store and barter for so even better deal."

In addition to discounting, manufacturers are attempting to survive market uncertainty by curbing expansion plans and laying off workers (see related story page 1).

Industry observers listed a number of reasons for softening demand. A principal reason was the anticipation, announcement and aftermath of IBM price cuts on its Personal Computer line. Retailers reported that product demand slackened as rumors of the price cuts surfaced. "When the price cuts were announced, demand for the IBM Personal Computer dropped so far that the market looked like a scene from *The Day After*, Merrin said.

Outsider's view

Rather than luring potential buyers with lower prices, the cuts alarmed possible purchasers. "Customers aren't dummies," Merrin noted. "As soon as the cuts were announced, buyers began wondering what IBM was going to do next."

Historically, price cuts precede the introduction of a new product, observers noted. Rumors of a new IBM Personal Computer are stifling sales. "Many customers are waiting to see what the new IBM machine is like," said Tony Morris of Morris Decision Systems, Inc., a New York dealer.

Another cause of the slackening demand is a saturation of personal computers in some corporations. "We aren't buying as much equipment now as we once were," said Kenneth A. Edelstein, manager for microcomputer support in the Information Services Department at New York's Merrill Lynch Pierce Fennier & Smith, Inc. "We are primarily a spreadsheet environment, have made our decisions and are no longer shopping for different types of equipment."

Support considerations are also limiting purchases. "Corporations have a limited amount of support resources, and many have reached their maximum support level," Morris

said. Naomi Karlen, a microcomputer consultant at Karlen & Associates in Randolph, Mass., added that companies can't increase staff simply because there are more microcomputer users.

In addition, initial market projections were based on exceptional circumstances. "Large corporations waited for IBM to bless the market before entering it," Morris said. "There was an artificial post-up demand for a product from IBM. That demand has been satisfied, so the market may have settled into a realistic growth pattern."

Whether discounts will help or hurt sales is unclear. "For the department buyer, price is an important

purchasing factor," said Karlen, who has served as a microcomputer manager. "The company I worked for tried to direct its buyers to specific retailers. But the user would often purchase hardware and software where he could get the best price. He would sacrifice support for price and often buy software from mail-order companies."

For many corporations, price is not an important buying consideration. "Some companies are willing to pay more for a product if the seller provides technical and buying support," Morris said.

Gene Malinin, project manager for microcomputer support at Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc., added, "Our

firm has resisted the temptation to plunge into agreements that seemed economical."

Discounts and low prices may continue until the fall. "When the buyers see the new IBM machine and realize that it is a different class of machine from the IBM Personal Computer, they may start buying again," Morris predicted.

Business will pick up, Merrin forecast. "There still is growth in the market, even though the growth curve has changed significantly," Merrin predicted. "Today, sales are below where they should be. But the market should change in 30 to 90 days when buyers realize that you can't have a mainframe for \$5,000."

If you are trying to determine which NON-IMPACT Electronic printer system has it all—

ahead-of-the-art speed, dependability, ease of use and solid service support—

just follow the leaders

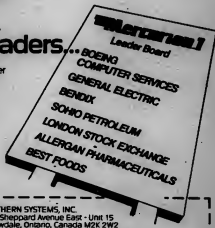
Proven in the marketplace. Non-Impact letter quality imaging at 5,280 lpm, 60 pp./min. 8 1/2 x 11 cut sheet. Direct interface to your IBM or other processor. Phone or mail coupon for the whole story. 1110 Sheppard Avenue East - Unit 15 Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2K 2W2
(416) 229-2588



Southern Systems, Inc.

2841 Cypress Creek Road
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 979-1000 • (800) 327-5602

1110 Sheppard Avenue East - Unit 15
Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2K 2W2
(416) 229-2588



To: SOUTHERN SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 Sheppard Avenue East - Unit 15
Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2K 2W2

Please rush me the whole story on Mercurion 1.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone _____

NEWS



Dr. Federico Faggin has played a significant role in the development of the microprocessor. In 1984, while at Fairchild Industries, Inc., he helped to develop silicon gate technology, which was the first step to large-scale integration and very large-scale integration.

From Fairchild, he went to Intel Corp. and took part in the implementation of the first generation of microprocessors: Intel 4004, 8008 and 8080. In 1974, he moved to Zilog, Inc., where he designed the Z80 microprocessor family. Below, Faggin says he "started" Zilog. In 1980, he left the microprocessor field and founded Cygnus Technologies, Inc., manufacturer of Cygnus, which integrates voice and data for the IBM Personal Computer.

The following interview was conducted recently by Computerworld staff writer Paul Korzeniowski.

Q How did the 8080 evolve?

The first project that I was involved with at Intel was to develop integrated circuits for a Japanese company, Ricomp Corp., which wanted to use the chips for its calculators. That project produced the 4004, a 4-bit microprocessor. Later, [Datapoint Corp.] asked Intel and [Texas Instruments, Inc.] to develop a chip that emulated Datapoint's intelligent terminals. When we finished that project, Datapoint did not want the processor, which was the 8008, because it was slow. As I presented one of the 8008, it was obvious that the market wanted a more powerful chip. So I proposed the 8080 processor, which was introduced in 1974. It had a faster cycle time than the 8008, and we thought it could break the microprocessor market open.

Q When did the idea of using microprocessors for microcomputers first arise?

The first company to produce a microcomputer was a French company, IRE. Then other companies like [Intel, Inc.] and [Mitsubishi] introduced products that were solutions looking for a problem. They produced small, generic microcomputers with primitive operating systems.

The market was primarily for hobbyists, and powerful software was nonexistent.

Q When did you leave Intel?

I left Intel in 1974 and started Zilog with money from Exxon Corp. Zilog introduced the Z80 in March 1976. The Z80 represents the last 8-bit microprocessor as the industry moved to 16-bit microprocessors.

Q When you were at Zilog, did Zilog talk to IBM about using a Z80-family chip in the IBM Personal Computer?

At that time, Exxon had declared war on IBM, so IBM did not show much interest in the Z80 family. We were never seriously considered.

Q How do you view IBM's entrance into the microcomputer market?

IBM created the market. When IBM makes a choice, it creates the standard. Once IBM chose the 8085, the microprocessor game was over, and Intel had won. No other microprocessor will ever get as large a slice of the microcomputer market as the 8085 family. From a marketing point of view, the 8085 family will have a lion's share of the market, and that is the name of the game.

Q Are there any limitations to IBM's choice of the 8085?

Yes, the 8085's capabilities do not set the world on fire, but there is more to a microprocessor than the microprocessor. There are other things needed to develop the system. Much of the reasoning for IBM's choice of the 8085 must have been the availability of peripherals for that microprocessor. Limitations are not always in the microprocessor; they may be in the bus [basic I/O subsystem] or the I/O mechanisms. Even though the 8085 is not the fastest microprocessor in the world, software can mask a number of its limitations, and you can even add faster microprocessors to a machine. If the industry had stopped evolving and was not introducing better chips, then I may be concerned. But that has not happened.

There are new chips coming out from Intel. The 80285 appears to be an important chip. Can there be a better standard than the 8086? Yes, but that question is irrelevant because you can't undo history.

Q Did the way the microprocessor market evolved surprise you?

Yes and no. There was no question that the microprocessor would create a revolution. If someone asked me in 1972 how many microprocessors would be sold in 1980, I would have guessed in the 10 million range. The number was closer to 100 million.

I also expected that traditional computer companies would turn to the microprocessor. Yet they resisted, and early innovations came from outside the industry, — people who were turning to electronics for the first time.

The same phenomenon occurred with microcomputers. They began penetrating corporate America only after IBM gave its blessing, and they are being fought by traditional MIS managers.

Q What caused this resistance?

A natural tendency called inertia. If a company is used to doing things in one way, it builds infrastructure that keep it moving in a certain direction and that resist change. This inertia is necessary for stability. If you change everything at all times, it would be chaos. Another reason is that the change was in an area where these companies were experts. When you try to tell people who design computers how to build a better computer, they say, "YOU are trying to tell ME how to build a better computer? Get lost." If you give someone else a microprocessor, there is little resistance; there is nothing to defend.

Q What has to evolve for the industry to move to the next generation of microprocessors?

Only after personal computer users become sophisticated enough to realize that some applications are slow will they demand faster processors. In other markets,

that has already occurred. For example, engineering workstations require 1 to 5 millions of instructions per second per person. That can't be done with an Intel microprocessor, but you can use a [Motorola, Inc.] MC68000 to attain these speeds, and that type of microprocessor is used.

Q What happens as more demand faster processors?

Vertical markets for types of machines will emerge. There will be companies offering engineering workstations; Apple will rule home and education markets. IBM will dominate business and office applications. Each manufacturer has a very different type of machine. You can do word processing on an engineering workstation, but that is not very efficient. Networks that tie different types of machines together can increase efficiency. Connecting these machines is a difficult but necessary task that will take the foreseeable future. Only by completing this step will we realize the true power of the microcomputer.

Q Are the building blocks for these networks now available?

The IBM Personal Computer has established the cornerstone of the microcomputer evolutionary process. At the lowest level, you will always have an IBM Personal Computer. Office automation will be the telephone networks where the old and the new coexist: iron fused with copper works with fiber optics in satellites.

To the user, these technologies are immaterial. OA has to get that way. Microcomputers are the key unit; they will stimulate that market for the first time. We have been talking about office automation for the last 10 years, but nothing has happened. Personal computers came in from left field. Today, they are squarely in the office, and we are beginning to forge real OA breakthroughs.

Q What additional building blocks will be needed?

Integrating the telephone and the personal computer will be the next major step. That sounds simple, but it requires more than putting a telephone next to the personal computer. Once you integrate those technologies, you begin to open up new applications areas. Communications is the next frontier for OA, and it will take many forms. To enter this frontier, the personal computer will have to coexist in all kinds of environments: standard telephone and Systems Network Architecture.

Q What will this revolution bring?

Data base services will reach critical mass. If you look at [Dow Jones and Co.] and other services, the user can't justify paying for them. The vendor doesn't supply a service that the user wants. Consequently, they are not growing as fast as they could be. There is a chicken or egg situation. The user doesn't subscribe, so the company doesn't have the money to add the service the user desires. When you get personal computers together, you lower the cost of these products. Use of these services will increase, and new applications with a lot of pleasure will emerge. Electronic mail will also be a major application.

In 10 years, most business correspondence will be sent by electronic mail, not the [U.S. Postal Service].

NEWS

Informatics targets links for market leadership

By Paul Miller

CIW Staff

WOODLAND HILLS, Calif. — Despite its 25-year history in the software and services industry, Informatics General Corp. has never been generally recognized as a leader in any broad market area. One reason is that the company offers a broad spectrum of software products, ranging from data encryption to application generation, as well as professional and time-sharing services. Another is that many of its products are oriented toward specific industries or hardware.

However, Informatics' Software Products Group is looking to turn that image around with the introduction of three microcomputer-mainframe link products in the past 16 months.

The Answer series is intended to be the diverse mainframe data bases closely into micro software from three of the largest companies in that industry: Lotus Development Corp., Visicorp and Ashton-Tate. Group Vice-President Merritt Lutz maintained that the offerings are an attempt by Informatics to set itself up as a standard for horizontal micro-mainframe links.

Horizontal links differ from custom links in that they can run with most data bases and file structures. Custom links offer more elegant features, but are usually restricted to a single piece of mainframe software.

The advantage of the horizontal link is that "it gets to the broadest

number of users," said Mitchell Kapor, president and founder of Lotus. "Custom links give you value you don't get with the generic link, but it's important to give users universal access."

Lutz agreed that custom links sold by mainframe software vendors offer some advantages. "They can probably do a better job with the data from their own general ledger package than I can," he said. But he added that he believes large companies are interested in more universal access.

"We believe the buying patterns of the Fortune 1,000 firms are shifting toward the users having a great deal

of influence," he said. "I want to complement their decisions."

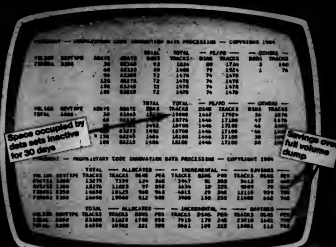
Selling has not been smooth so far. Visicorp, a link between Informatics' Answer/DB and Visicorp's VisiCalc that was announced in April 1983, did not sell well until recently. "We expected it to sell far more rapidly than it did, with short sales cycles and high volume," Lutz said. "What we found was that a product like this quickly becomes a strategic decision for customers, and we wait back into 90- to 120-day sales cycles."

One reason was that customers did not understand the difference between terminal emulation and gener-

alized links, he stated. As the market has become defined, Visianawer sales have picked up.

Lutz said micro-mainframe links will become a major strategic thrust at Informatics in the future. "The micro-mainframe link is really just a first step," he said. "The bigger issue is the integration of technologies." He said the company's Mark IV and Mark V application development tools are inherently designed for distributed application generation. "That's a perfect underlying engine for a future generation of Answer products," he said. "In the future, you'll be seeing Mark V technology being applied to micro-mainframe integration."

WHAT DOES THIS REPORT MEAN TO YOU?



This report means that ARE puts you in control of your system whether it drives 16 or 160 disks.

WITH ARE YOU:

- Identify and free-up inactive data sets
- Save by dumping only data sets which change
- Track and recall backups automatically
- Provide the security of current backups
- Install programs in minutes with a simple method

SEND FOR YOUR FREE DASD MANAGEMENT REPORT PROGRAM (Come type and brief copy-to-follow guide.)

The only thing more convincing than seeing your own data produced in report form is such ease and accuracy in the actual measurement data you can provide to those whom you would influence and persuade.

ARE provides an efficient and easy-to-use method of measuring the space on direct access volumes, regardless of the size of your system. And this report will help you prove it.

ARE FDR—The Fastest DASD Management System...

So call 800-777-1340 for fast response, or write to:

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
570 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013

LINK from page 1

now concluded agreements with three of the largest vendors of integrated micro software. Virtually identical agreements have been announced between Informatics and Visicorp (CW, April 18, 1983) and Informatics and Ashton-Tate (CW, June 4).

Lotus has been involved in numerous value-added reseller agreements with mainframe software vendors. However, Kapor called Lotus's relationship with Informatics unique.

"With some of our [resellers], we've had a direct interchange [capability], but not with this level of intensity," he said. Kapor added that the agreement with Informatics involved "a significant amount of marketing and development talent in terms of man-months" and called the Informatics deal one of the "strategic alliances" Lotus expects to announce in coming months.

Lotus/Answer requires an IBM Personal Computer with a minimum of 256K bytes of memory, two double-density diskette drives and IBM's PC-DOS 2.0 or 2.1. Communications requirements can be satisfied with Digital Communications Associates Inc.'s (DCA) Asynchronous Terminal/Link combination and a modem or DCA's Irms board or Porta Data Systems, Inc.'s Forte board.

A typical configuration consisting of an Answer/DB module for a mainframe and Lotus/Answer for 80 micro costs \$45,000. The product will be available at the end of August. Informatics is located at 10301 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364.

NEWS

Democrats heap kudos on convention system, networks

By Jerry Butler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — Except for some comparatively minor hitches, the many high-tech systems at work during the 1984 Democratic National Convention reportedly operated pretty much according to plan.

Because of abbreviated installation schedules, a few of the convention's throng of equipment and services suppliers were unable to devote as much time as they had wanted to user training. The result was that delegates and convention personnel, a mostly nontechnical lot, sometimes shunned the system out of sheer uncertainty over how the gadgetry worked.

For the most part, though, the largest collection of information systems and communications networks in the history of U.S. political conventions acquired itself quite well, sources agreed.

"We probably experienced less than a quarter of the number of problems we anticipated," said Tim Sammons, head of Berkeley, Calif.-based Sammons & Associates, Inc., a systems consulting firm. As official DP consultant to the convention, Sammons spearheaded the installation of systems and networks that ranged in applications from recording delegate votes to sending electronic mail and

from distributing credentials to taking phone messages.

Not every facet of the convention's high-tech operations, however, enjoyed entirely smooth sailing. At the outset, for example, organizers had intended to install some 56K bit/sec phone lines between the Moscone Center convention site and the Democrats' credentials distribution point a few blocks away. The purpose of the lines was to help "trouble desk" personnel inside Moscone to resolve unforeseen problems in verifying and distributing the convention's estimated 100,000 credentials.

Lines never came

But for reasons that have yet to be entirely explained, the requested lines "never came through," according to Sytek, Inc. systems engineer Jeff Wilbur. Sytek supplied the Democrats with a microcomputer-based local network that aided convention organizers in monitoring, verifying and dispensing all the attendees' credentials.

In the absence of the 56K bit/sec lines, the Democrats were forced to opt instead for 4,800 bit/sec cables. But because the Sytek network encompassed only 12 personal computers, and therefore supported a relatively low volume of traffic, the 4,800 bit/sec lines proved adequate,

Wilbur said.

A somewhat more significant problem resulted from Sytek's inability to gain ready access to the Moscone Center. "We were unable to get inside the building and install our equipment until just a few days before the convention began," Wilbur recalled.

Thus, time that Sytek might otherwise have spent on user training had to be devoted instead to the pressing problem of getting the credentials network up and running. The resulting cutback on operator training, in turn, may have prevented the network from being used to its fullest capacity.

In theory, the network was supposed to be used for practically all the convention's credentials-related activities. But in practice, automation sometimes took a back seat to manual techniques, except when the credentials-issuing process hit an unforeseen snag, Wilbur said.

"If we had been able to put all our equipment in place three weeks ahead of time and had had a chance to teach our people how to use it, we would probably have gotten a lot more use out of the network," he said.

Similar Nitches also characterized an electronic mail system that Burlingame, Calif.-based American Network Services, Inc., installed in 87 area hotels, the Moscone Center itself and other important convention sites. Like the credentials network, American's electronic mail facility encountered no serious technical problems during its four-day reign, but was still used only extensively than its developers had hoped.

"American Network Services wasn't able to gain access to the hotel until the Friday before the convention began," Sammons said. "The most of its resources were tied up just in getting the network installed. The company had originally planned to do a great deal of user training, but it didn't have enough time." The result was that the network was sometimes lightly used because its nontechnical operators were inadequately trained.

Training, however, did not prove to be even a slight handicap for some of the convention's other high-tech services, including the electronic voting system and the automated phone messaging center. Like the rest of the convention's armada of information processing and communications aids, the voting system drew positive reviews from Democratic officials and delegates, according to Scott Lamb, a spokesman for Datapoint Corp., the facility's developer.

At first, Datapoint executives voiced serious doubts about the ability of their systems to withstand the heat of the Moscone Center's crowded convention floor and even considered placing fans next to their disk modules, Lamb said. But the fears soon proved unfounded.

"The people who run the Moscone Center apparently had some additional air conditioning installed immediately prior to the convention," Lamb said. As a further precaution, Datapoint itself equipped the key boards in its voting systems network with special covers that hid all but the necessary keys and thus prevented delegates from entering incorrect data inadvertently.

DATATRIEVE'S BEST FRIEND IS SMARTSTAR



SMARTSTAR 4th generation data management software gives VAX™ Datatrieve a friendly form-based user interface. Here's how:

- Supports all Datatrieve data-types
- Allows up to 31 overlapped window applications
- Adds, changes and deletes records with any keypad commands
- Performs queries without special query language

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

SEND COUPON NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND JOIN THE 4TH GENERATION.

SI Signat Technology, Inc.

8001 Encina Road, Santa, CA 95117 (916) 853-3771 Outside California call toll-free (800) 853-3787
707 853-3384-3071

By Tom Hendrix
CW Staff

BRUSSELS — A postponed press conference and a series of 11th hour meetings fueled speculation at press time last week that IBM and the Executive Commission of the European Economic Community (EEC) were on the verge of resolving the four-year EEC antitrust investigation of IBM.

The EEC had scheduled Tuesday, July 24, as the day it would decide whether IBM had engaged in unfair competition in the Western European marketplace. But a press conference here to announce that decision was postponed at the last minute, presumably after weekend negotiations brought the two sides closer to a compromise.

The EEC had stated it would decide the IBM case before it adjourns for a summer recess at the end of July. Industry watchers speculated the EEC would make its decision by the end of last week, but at press time, no decision had been announced.

What appeared to be a breakthrough in the case surprised some industry watchers who believed IBM and the EEC were so far from a compromise that the EEC called the July 24 press conference to announce a ruling against IBM. William Easterbrook, who has been following the EEC case for New York-based Kidder,

Peabody & Co., said the postponement of the press conference was a clear indication that some progress had been made toward closing that rift between the two sides.

The two most hotly contested issues in the four-year battle, Easterbrook notes, have been IBM's policy of installing European mainframe users by initial main memory upgrades from IBM and IBM's policy of not releasing technical information about new products until firm delivery orders are made. In the latter issue, the EEC wants IBM to release technical details of its products when they are announced.

Jack Hart, an IBM watcher with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., noted that IBM is probably willing to strike a deal on the memory upgrade issue, but will not budge on the issue of releasing details of products prior to delivery.

Hart said IBM memory upgrades are already priced competitively with upgrades available from plug-compatible memory makers. Hence, Hart said, giving up a requirement that users buy initial memory upgrades from IBM would probably not be too painful for IBM.

However, Hart called IBM's policy of holding back technical details of new products a sacred issue within IBM — one that the firm will never relinquish.

NEWS

Firm to support four IMS copies on lone CPU using IBM/XA



FIRST LOOK

By Paul Hirsch

Ct Staff

MONTREAL — For Hydro-Quebec, the only electric utility in the Canadian province of Quebec, counting processing pennies is not nearly as important as supporting the four copies of IBM's IMS data base management system (DBMS) that make up the heart of the data center operations.

To handle that load more efficiently, the company became one of the first users of IBM's MVS/XA operating system on an Amdahl Corp. 5860 mainframe. The capability will allow Hydro-Quebec to move all four IMS systems to the single mainframe later this year.

Hydro-Quebec uses multiple copies of IMS to handle the large on-line demands of its billing, customer service, program development and teleprocessing functions. A different copy of the DBMS is used to support each function.

Dupre said he expects the primary advantages of the conversion to come from the cost savings of not having to run two machines and increased speed.

Until recently, Hydro-Quebec's data center ran an IBM 3081 with MVS/XA for batch jobs and two IBM 3033s, each with IBM's MVS/SP and each running two copies of IMS. With more than 3,000 terminals in use at the company, Hydro-Quebec was anticipating response-time problems if DP requirements continued to grow at their previous 40% clip, according to Jean-Marie Dupre, technical support group manager.

It became obvious last year that the company would have to move to MVS/XA. The problem lay in the fact that the 3033s that were running IMS could not support XA, Dupre said. MVS has a 16M-byte maximum of virtual storage in each address space," he said. "With the 3033s, it was not possible to put all the IMS in the same machine with the 16M-byte limit."

After evaluating mainframes from IBM and Amdahl, Hydro-Quebec chose the Amdahl 5860 with its XA support capability, Dupre said. The company decided to install the Amdahl hardware after it determined that it offered superior price/performance to comparable IBM equipment. By the end of this year, the data center will have replaced its 3033s with a single 32M-byte 5860 running XA. The four copies of IMS will run on a single Amdahl mainframe. Another 5860 with MVS/XA will also be installed.

"With XA and IBM's Multiple System Coupling Feature (MSC), we hope to be able to handle all of our

IMS in the same machine," Dupre said. "XA gives you a 20-byte virtual storage limit in each address space."

Dupre said he expects the primary advantages of the conversion to come from the cost savings of not having to run two machines and increased speed. "If you use MSC on the same machine, you can use the cross-processor feature," he said. "When one IMS wants to talk to another, it simply addresses core memory. With multiple machines, you have to go channel-to-channel, and that involves an I/O."

The company installed a 5860 and XA in a single weekend beginning Saturday, June 30. Initial program load was done on Monday, July 2, and the system was up and running

on Tuesday. "Everything came up the first time, and we went directly into production," Dupre said.

The conversion did experience one major problem immediately that resulted in the loss of a communications channel for the rest of the week, Dupre noted. The bug was traced by Amdahl engineers to a microprogram problem and was fixed over the weekend.

Hydro-Quebec has not calibrated the new system yet, but Dupre said he has noticed that 5860 performance is faster under XA than it was under MVS/SP. More importantly, he said, XA will allow the company to utilize more efficiently its more than 80 IBM 3980 disk drives.

The combination of the new Amdahl hardware and XA capability will also accommodate planned expansion better in IBM TSO usage, Dupre said. Currently, the 5860 accommodates about 230 IBM TSO users at peak times. By the end of the year, Dupre expects that number to climb to 350 or more.

A recently announced Amdahl capability may also enable Hydro-Quebec to delay a hardware upgrade next year. Dupre said his company plans to become a first user of a new Amdahl capability that will allow customers to tie two 5860s together to achieve the equivalent performance of the top-of-the-line Amdahl 5880 dual processor.

How to become a first-rate COBOL programmer for \$40...or less!

If you're ready to become one of the best COBOL programmers in the business, then we've got the course for you. It's called **Structured ANS COBOL**, and it teaches you how to use COBOL the way the top professionals do. The course comes in 2 parts, you can choose either or both, depending on your current level of COBOL skill.

Part 1: A Course for Novices is designed for a complete beginner. As a result, chapter 1 provides minimum hardware and software background that a beginner must have before learning how to program. The book then teaches the professional subset of COBOL—a subset that includes sequential file handling on tape and direct-access devices. So a person who completes Part 1 will have the qualifications of an entry-level programmer in industry.

Part 2: An Advanced Course takes up where Part 1 leaves off, teaching everything the average COBOL programmer should be using but all too often isn't. This includes table handling, the SET and SEARCH statements, subprogram linkage, the COPY library, character manipulation, the debugging verbs, indexed file handling, and the sort/merge feature. In short, a junior programmer who completes this book will be using COBOL the way the best senior programmer uses it.

Beyond knowing the COBOL elements, though, a first-rate COBOL programmer should develop programs using several methods of structured programming methods that will make the programs easier to read, debug, and maintain.

That's why both parts of **Structured ANS COBOL** show you how to develop programs using structured design, documentation, and coding. So if you're just learning COBOL, Part 1 will teach you to develop structured programs right from the start. On the other hand, if you're already programming in COBOL, Part 2 alone will teach you structured-programming methods as it teaches you the advanced COBOL elements.

3 reasons why this course works

In the past 5 years, over 41,000 people have learned COBOL using **Structured ANS COBOL** in colleges and university classes, in in-house training programs, and on their own. Here are a few reasons why the books are effective:

1. The books are organized so you can learn significant skills in a hurry. In Part 1 of the first 5 chapters teach a complete subset of COBOL that includes debugging and an

introduction to structured methods. At that point, you'll be able to write and debug complete COBOL programs. Chapters 6-10 then cover sequential file handling on tape and disk, DOS and OS JCL for COBOL programs, and structured program development.

In Part 2, you can go directly to any subject you want to know about after chapter 1: an introduction to structured COBOL. For example, if you want to know how to write a COBOL sort program, you can start with chapter 7. If you want to know how to use the COPY library, you can go to chapter 8. So you don't have to cover a lot of material you're not interested in to get to what you want to know.

2. The books were written under the technical supervision of Paul Noll, a COBOL expert from industry. Paul has been a software specialist and training manager for Pacific Telephone, he's been manager of the COBOL project in GUIDE, a large IBM users' group, and he now consults in COBOL shops throughout the country. As a result, we're confident this course is without equal in terms of technical excellence.

3. Much of the structured programming material comes from a book by Paul Noll, **Structured Programming for the COBOL Programmer**. This book is currently used by dozens of businesses for in-house training. And many companies have adopted its principles as their standard for program development. So if you use **Structured ANS COBOL**, you'll be using structured-programming control to be practical, helpful, and a real boost to your programming skill and productivity.

Related courses for the experienced COBOL programmer

If you're already using the COBOL elements covered in **Structured ANS COBOL**, but you're not yet using Report Writer, you should get a copy of **Report Writer: A COBOL Feature That Can Improve Productivity**. It will teach you how, why, and when to use Report Writer. And all the program examples follow the same structured techniques that are taught in **Structured ANS COBOL**.

So far, these books deal with batch COBOL. But if you want to learn CICS or if you need a time-saving CICS reference, try **CICS for the COBOL Programmer**. Part 1 will teach you how to use basic mapping support (BMS) macros to create a mapset, 12 CICS commands for terminal handling, VSAM file handling, and program control, what pseudo-conversational programming is and why you have to use it, how to design a structured CICS program that's easier to code, test, debug and maintain, and more!

Our unlimited guarantee

So there's no risk to you, as our books are sold with an unconditional guarantee. You must be able to learn structured COBOL using the books alone, or you can return them for a full refund, no matter how long you've had them. In addition, you can take up to 30 days to review the books without paying anything.

So call or mail the coupon TODAY. See for yourself how \$40 (or \$20, if you only need one part of the course) can turn you into a top-notch COBOL programmer.

To order, call 1-800-221-5528 / In California, call 1-800-221-5527 (8 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)

OR Mail the coupon below

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4222 West Alameda, Suite 101, Fresno, CA 93711 SC14

Dear Mike: Please send me the books indicated below. They must teach me structured COBOL or I'll return them at any time for a full refund.

Structured ANS COBOL, Part 1, \$20

Structured ANS COBOL, Part 2, \$20

Report Writer, \$15.50

CICS for the COBOL Programmer, \$25

☐ Bill me the appropriate price plus shipping and handling (add sales tax in California)

☐ Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card number

Valid thru (m/y)

Cardowner's signature

Not valid without signature

☐ I want to SAVE shipping and handling charges. Here's my check, or money order for full payment. Call, enclose, please add 6% sales tax to my order also. (Offer valid in U.S.)

Name & Title

Company & Address

City, State, Zip

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc.

4222 West Alameda, Suite 101

Fresno, CA 93711 • 209-275-3335

NEWS

Navy aims for vendor independence with Unix system



CW AT
SYNOPTICAN XN

By John Deane
CW Staff

CHICAGO — After completing the prototype stage of an office automation system development project at the U.S. Naval Surface Weapons Center based in Dahlgren, Va., the system development team found itself with a problem typically experienced by medium-size companies designing QA systems.

"We felt we needed independence from vendors for a long-term solution," said Alan Hynson, a computer scientist with the weapons center who took part in the QA project. "We tended to have a small say-in in company developments. Vendor independence, we feel, is necessary for future evolution."

For the 4,600-employee lab to achieve user independence, the Navy

decided that the system it finally chose had to be Unix-based. "Unix is the closest thing there is to a universal operating system for 16- and 32-bit users," Hynson told an audience at the recent Synopticon XII Conference and Exposition here.

Other factors found to be important after the prototype phase were: user friendliness, extreme reliability,

Jersey to Florida on the Atlantic Coast and along the Gulf Coast to the Mississippi River. Buildings within the same complex may be several miles apart, Hynson said.

The weapons center's Productivity Enhancement Project Office was assigned in March 1980 to use OA to improve productivity. Prime Computer, Inc. won the contract for the

system had to be expandable to up to 2,000 users within three years. The Navy decided its communications backbone would be a Sytek, Inc. broadband local-area network.

Computer Consoles, Inc. of Rochester, N.Y., was awarded the contract to supply the final phase of automation with Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 superminicomputers that would run the Unix operating system. Four VAX-11/780s are now in place, Hynson said.

The weapons center's support staff is composed of 14 people in-house, and the vendor provides support help as well, Hynson noted.

Hidden costs of automation, both in the Navy's case and for private firms, Hynson said, include: site preparation (power and cooling), conversion costs, lower initial productivity (learning curve), retraining, a waiting period of three to six months for the system to become operational after a contract is awarded and employee resistance to use the system.

'Unix is the closest thing there is to a universal operating system for 16- and 32-bit users.'

— Alan Hynson, Naval Surface Weapons Center

protection of sensitive data, integration with mainframe products and system support, Hynson said. Conventional DP support was found to be inadequate, he said, adding, "When users want to use the system, it has to be there and work properly."

The Surface Weapons Center is spread out in installations from New

prototype phase, and a Prime 500-II 32-bit CPU with 64 ports was provided. A total of 240 users in two labs 70 miles apart, connected on the PrimeNet local-area network, were the prototype-phase users.

For the production or final phase of automation, a total of 250 users had to be supported initially, and the

Agency to train 700,000 microcomputer, word processing operators



CW AT
SYNOPTICAN XN

CHICAGO — A representative from Manpower, Inc. said at the recent Synopticon XII Conference and Exposition here that after a year of experience, the firm's effort to train more than 15,000 of its temporary office employees in word processing has been successful.

The company, said to be the larg-

est in the temporary help field, with worldwide sales of fiscal 1984 exceeding \$1 billion for the first time, announced its intention to train 700,000 of its workers in the use of personal computers as well as in word processing.

Manpower has developed its own training program on a diskette, called Skillware, which the company said can train a person to run a personal computer in one day.

The company will also offer training on 12 manufacturers' word processing systems, including: the IBM

Displaywriter 5650 and 8100; the Wang Laboratories, Inc. WPS, OS and Wangwriter systems; the Digital Equipment Corp. Decmate II; the Xerox Corp. 860 and 640; and systems from Raytheon Co. and Lanier Business Products, Inc.

Recent demand for operators

Only in the past three to four years has Manpower had a demand for word processing and personal computer training operators, according to Terry Blumke, vice-president of U.S. marketing for Manpower, who spoke at a press conference. Most recently, the company has been getting more requests for personal computer operators, Blumke said.

Manpower President Mitchell S. Protsman said some 80% of the company's requests for temporary office workers are for word processing or personal computer operators.

He noted that currently in U.S. offices, only one personal computer is installed for every 11 typewriters in place.

Protsman added that Manpower is equipping all its own offices — 1,050 worldwide and 636 in the U.S. — with IBM Personal Computers.

Some 75% of Manpower's requests for temporary help relate to office work, and the permanent work force is about an average 5% of working hours, Blumke said in accounting for Manpower's growth.



**ANOTHER IBM
3274/76 USER
AT THE REINS.
SORT OF.**

The alternative in power to the IBM 3274/76 user could be competitive, finally. For two reasons:

1. The AGILE 5200 Personal Computer is now available. 2. The AGILE 5200 is a complete, turn-key system. It has the flexibility to choose high speed printers, printers, dot matrix, daisy wheel or even laser printers, provides you with the system you need. Plus, the word you're looking for is...

Installation of the AGILE 5200 is simple to install. It's proven reliability, achieved through the 5200's built-in diagnostics, is backed by a full one-year warranty and a 30-day money back guarantee. The AGILE 5200 — call us for all the information necessary to make the choice.

After all, it's not hard to see why for a wide range of users...

**POWER
PERSONAL
COMPUTER**
WORKING SUPPORTING APL
NOW AVAILABLE.

AGILE

404 Pine Lane Concord, California 94520
(415) 825-9200 • Outside California (800) 538-1034

ICL fights attempted takeover

LONDON — In a surprise development here last week, ICL Ltd., the largest British computer manufacturer, advised its shareholders to stand pat following what has been described as a hostile takeover bid by Standard Telephone and Cable (STC), a British company in which ICL reportedly holds a 30% share.

Last Wednesday night, July 25, ICL shares closed on the London stock exchange at 53 cents per share, after trading partway through the day at a record low of 71 cents per share.

On Thursday morning, the stock opened at \$1.05 per share when it was revealed that an unidentified party had made what was described as an overnight raid on the stock.

Shortly after the London stock exchange opened last Thursday, British STC revealed it had purchased about 10% of ICL's outstanding shares and was making a formal takeover bid for the remaining shares.

Reportedly, STC is offering two

shares of STC for seven shares of ICL amounting to a total of 10% in the neighborhood of \$500 million.

Sir Kenneth Corfield, head of STC, reportedly denied the takeover attempt was a hostile one.

Other suitors

ICL advised its shareholders not to take any action because other suitors were anticipated, although none were mentioned. Speculation in the UK was that cash-rich General Electric Ltd., not associated with General Electric Co. in the U.S., would make a bid for the company.

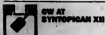
In another development, not necessarily related, the London office of AT&T International advised members of the British media that it had scheduled a press conference in London this morning to make a joint announcement with "a major British company."

At press time last week, officials at AT&T and AT&T International in the U.S. said they had no knowledge of any announcement.

NEWS

OA entry forces firm's DP shop to shape up support

Executives' entry onto system seen as motivation behind services improvement



By John Deaneau
CW Staff

CHICAGO — When top company executives finally got on the office automation system at Lockheed Missile and Space Co. in Sunnyvale, Calif., in June — a year and a half after the system was available to them — staffers in the DP shop had to shape up their support services.

It was only then that the DP shop was motivated to do so, Marion Evison, a computer systems specialist at Lockheed, told a seminar at the Synoptic XII Conference and Exposition here recently.

Evison, who was on the team that helped bring integrated office information to Lockheed, said the top executives got turned on to the company's emerging OA system at an early Monday morning meeting in the Sunnyvale corporate headquarters. The executives who happened to be on the company's network, IBM's Professional Office System (Prof), had a copy of Lockheed's Friday activity report, while the executive from corporate headquarters was to receive his by company mail — probably on Tuesday or Wednesday.

"They were never interested until that point," Evison said of the top brass. The upshot for DP was significant, since the top executives would now be calling on the DP shop for support. "When you have the executive vice-president on the system,

tures as possible," Evison said. "We did not want to buy a large number of packages and put them all together."

Lockheed decided on IBM's menu-driven Prof software. "At that time, just over three years ago, Prof had the widest range of capabilities and

used, along with an IBM 3267 dot matrix printer, an IBM 7434 letter-quality printer and an IBM 6670 laser printer running on the VM/CMS operating system. The company continually upgraded mainframes as the system grew, going from an IBM 4331 to an IBM 4341 to an IBM 3083 and finally to an IBM 9083 with 16M bytes of main memory, Evison said.

When terminals were made available throughout the company, they were added at the rate of 80 per month, Evison said. Despite a rigorous approval process, 63 of the company's 1,000 users "crept on by getting approval from an authority higher than us," Evison said.

The system averages less than 200 users at one time, and at peak times, the system is strained, Evison said.

She noted that as Lockheed's IBM OA network has grown, so has its Wang Laboratories, Inc. word processing system. "We're waiting for Wang to come up with some software so we can get our Wang documents onto Prof," Evison said. The wait may be a long one, she noted.

Lockheed's long-term OA goal, Evison said, is to get gateway hardware and software to connect its Wang, Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM equipment together. She did not give a timetable for reaching the goal, saying only that it is "very long-range."

At a Monday meeting, the executives who were on the company's office automation network had a copy of Lockheed's activity report from the previous Friday, while the executive from corporate headquarters was expecting his via company mail Tuesday or Wednesday.

you [have to make sure somebody is] there to answer the phone," Evison said of the DP shop.

Lockheed's OA effort began four years ago, and there are now 1,000 terminals in place, Evison said. The effort began as a project in the Information Services Organization, which handles Lockheed's companywide and scientific DP services. The planners wanted the system to create documents, send mail electronically, schedule, do spreadsheets and allow creation of personal files.

"The idea was that one system should offer as many of these fea-

tures as possible," Evison said. The program allowed the company to keep the 1,000 terminals it had in place as well.

In the preprototype phase, begun in March 1982, eight users were brought on. In the prototype phase, begun in October 1982 and carried to November 1983, nearly 50 users were brought on. "At this point, we had a tremendous demand for the system," Evison said, but the team made it difficult for demand to be satisfied. "People had to go through all sorts of approvals," she said.

IBM 3279 color terminals were

OEM Decision Makers

"Only the Invitational Computer Conferences bring the latest OEM computer and peripheral products to your front door. You'll find us there!"



And you'll find other top OEM manufacturers, such as Bull Peripherals, IBIS, Fujitsu, Tandberg, Tandem, Olivetti and Control Data, to name a few.

In their 4th year, the "OEM Only" Invitational Computer Conferences bring you, the volume buying decision maker, together with the key suppliers of computer and peripheral products. The ICC, a series of six, one-day regional

shows are convenient to where you live and work. The social business setting makes it easy for you to meet potential suppliers one-on-one, and attend high

tech seminars of your choice. As an invited guest, there is no cost to you.

Hear what the OEM manufacturers have to say, learn more about their products, and remember, you may attend "by invitation only."

Call your local OEM supplier for your invitation. Or specify the ICC you want to attend and write:

B.J. Johnson
& Associates, Inc.
3535 Arroyo Ave., #C-2
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 857-0171
Telex: 168747 DAB DRN



Oct. 9, '84 Munich, W. Germany
Oct. 10, '84 Vienna, Austria
Oct. 23, '84 Milan, Italy
Feb. 28, '85 Paris, France
Mar. 7, '85 Frankfurt, W. Germany
Mar. 14, '85 London, England

CAN THIS JOB BE SAVED?

NEWS

Micro revolution seen spurring MIS involvement in OA



OW AT
SYNOPTICAN XN

By John Deane
OW Staff

CHICAGO — "The personal computer revolution has spurred the involvement of MIS in office automation. Before that, they just stuck their heads in the sand," Randy J. Goldfield declared to an audience at the recent Synoptic XII Conference and Exposition here.

Goldfield, president of the New York-based Omni Group, referred to the syndrome as "MIS malaise." She

credited MIS workers with making some progress. "Something of a war is just now beginning to be resolved," she said. But, she added, "MIS remains reluctant to distribute the information processing load."

Goldfield said she had recently completed an extensive survey for a group of major clients on the use of personal computers in Fortune 500 firms as well as in medium and small companies. A total of 804 people, characterized by Goldfield as office automation decision makers, were interviewed for the study.

"What we found is the OA industry is surprisingly mature, and personal computers are a big part of that," she said. Goldfield predicted

that personal computers will capture 34% of the OA market by 1986.

In noting some of the roadblocks to the micro making headway in business, Goldfield cited factors keeping MIS "shackled to the past." They included: working only in a mainframe environment, thinking of traditional project life cycles, programming in Cobol, using batch reporting and being influenced by the politics of control.

A normal MIS environment has a 23-month backlog for programming and probably a "ghost backlog" from users who are not bothering to make requests, she said. Frustrated users in such an office typically band together and get a few micros on their

own, and personal computer chaos often ensues.

A total of 465 Apple Computer, Inc. micros were installed in one of Goldfield's client companies in Cleveland, and none of them had appeared on any manager's budget. To introduce micros to the workplace properly, Goldfield recommended central purchasing, micro policies on approved vendors and cost justification and total integration with MIS.

Such a strategy can result in greater satisfaction for all concerned, Goldfield said. MIS would have a decreased application backlog and could pay more attention to major jobs. The micro users would have more timely and accurate information, would be insulated from mainframe crashes and would have more involvement in information systems planning, Goldfield said.

However, she cited a number of remaining obstacles, including data base chaos, communications breakdowns and data security.

Other obstacles to introduction of micros in the workplace are cyberphobia — the fear of machines — and cyberphilia — the love of machines — Goldfield said.

Fears can encompass fear of job loss, of improper use of the equipment, of decreased productivity or of not being able to use the system creatively.

The cyberphilia, on the other hand, typically overspends for new systems and does unnecessary work with it, often producing what Goldfield called electronic junk mail. The machine lover, or computer jockey, can also foster divisive tendencies in the work force.

Another danger is the "Boney syndrome," in which employees spend company time making X's and O's into recognizable illustrations and engage in other unproductive acts.

Has the "chaotic growth" and "option shock" of personal computers actually stalled the progress of OA? "Have the 61 IBM look-alikes and the 78 other products made people so frightened that it will make OA harder to implement than before?" Goldfield asked.

The answer is yes, due to a lack of standards among senior executives hesitant to use micros and the "new" cost-justification attitude that the micros will pay for themselves eventually, Goldfield said.

Another of Goldfield's clients, a soft drink bottling company executive in Atlanta, insisted that his secretary rekey computer printouts on a typewriter because he didn't like to read the printout characters. "People aren't comfortable with this yet," Goldfield said of emerging technology.

Companies in which management mandates that integrating micros is a critical issue, in which someone is responsible for overseeing the OA changes and in which management is willing to overhaul policies will be companies that "achieve the benefits of OA without the pitfalls," Goldfield said.

Tactics being successfully employed to control the personal computer influx include in-house computer stores and clubs and corporate computer literacy programs, she said.

computers are an important part of your business...

so when you're adding or replacing DEC* hardware why settle for less than you deserve. At New York Computer Exchange

we are committed to providing the service that we feel you deserve. Guaranteed DEC* installation anywhere in the United States. Fully warrantied. Competitive prices. On-time shipments and post sales support. Computers are an important part of both our businesses. Call 800/645-9109 or 516/752-8666. Together we can ensure that your DEC* purchases are not a compromise.



New York Computer Exchange

130 CAZZA BOULEVARD, FARMINGDALE, NY 11735 • 800/645-9109 • 516/752-8666

It's what good business is all about.

*DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

What background typifies your firm's OA specialists?

A man-on-the-street interview at Syntopican XII by CW staff writer John Desmond

Alan W. Jackson, administrator of marketing systems in the government services marketing division, Raytheon Co., of Cherry Hill, N.J. "They generally come from the DP side of the house. Office automation specialists are very new at RCA. Only this year have we set up a dedicated specialist. And that person's background is DP."



Leo A. Duchs, manager of biometrics and data systems, Pflizer, Inc., a drug development firm in Terre Haute, Ind.

Most of them really come from secretarial schools. I don't think they get sufficient training there, but we take it from there.

Pflizer is very big on in-house training. We also send some people to Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM training schools. Our specialists have probably had a little specialized training at a university."



Erik Sandness, senior systems technologist, BASF Wyandotte Corp., a chemical company located in Parsippany, N.J.

"Right now, I'm the only one involved on a full-time basis, and my background has been in DP for the past 30 years. I saw a need for this in our company, and my boss was open so we created the position. We're now setting up committees to involve more MIS people and word processing people, to try to tie it together in a cohesive architecture."

Lyndell Maxwell, consultant with Maxwell Word Processing Services of Houston, which helps small companies automate their offices.

"Most OA specialists, in my observation, are people who have been with the company a long time, or people with DP background or people with a management background. They are often 'big deal' people with long office management background. In a little company, say with a few lawyers, I think the office manager may hire a consultant and they'll all make decisions together."



Joe Whelan, systems coordinator for the General Council of the Assembly of God church in Springfield, Mass.

"Our secretaries are being trained in word processing. DP is a separate entity. We're just starting to set up distributed processing with satellite workstations. The word processing people are handling the satellite set-up. I think the OA people should come from a less technical background. We're looking to set up some administrative support teams, people who can be specialists in their fields. Our fields include foreign missions, home missions, youth programs, men's and women's programs and periodicals printing."



Mark Murray, administrative manager, Fireman's Fund, a property casualty insurance company in Chicago.

"I think the OA specialists should come mostly from the technical side, but we also look for input from the administrative side. My company is just getting started. We've had word processing for a few years, but when you start talking office of the future, we're just getting started. We need the people from the DP side to

work on bringing OA into the office; some 80% of our business is done on computers."

Dorothy J. Margoroff, director of administrative operations, Environment Canada, a government department in Ottawa.

"We're trying to develop OA specialists from the general management side. The people should be familiar with office processes, with what has to be accomplished. We're also trying to bring along the DP people to be more generalists than specialists. I really have to sell to two groups."

The DP people right now are not providing users with automated processes that do real work. The transition from thinking of data processing in thinking of office systems processing is still in the developmental stage. I'm a catalyst in the management group. Companies must have people who can talk both languages."



Norman C. Koyl, chief deputy, Maricopa County Assessor's Office in Phoenix.

"We have an OA specialist who came up through the ranks. She's been a user and a trainer, and we sent her to

school; she's a home-grown product. The director of support services, whom she reports to, has a DP background. You need somebody who's a user and knows what users need. And when you're talking about an environment with personal computers and two different manufacturers' 28-bit superminicomputers, we need a DP man to handle the systems-level communications."



Myrna J. Rauer, office systems analyst, Office Automation Services, Detroit Diesel Allison, a division of General Motors Corp., Detroit.

"Within our group, one person came from systems and programming, one from manufacturing and industrial engineering and one from the secretarial pool. It's definitely a mixture. It was initially thought of as a systems and programming area, then it was modified."

Our group is not only involved in OA, but in end-user computing, technical implementation and networking. What makes a good OA specialist is the person. It's nothing you can book-learn anyway. It's really on-the-job training and knowing who to contact to help with a certain piece of the pie you're working on."

Gould, Paradyne announce gains in second-quarter profits, revenues

Gould, Inc. last week announced second-quarter profits from continuing operations increased 19.4%, and revenues increased 17.4% over the comparable period a year ago.

Also recording a second-quarter profit, compared with a year-earlier loss and a 45% revenue increase over the previous year, was Paradyne Corp.

Gould profits for the quarter ended June 30 were \$22.8 million, or 50 cents per share, compared with \$19.1 million, or 42 cents per share, in the year-earlier period. Revenues for the quarter were \$392.5 million, compared with \$334.2 million in the earlier period.

Profits for the quarter, according to Gould's chairman and chief executive officer, William T. Yivisaker, included an \$8.9 million pretax gain associated with the establishment of a semiconductor joint venture in Japan and also a \$2.2 million net gain on a

stock-for-debt exchange.

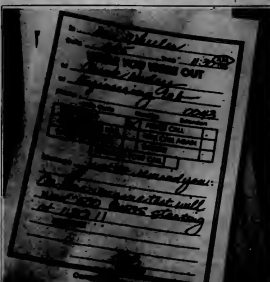
Without those other items, "second-quarter results reflect a very substantial increase in operating earnings in the second quarter," Yivisaker said.

Sales and earnings from Gould's electronic systems section showed a significant percentage gain, Yivisaker said.

Paradyne posted second-quarter revenues of \$70.5 million, up from \$48.8 million in the year-earlier period. Profits for the quarter was \$2.3 million, or 11 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$950,000, or 4 cents per share, a year earlier.

Paradyne's chief executive officer, Robert S. Wiggins, said orders from both domestic and international operations showed significant increase over the first quarter.

"I continue to be encouraged by the current direction of our business," he said.



CAN THIS JOB BE SAVED?

NEWS

Students not learning technical skills for jobs of future: exec



ON AT SYNTOPICAN XII

By John Deacon
City Staff

CHICAGO — During an anecdote-spiced and boisterous keynote address ranging from problems in education to the robotics market, Dr. Marvin J. Cetron told his Syntopian XII Conference and Exposition audience at McCormick Place here recently that pay for schoolteachers should be raised by 20% across the board and 40% overall for math and science instructors.

The president of Forecasting International, Ltd. of Arlington, Va., and the author of *Jobs for the Future: 500 Jobs, Where They'll Be and How to Get Them*, Cetron said: "Our scarest resource is kids, and we're blowing it."

Education is not preparing students for the jobs of tomorrow, jobs that the U.S. government may not even be currently listing as occupa-

tional titles, he said.

Cetron's firm has forecast the following job titles and number of workers, respectively, by the year 2004: telemarketing, 8 million; computer-aided design and manufacturing, 1.2 million; and software writers, 1 million. Jobs forecast as growing by 1980, by title and percentage of growth, included: data processing and machine mechanics, 157%; computer systems analysts, 112.4%; computer operators, 91.7%; office machine service technicians, 86.7%; and computer programmers, 77.2%.

While 26% of the work force is involved in manufacturing today, only 8% to 11% is projected to be in manufacturing by 1990, Cetron said. However, he projected that the service sector, which employs 58% of the work force today, will grow to 58% of the work force by the year 2000. Of that total, 44% would be in the information industry and 22% will be working at home, he said.

In a warning to his audience at Syntopian, which is sponsored by the Association

of Information Systems Professionals (formerly the Information—Information/Word Processing Association), Cetron predicted that one-third of all secretaries and typists employed today will lose their jobs by 1990, due to efficiencies brought on by office automation. "We're in for some major changes, and most of our people aren't even aware of what's going on," Cetron said.

Where will these workers go? Many of them will acquire qualifications for the growing information industry occupations, many of which require only one to two years of training, Cetron said. Why will so many workers be lost? Cetron cited robotics as a major factor.

"One robot can replace six workers," he said. Around the clock, the speaker said. And the price of robots is coming down, from an average of \$150,000 per robot in 1980 to \$102,000 in 1982 to a projected \$55,000 in 1985 and a projected \$5,000 in 1990, Cetron said. He quoted Robot Institute

of America figures stating that 6,300 industrial robots are at work today in the U.S., with 300,000 projected to be in place by 1990 and over 1 million by 2004. Automobiles built by robots are said to be nine times better than the best cars produced in the U.S., and robots produce scrap at the rate of 1% while auto workers produce scrap at a 15% rate, Cetron said.

Computer literacy will be come as important as driving a car, Cetron said, relating education to the changing job market. Whereas \$1 billion

will be spent on textbooks in the next two years, \$1 billion is projected to be spent on computer-assisted education by 1990, he said. Schools can't buy more than one-third of the computers they need, he said.

He recommended that educators tap the federal Job Training Partnership Act, intended to aid the unemployed, to get government aid for computers. The unemployed could be trained from 4 p.m. to midnight, while the students learn during the day, Cetron suggested.



TELECOM NEWS

Western Union cuts long-distance prices

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Savings of "up to 25%" were promised by Western Union earlier this month when it

announced new rates for its long-distance telephone service, which competes with AT&T's Message Toll Service and Wats offerings.

Scheduled to become effective tomorrow unless the Federal Communications Commission objects, the new tariff features rates for calls of two or more minutes which "we believe are among the lowest in the industry," said Philip C. Richards, Western Union assistant

vice-president. Also, for monthly usage of more than 100 hours from any given city, the subscriber receives a 20% discount.

Meanwhile, ITT has promised "major changes" in its switched voice-grade services. Discounts for high-volume callers and elimination of monthly service charges will be announced within the next few weeks, the firm said. ITT also said that it has sold and leased back part of its microwave net, apparently to obtain cash for network improvements.

U.S.-USSR hot line to get high-speed fax

WASHINGTON, D.C. — High-speed digital facsimile terminals will be added to the "hot line" connecting Washington, D.C., and Moscow, the U.S. State Department announced July 19.

A spokesman at the Pentagon, where the U.S. terminal is located, said it is "hoped" the facsimile equipment can be put into operation within two years. U.S.- and European-made terminals are now being evaluated.

Presently, the terminals attached to the hot line — officially known as the Diplomatic Communications Link — are 67 word/min teletypewriters. Dual messages are sent — one via an Intelsat geostationary satellite, the other via the Soviet Molniya low-orbit satellite system. A trans-Atlantic cable connection is kept on standby.

3270 DYNAMIC DIAL-UP HARDWARE

IT'S KILLING YOU!

- * Killing Budgets
- * Killing Productivity
- * Killing Telephone Lines
- * Killing PC Capabilities

TSC introduces the Bystic Dial Line Manager (BOLM), the "software" 327X BSC dial-up solution, for users in an NVS or VSI environment running VDM/NCPC. Some BOLM benefits include:

- Elimination of leased line costs
- No Hardware
- PC BSC use "dial-in" capability
- No Operator Intervention costs
- Dial-Up Statistics
- Incredible Purchase Price
- 30-day free trial—no obligation

To order or inquire about BOLM dial-up now at:

Technologic Software Concepts, Inc. (714) 736-1296

BECOME A CICS CONSULTANT IN JUST TWO WEEKENDS.

We know that it's tough for consultants to fit a 6-weekend course into their hectic schedules. That's why Sys-Ed offers special CICS training courses for consultants that you can complete in only two weekends.

Our intensive workshops in Command Level, Macro Level, Internal, Application Design and VSAM are designed to make even non-CICS programmers immediately productive in a CICS environment. Each Sys-Ed course provides a true-to-life learning experience with "hands-on" use of the computer, up-to-date, practical information; a solid foundation in CICS fundamentals and insights into advanced materials; and individual attention from highly qualified instructors.

Select special weekend courses for consultants are held regularly at our classroom/computer facilities in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas. Because class size is limited, applications are on a first come, first served basis. For more information, call David Shapiro (212) 889-3386.

SYS-ED

ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10014 (212) 889-3386

PROC MAN

T20 CLIST COMPILE

RELEASE 2.0 NOW AVAILABLE

PROC MAN

Continuing to Out-Accelerate the Competition... and There's More on the Way!

Contact The CLIST EXPERTS At:

TO NE
Software Corp.

1735 S. Sepulveda, Suite 100, Los Angeles, CA 90044 (714) 381-4400 Telex 161592

NEWS

Dennison Help Center key to system problem-solving

By Donna Reinhold
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Cindy Durkee answered the Dennison Manufacturing Co. Help Line phone for the 10th time in as many minutes and heard a familiar complaint.

"My terminal's blank. What can I do?" the voice on the other end said. Durkee, a Help area coordinator for Dennison, inquired to ensure that the terminal was plugged in and the intensity knob turned up. She then asked the caller if he had access to another workstation. In this case, he did not, so a terminal maintenance man was sent out within two hours to replace the broken equipment.

This call was one of 48,647 received by the Help Line since its inception one year ago. Of that number, Gary Lee Kelley, manager of User Services, has determined that 8,663 were real problems. User questions ranged from nonproblems like "Where can I locate paper for the printer?" to serious concerns, such as remote users' inability to connect via the telecommunications lines. All but 43 of these problems have been solved.

The genesis of the Help Line began about a year ago, when Kelley and the managers of Information Systems Operations, Applications Development and Technical Services and Operations departments for this multi-million-dollar maker of office supplies realized that trouble was brewing. A new IBM 3033, supporting three operating systems (VM, MVS and DOS), had been delivered (CW, Jan. 17, 1983), and the user community had grown from 85 to 450 people.

Grumblings emanated from users who had contacted two or three people about their new problems and were given a pass-the-buck answer. The managers decided that a central point for coordinating and tracking problems was needed. Thus, the Help Center was born.

At first, one Help Center coordinator took messages manually, referred the problems or concerns to the appropriate department and followed up on whether the solution was satisfactory. Three employees now man the Ford Industries, Inc. Code-A-Phones, keying information into

IBM's Information/Management data base via IBM 3178 terminals. Kelley estimates that the Help Center staff solves user problems 75% of the time without further reference.

A fourth person is responsible for maintaining a terminal pool so he can respond quickly to terminal problems. The staff always follows up to ensure that Kelley's dictum, "The most important function of the Help Center is to maintain user satisfaction," is met.

On nights and weekends, recorded messages instruct users to determine if their need is critical or not. If critical, users relate their message after the first beep. If noncritical, after the third beep. If critical, a Command Communications, Inc. auto signaling and paging device dials Help Center employees' beepers so they can, from wherever they are, locate the proper solution. A daily log, jokingly referred to as "the globe" because of its size, reflects the current status of problems in 10 categories, such as hardware, software, network, documentation and report distribution. "It's not an official problem until it has been through the Help Center," Kelley said.

Every two weeks, Kelley, the managers and representatives of IBM meet to discuss persistent issues. If a major problem centers around communications lines or software difficulties, appropriate vendors or staff are included in the meeting. Responsibility is determined, and the responsible person is asked to give an estimated date of solution.

"We don't let problems slip through the cracks," Kelley said. He and the committee, who oversee the Help Center, set up a rating system to indicate the severity of problems. A Level 1 applies to critical problems — system/component or procedures are down and no alternative is available, that is, the processor is down. These concerns are given top priority and solved within two to four hours. Severity Level 2 indicates that a component is down or degraded or a procedure is unusable, but alternatives exist. This kind of problem is resolved within one day. If a component is down or a procedure is difficult to use, causing restricted



Gary L. Kelley at the Help Center station.

CW photo by D. Reinhold

function, a Level 3 rating is applied, and problem-fixers are given four days to straighten it out. When a problem does not hamper operations or functionality, a Level 4 means resolution will happen as time permits.

"I can't imagine things today without a Help Line," Kelley said, adding that the Help Center saves Dennison money by dealing with people at all levels to increase productivity. But there have also been unexpected benefits. DP personnel feel relieved of the pressure of dealing directly with angry users, and users are warming up to Help Center staff because they feel they know them after several contacts, Kelley said.

In response to the most frequently asked questions on the Help Line, the MIS department issued the "MIS User

Guide" containing information on the department's organization, Help Center functions, instructions for logging on and off, operating terminals and other common concerns.

The Help Center has had an effect on vendors, too. In one instance, IBM's Planthru software, which enables users to go between the three operating systems without logging on each time, was causing long wait situations that prompted lots of calls about poor response. IBM and Dennison discussed the issue at length, and IBM came up with a fix.

Users' reports about one of Dennison's communications lines allowed the DP managers to provide overwhelming documentation to support a decision to get rid of one company's line and install another's line.



NEWS

U.S., allies restrict technological exports to Eastern bloc

By Bryan Wilkins
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. has persuaded its Western allies and Japan to place export restrictions on superminis, software distribution packages, high-performance personal computers and telecommunications switching systems to the Eastern bloc countries.

The agreement reached in Paris this month capped months of negotiations between the U.S., which advocated stricter controls over new computers and software technologies, and the Europeans and Japanese, who favored a more lenient approach, arguing that the technology can be obtained almost anywhere on the globe.

However, the Paris-based Coordinating Committee for National Strategic Embargoes (Cocoon), comprising 15 member countries, did liberalize export treatment for commercially available off-the-shelf personal computers in the 8-bit and 16-bit model range, providing they have not been ruggedized for military use. This past spring, U.S. defense officials testified before the U.S. Congress that Apple Computer, Inc.'s

Apple IIe, 8-bit machine, were being used in coordinating nuclear targeting functions.

The U.S. has led the way in pushing for controls over Western technology exports to the Eastern bloc, asserting that the new military strategies are inextricably tied to computers, software and telecommunications for management control.

The recent Cocoon agreement is the first extensive revision of the critically important Military Technologies List since it was created in 1975. U.S. computer industry representatives have been urging the U.S. to liberalize the Cocoon review of exports. Lobbying intensified after the U.S. Department of Defense succeeded in its efforts to gain limited review of exports of high-technology items to Western countries where diversions of sensitive technology to the Eastern bloc had taken place.

The U.S. computer industry has argued that its foreign sales are being hampered by the government review process in the U.S. Digital Equipment Corp., for example, is known to have suffered from export approval delays.

In the latest revisions to the restricted export list, Cocoon did not specify exactly which computers it will prohibit from reaching Eastern bloc countries. It only set out the parameters for which technology could and could not be exported without Cocoon license review.

At a press briefing here last week, Richard Perle, assistant secretary of Defense, outlined the "threshold" limits of computers that would not be approved for export to the Eastern bloc. The parameters included ruggedized computers, superminicomputers with 5G byte of virtual memory, all computers with a processing data rate of 48M bit/sec or faster, all upgrades to Eastern bloc manufactured systems, large bubble memory storage devices, technology for the manufacture of any computers and computers used to design microelectronic systems for computers.

In the technology area, Cocoon agreed to place controls for the first time on the development or production of computers or software systems, even if the computers or software are not currently suffered from export approval delays, it placed controls

on computers integrated into other equipment.

In the software area, Cocoon placed under control for the first time software applications systems with military applications, distributed data base management systems, on-line transaction processing, software for cross-hosted computers, newly developed software that might have military or strategic value, software development systems, computer-aided design and manufacturing systems, multilevel security software systems,

signal processing, image enhancement, networking and artificial intelligence systems and cryptanalysis.

Finally, telecommunications switching systems were "substantially tightened" by Cocoon for Eastern bloc exports. The new regime provided relaxation of controls for low-end, older office systems equipment, but also added strict controls over digital-switched systems and placed a four-year moratorium on all terminal and transit switches used in networks, works.

Conference to focus on DDS software

CHICAGO — A conference titled "Software Tools for Distributed Decision Support Systems" will be held Oct. 22-23 at the Hyatt Regency Hotel here and on Oct. 29-30

at the Westin St. Francis Hotel in San Francisco.

The conference will focus on management issues in the evaluation and selection of software tools for develop-

ment of distributed decision support (DDS) systems.

The keynote speakers will address the issues involved in getting started, getting control of and getting value from DDS. In Chicago, the keynote speakers will be Peter Keen of Information Technology Services, Inc. and Nolan, Norton & Co. and Gary Guider of Index Systems, Inc. In San Francisco, the keynote speakers will be Michael Treacy of the MIT Center for Information Systems Research and Adam Creswell of Index Systems.

Panelists and speakers will describe organizational and technical interfaces between end-user computing and the data processing establishment, plus strategic policies for microcomputers, data access and telecommunications.

A panel discussion each day, chaired by keynote speakers, will include four user-developers.

Twelve software vendors will discuss their product strategies and also demonstrate and discuss specific applications.

Additional information may be received from Prof. Warren Briggs, Software Tools Conference, Suffolk University, Boston, Mass. 02108.

VAXSM SPREADSHEET WITH GRAPHICS

GRAPHIC OUTLOOK combines an affordable spreadsheet with full business graphics, including **OUTLOOK** interfaces to your **DISPLAY, SAS[®], DBASE[®], or ISQP** graphics software. Or you can choose **IT** complete with its own graphics software. Our 30 day demonstration tape includes the full spreadsheet with graphics.

- Horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie diagrams, line and scatter plots.
- Direct menu popular graphics terminals and printers.
- A 3 dimensional spreadsheet capability lets you link spreadsheets together.
- Read and write ASCII interface files.
- Accounting, sorting, call labels, user-defined functions, call aid.
- Special project scheduling functions.
- Editable on-line help and tutorials.
- Step **SMART** command, communicates interactively with user-written programs that update worksheet values.
- Over 60 built-in mathematical, scientific, financial, statistical, and worksheet manipulation functions.
- Low resolution graphics provide bar charts and line drawings on VT100-type terminals.

Graphic OutlookSM

Shore Mountain Computing

1086 Cambridge Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93111

(805) 964-9503

© 1984 a registered service of Precision Systems Inc.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

AT&T - IS Phone Equipment

Communications Consultants Communications Managers

Phone Equipment Available
For Sale or Lease

AT&T - IS Horizon Telephone Systems

VS and B Models
30% to 50% Savings!

AT&T - IS Maintenance Guaranteed

Available 30 days
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Contact: CMI Corporation,

The Communications Hardware Specialists
Communication Equipment Division
P.O. Box 7104
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302-7104
(313) 456-0000



A Torchmark Company

Study finds MIS departments lagging behind technology

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — While MIS organizations in large U.S. businesses are indeed changing, they have not yet caught up with the technology around them, according to a recently published study.

The study by International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm based here, examined the organizational structure of 60 MIS departments at mostly Fortune 500 companies. It examined how companies are organizing in five areas: telecommunications, computer operations, information centers, programming and user support.

The 1983 survey found that there have been few major changes in the organizational structure of MIS departments since a similar 1980 study. But the recent report showed that MIS departments now are more likely to provide support and technical services for office automation, the information center and telecommunications areas.

The study found that most of the companies surveyed have an office automation function and that most of those — 80% — are managed by MIS. Similarly, most companies also had a specifically assigned telecommunications function, 52% of which are under the wing of MIS.

Information centers were not as common among the companies as office automation or telecommunications. Only 55% of the companies had an information center, while another 10% had plans for one.

Nearly all the MIS respondents said they expect to increase purchases of commercial software packages. This result was not surprising, the study stated, because of growing backlogs for MIS and user application development.

In the area of personnel changes, the study found that most MIS managers already see, or expect to see, changes in the types of their employees.

"Across all types of businesses," the study stated, "MIS managers face

very similar problems and pressures. Managers who are building and running information systems may have more in common with their counterparts in an entirely different business than with other departments of the same company."

One of the principal concerns cited by MIS managers involved microcomputers. "Managers were concerned about what [micros'] impact will be, how to introduce them into user departments, how to manage them and how to productively use them," the survey stated.

Other areas of concern involved personnel, office automation and information centers, communications and distributed processing integra-

tion and general issues of management and control of MIS, the study said.

In questions related to support for the MIS department among corporate management, the study concluded that:

■ While 76% of the companies have an MIS executive steering committee, the mere existence of such a panel does not necessarily benefit the MIS department. More important are the types of people on the committee and their amount of involvement.

■ The complexities of operating an MIS department are prompting more companies to devote more resources to long-range planning for MIS.

■ The use of a separate committee with authority on computer buying decisions has advantages over the MIS division taking total responsibility.

■ MIS executives place more importance on the involvement and support of senior executives than on steering committees, status reports and other management aids.

The average MIS organization for the companies surveyed numbered slightly more than 500 people. The overall percentage of MIS employees out of total company employees was 2.3%.

The report, "MIS 'Organizational Strategies'" costs \$600 from IDC, 6 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Unix expo set for Sept. 11-14

LOS ANGELES — The first Unix Systems Expo/84, a conference and exhibition for Unix users and resellers, will be held here Sept. 11-14 at the Los Angeles Convention Center.

The conference program will cover networking and data communications, applications packages, micro-to-mainframe links and operating system standards. It will feature user/vendor roundtable discussions as well as a daily address by a speaker on one of several industry areas, including hardware, software, users and resellers. More than 300 companies will sponsor exhibits.

The fee for the full four-day conference and exhibits is \$96 through pre-registration and \$156 at the door. The fee for a one-day conference and exhibits pass is \$50. Four-day exhibit registration costs \$95, and a one-day exhibit pass is \$20. More information is available from Sally Neuter, Computer Fair, Inc., 181 Wells Ave., Newton, Mass. 02459.

FALCON on-line data entry that's above and beyond the ordinary

For an easy-to-use, completely interactive data entry system that's designed especially for the end user, you need FALCON.

FALCON operates standalone or as a task under CICS and the other major TP monitors giving you total flexibility and performance. It supports both DOS and OS operating systems to provide versatility and upgrading capabilities. And FALCON automatically converts VIDEO/370 formats.

FALCON's high-level security system protects your data against unauthorized access. It lets you decide which operators can use specific functions. And with FALCON you never worry about losing data. If the system fails, all data is recovered. If a terminal breaks down, just go to another terminal, rescue your data, and start working — right where you left off.

FALCON's on-line instructions help you design screen formats, enter and verify data, maintain files, create tables, and submit your own jobs. Just touch a key, tell FALCON what you want to do, and the instructions appear right on the screen.

With FALCON, you can make decisions based on the productivity of your operators without leaving your office.

You can monitor the progress of all active terminals and view job accounting statistics on-line.

FALCON's built-in edits include table locking, range testing, defaults, balancing, and much more. FALCON goes far beyond other data entry systems to let you see your terminal as an operator's console and view the activity and contents of the input and output queues.

So make sure you're getting the most from your resources. Choose FALCON. Call for a free trial. You'll be glad you made the right choice.

For more information contact

Phoenix Computer Corporation,
1949 Jefferson Boulevard,
Culver City
California 90230.
Toll free (800) 255-5049 or
(313) 821-4500 in California.

FALCON

The SAS System. . .



The Solution to Your Information Center



Variable	Mean	Std. Dev.	N
AGE	37.85	12.45	100
SEX	1.50	1.00	100
EDUC	12.50	2.50	100
INCOME	15000.00	5000.00	100
...

- ☐ I want to learn more. Send me The SAS Solution packet.
☐ Have a sales representative call me today!

Please complete this coupon or attach your business card.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State ZIP

Phone ()

Hardware

Operating System



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Drive, Cary, NC 27513-5069

NEWS



**INTERNATIONAL
REPORT**
CAN International
News Network

AUSTRALIA

SURREY HILLS — Commonwealth Industrial Gases Ltd. (CIG) has recently become the first Australian user of IBM's 4381 system. The machine will replace the

company's two 4341 mainframes in CIG's equipment division and will handle manufacturing, distribution, inventory management, personnel and payroll, a spokesman said. The 4381 Model 2 system features 8M bytes of memory and runs DOS/VSE under VM.

CANBERRA — A gallium arsenide semiconductor device is under development here at Australian University's Research School of Phys-

ical Sciences. Plasma physicist Dr. Rod Boswell reported that while the device potentially could reduce manufacturing costs of conventional silicon-based semiconductor products, it would have wider appeal if it took the form of gallium arsenide chips.

JAPAN

TOKYO — ATAT International has opened a Unix System sales/support office

here. The Tokyo office is working to develop a Japanese version of Unix System V and also to develop standards for Unix systems within major companies here. The new office — which serves Japan, Korea, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Singapore, Taiwan, Australia and New Zealand — will also administer Unix licenses and sales and maintenance agreements, a spokesman said.

TOKYO — Y-S Data, Inc.

has unveiled four versions of double-sided, 9¼-in. floppy disk drives, collectively called the YD-600 series. The YD-620 and YD-635 are 674 track/in. double-sided drives that offer 5M-byte storage with a track-to-track access time of 8 msec. The YD-640 and YD-655 are 135 track/in. double-sided drives that offer 1M-byte storage with a track-to-track access time of 8 msec; the vendor said. These products are half the weight and volume and require about one-third the electric power of 5¼-in. drives and need no maintenance, according to the vendor. Pricing on the series starts at \$120/unit, the vendor said.

TAIWAN

TAIPEI — Multitech Industrial Corp. has unveiled an enhanced version of its Dragon Terminal and Printer Controller that reportedly features an extended range of Chinese software, including word processing, a data base, electronic mail, graphics and financial analysis. The terminal has firmware for processing 22,000 Chinese character symbols.

UNITED KINGDOM

LONDON — Thorn EMI Technology, Inc.'s Dataseq Model 9500, said to be the world's smallest ¼-in. open-reel tape drive, was recently awarded the British government's 1984 Design Council Award for "the most innovative design among all industrial products." England's Prince Philip presented the award for the 9500 streamer at a recent ceremony held here. The 9500 is a data storage and interface device that can be used with desktop and personal computers, including the IBM Personal Computer. It is equipped with interchangeable components and features diagnostics, interfaces and control sequences for easy maintenance and training and low mean time for repair, according to Thorn.

WEST GERMANY

MUNICH — Siemens AG has won a contract to expand the "Teletext" Electronic Text and Data Exchange in Taipei. The network will be increased by 8,000 lines, for a total of 24,000 lines, making it the world's largest data switching exchange, a Siemens spokesman claimed. Half of the new lines will facilitate additional teletext subscribers, and the other 4,000 lines will connect synchronous data terminals, such as teletext stations, Siemens said. The expansion is slated to take place during the first quarter of 1985.

Now You Can Use Your IBM PCs as Smarter Smart Terminals in the IBM3270 World.



More and more, people in your company want to access data from the mainframe. And since IBM PCs are in (uhh) dumb terminals are on their way out, you need one good source for a complete family of micro-to-mainframe communications products. That's where we come in. AST is the leading supplier of IBM PC-compatible products. With over 250,000 board-level PC enhancements already on the job. And now we're offering a full line of 3270-compatible products that will let a variety of executives and protocols. Without forcing you to reconfigure your queueware hardware or software. For starters, there's our new AST-3270 family. Hardware and software that let your PCs talk to your mainframes (and let the mainframes talk back) via the SNA/3270 protocol. Giving you all the facilities of a 3270 terminal. And with the computing power of your stand-alone PC maintained. Plus, the basic hardware can support multiple protocols. And

you can support a variety of emulations from a single PC. Or support additional PCs by using one as a cluster controller. An arrangement (with up to four PCs) that can save you a lot of money. You can even attach low-cost ASCII CRTs to a PC and emulate 3270 Model 2s.

What's more, our AST-3270 package lets you work in a 3270 DDC environment and still migrate to 3270 SNA/3270 without hardware upgrades. Another way to save money and headaches. Still, there's more. For example, if you have an IBM 3274/3276 Cluster Controller, our control connection hardware is your answer. Once installed (no cabling), it lets your PC retain its stand-alone processing capabilities.

And emulate a 3270 terminal. With no performance degradation! You can even use our AST-3270 to support 3270 FLE batch communications. Which gives your PC the ability to operate unattended. And transfer program, data or test files between your PCs and an IBM host at very high speeds. AST is the only supplier that can give you a complete line of PC-compatible products. Communications hardware and software for 3270, 3270 and 3271 environments. IO and memory expansion cards. And utility programs. Find out how thousands of users have benefited from AST's communications products. To get detailed product and configuration data, call us today at (714) 853-3333. Or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. TWX: 750886ASTR URL.



IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. AST and AST Research are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

Updated French revolution: Technology in public administration

By Peter Bernstein
CIS Staff

SAINT-PAUL-DE-VEENCE, France—Spurred by the move of its oldest ministry from the building housing the Louvre museum, the French government has embarked on a project that could lead to a revolutionary automation of public administration information processing, according to a government planning executive.

Jean Vidal Salmons, director of the government's Central Agency for Information Systems in Public Administration (Cesia), told a press seminar at Sperry Corp.'s International Management Center here recently that the infusion of new information processing technologies presents a unique opportunity to review and change centuries-old structures and procedures still dominating French public administration.

In the past, he said, "we have put new technologies in an old body" and the use of technology over the past 20 years has meant "little increase in productivity and no significant benefit to [business] and the general public." Administrative structures and procedures did not evolve along with technology, he said.

Government specialists in information processing have adopted strategies to create a positive climate for evolving bureaucracy with new processes in order to reduce the cost of government overhead, while still meeting public and business demand

for electronic services.

By hiring new civil service employees with "different" attitudes from those of entrenched administrators and by relying on nonconformists already in place, "We create, little by little, new loyalties in various departments and [we rely] on these loyalties little by little to link themselves into a new bureaucracy," Salmons said. Additionally, pilot projects that are proven successful "spread like a cancer."

Revolutionizing potential

One such pilot project has the potential to revolutionize the entire information processing systems of the French government, according to Salmons.

The Economic and Finance Ministry is perhaps the oldest government agency, dating back to Louis XVI, and has been described by an official there as "the only serious ministry" in the government, Salmons recalled. However, the ministry has been ordered by President Francois Mitterrand to plan to move out of its present location in order to enable the Louvre to expand.

With a new building for the ministry scheduled to be completed in 1986, there is an opportunity to design an administrative structure that will be essentially paper-free, Salmons said. Plans call for office automation, file storage and sharing, printer stations, data base links and

electronic mail, he explained.

Concurrent with these plans, a pilot project has been initiated to update the collection and transfer of social data, which previously had been communicated by businesses to several government agencies on essentially duplicative paper forms. The project began with 10 companies, grew to 200 and is presently scheduled to include 5,000 companies.

Under the process implemented in the pilot project, companies now submit data to one agency, which then disseminates particular data to the relevant agencies that are cooperating in the project and sharing the financial costs. Businesses with the computer capabilities transfer the data from their data banks directly into the government data banks, and other businesses send data over a videotext terminal.

Videotext terminals, according to Salmons, are currently being provided to businesses and individuals free of charge by the government Telecommunications Ministry in regional areas where directory services are already computerized. By the end of the decade, computerized access to automated directories and to direct government communications will be complete throughout France, Salmons said.

Where the videotext has been used by businesses to transfer the social data to government, it has resulted in almost no error rate, he said. Under

the existing paperwork system, the error rate is more than 20% and costs the Economic and Finance Ministry an estimated 100 million francs a year, according to Salmons.

The videotext will be used for electronic mail between business and government and for retrieval of data from government data bases, Salmons said.

The pilot project has been so successful to date that it is believed the government will adopt the processes throughout its public administration agencies within six to 10 years, Salmons said.

One other ministry also has a similar, though more limited, project under way, he said. However, the development of the two systems is monitored by an interministerial council, and later this year a decision is expected to be handed down on which system will become the standard for the entire government.

The automated processes are anticipated to address the government's goal of decentralizing the bureaucracy outside of the Paris area, Salmons said. His agency is headquartered in Marseilles, France, but retains a small office in Paris.

Some opposition has been expressed by unions representing the civil servants, he said. "But I think they understood this was something they could not escape from and realized it is better to be involved than opposed."

Data base conference slated for Aug. 27-31 in Singapore

SINGAPORE—The 10th International Conference on Very Large Data Bases (VLDB) will be held Aug. 27-31 at the Institute of Systems Science on the National University of Singapore campus.

The conference includes two days of half-day tutorials and three days of panel sessions and research paper presentations. An exhibition of data base-related products also will be held.

The conference is being cosponsored by four organizations: the Sin-

gapore Computer Society, the International Federation for Information Processing Societies, the Institute of Systems Science and the VLDB Endowment.

The registration fee, which covers conference attendance, exhibition admission and conference meals, is \$200. Registration for students is \$60.

Additional information is available from H. Louise Spain, VLDB-84, P.O. Box 2245, Saratoga, Calif. 95070.

Data base users Washington meet to target future directions in DBA

WASHINGTON, D.C.—Future directions in data base administration (DBA) and the relationship of the data base environment to the information center are two of the topics that will be addressed at the Second Annual Conference on Administration and Control of Data Bases to be held at the Marriott Crystal City Hotel here Sept. 17-19.

According to the sponsor, the conference is designed as a forum for professional data base practitioners. The objective of the conference is to bridge the gap between the management and technical sides of the modern data base environment through panel discussions, interactive work-

shops and presentations by data base experts.

Among the speakers are Gerald Ryan, manager of data system products for IBM; James Tillagham, development manager for Digital Research, Inc. and Olin Bray, chairman of the Codasyl Systems Committee.

Topics to be covered include the impact of enterprise modeling on business information systems and management and technical issues in DBA functions.

Registration costs \$695 from the Institute for Technology Integration, Conference Registration Department, Sixth Floor, 1450 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018.

CAN THIS JOB BE SAVED?



Good things come in small packages.

The possibilities are endless with **Northern Telecom's Displayphone™** — the **business telephone and computer terminal all in one**. If you need immediate access to records, schedules, data, and reminders, the Displayphone provides information from your own office computer as well as from hundreds of outside data bases. Housing display, telephone, keyboard, and modem, the compact desktop unit offers fast installation by plugging directly into existing telephone jacks. Within minutes you have simultaneous voice and data at your fingertips.

Features include:

Selectable IBM or ANSI protocols. Centronics-compatible parallel port. Up to 32 user-defined functions. Dual voice lines with optional ring. Automatic log-on for directory transmission plus manual mode for password security. Storage of up to 81 names and numbers for automatic dialing. 55-key, low-profile, retractable alphanumeric keyboard. These combined features make the Displayphone the solution to your business and time management problems.

Selection. Support. Total Service. That's what you get when you buy from Continental.

Whether you need a dumb terminal, disk drive, high-speed line printer or an advanced graphics system, we can deliver what you need. Products of almost every description from virtually every industry leader.

Not ready to buy? Continental offers a host of rental or leasing options—one is sure to meet your needs.

But Continental doesn't just offer great selection. We provide a total support package unmatched in the industry. All our offices provide sales, technical and service support backed by more than 20 years experience. You're assured of the most informative, professional assistance available—before and after your purchase. And Continental even supplies complete, on-site service.

Not sure of what you need? Our specialists will evaluate your needs and recommend the right system for you. And that means software, too. And supplies like ribbons, printwheels, and paper—even complete workstations.

So give us a call the next time you need computer equipment. Continental Resources. We deliver what you need.

CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.

We deliver what you need.



Displayphone is a trademark of Northern Telecom Limited.

Corporate Headquarters
175 Middlesex Turnpike
Bedford, MA 01730

Boston Area
(617) 272-0850

Baltimore-Washington DC
(301) 946-4310

New York, NY
(212) 695-3506

San Francisco Area
(415) 727-9870

Northern NJ Area
(201) 654-6860

Los Angeles Area
(213) 638-0454

Philadelphia Area
(609) 234-5100

Chicago Area
(312) 680-5991

WE ALSO OFFER

1. A full line of data communications, peripherals, and subsystems equipment
2. Business and developmental software-plus ribbons, paper and supplies of every description!
3. Rental, leasing, and purchase plans for every need!

CALL FOR DETAILS

NEWS

Jury indicts 11 in high-tech slot machine tampering scam

By David Oliver
City Staff

STATELINE, Nev. — The "Gus case" began one afternoon about a year ago, when an electronic slot machine at the Harrah's Tahoe casino here signaled that some lucky player had just hit a \$1.7 million jackpot. The winner of the giant jackpot was a smug, balding man named Constantine G. Econopoulos. But unlike storybook tales about overnight fortunes, Econopoulos' jackpot would not lead to a new life of leisure and opulence. Instead, it would lead to the unraveling of an intriguing story of high-stakes, computer-age thievery.

Casino officials became suspicious of Econopoulos when told that police in San Francisco had recognized the jackpot winner as a convicted felon known to them as Gus the Bunt.

Two days later, Econopoulos suddenly disappeared from the casino hotel, where he had been staying. He took with him four checks totaling \$1.7 million.

Electronic manipulation

Police and Nevada gaming officials caught up with Econopoulos in Texas. In interviews that followed, he admitted that he belonged to a criminal ring that through sophisticated electronic manipulation, had been cheating casino slot machines in New Jersey and Nevada since 1980.

Nevada gaming officials maintained strict silence about the case until July 3, when a federal grand jury issued a 19-count indictment against 11 people who were allegedly involved with the cheating ring. Econopoulos, who served as the group's treasurer, was not named in the indictment, according to James Avance, Nevada Gaming Control Board chairman.

The indictment said the group carried out 17 separate slot machine rigging incidents in the Nevada towns of Las Vegas, Stateline and Reno and in Atlantic City between July 1980 and August 1983. The payoffs from those incidents totaled more than \$3.25 million. About \$1.5 million of that total — part of Econopoulos' winnings — was never paid out.

All 11 persons named in the indictment have been arrested and are awaiting trial, Nevada officials said.

"We've known about this gang since 1985, and we have been actively working on [the case]," Avance told *Computerworld*.

He said authorities had tried for years to gather enough evidence to prosecute the ring, but could not do so until Econopoulos began cooperating with investigators.

"Sophisticated cheaters"

Avance said the ring members were "sophisticated cheaters" who used a brass technique to rig the slots.

"They were lining up jackpots using several gang members to divert attention on the floor or to block the view of the slot machines while an experienced person would either open or otherwise manipulate the machine," Avance said. "Then they would have a person like Mr. Econopoulos be the cashier. After the bells started ringing, he would stand there to win, and everyone else would disappear."

Avance said the ring's scheme was 10 years in the making. The group managed to obtain several slot machine models like the ones that were eventually rigged, stripped them down and carried out "very extensive research" into their operation. At least one of the gang members was "very knowledgeable" about computer

and slot machine technology, he said.

Gaming officials were cautious in describing the precise manner in which the slot machine chips were tampered with. Avance said only that an "electrical-mechanical device was used to alter the machines" and that "there was data fed to the machine at the time, which caused the jackpot to be paid out."

Avance said the thieves did not replace the machine's chip with a proxy one. The specific method used varied, depending on the sophistication of the machine, he added.

But whatever method the thieves used, it enabled them to rig the machine in such a way that they avoided electronic detection, which would have caused the casino to deny payment.

How data loaded into RAM?

An industry expert in chip design speculated that the cheaters probably loaded new data into the slot machine's random-access memory. Other forms of memory in the machine would probably be unalterable using any kind of electrical-mechanical device, he said.

The industry source said that only someone with an expert knowledge of the slot machine's design could pull off such a feat quickly enough to avoid attracting attention.

"If you and I decided we were going to do this right now, there'd be no

way," he said.

State and casino officials said slot machine makers have developed new designs intended to thwart future cheating schemes. For example, Avance said, the doors of newer slot machines are equipped with advanced locking devices that sound a warning bell if the door is opened.

"Those systems are now available for older machines, and most casinos are placing them on their machines," he said. He would not specify any new security precautions taken by the gaming board, but he claimed the state is exercising "more vigilance."

Security heightened at Harrah's

Mark Curtis, a Harrah's spokesman, said the casino has beefed up security since the Econopoulos affair, but he would not be specific about the measures taken.

Gaming officials have refused to reveal Econopoulos' whereabouts, saying he may face prosecution in the future.

Named in the indictment were Norman Alvin, Paul Bond, Michael K. Brownson, Francis J. Callahan, Ron Durham, William E. Kushing, Patti Lane, Stephen S. LaBarbera, Dorothy M. Seider, John J. Vaccaro and Sandra Vaccaro, officials said.

The group faces multiple counts on the felony charges of interstate travel in aid of racketeering, interstate transportation of stolen property and conspiracy to commit tax fraud.

Lower court ruling in Qantel case upheld by federal appeals court

BOSTON — A Massachusetts firm recently won another round in its legal battle with Qantel Corp. as the 1st U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals upheld a \$5 million contract fraud verdict.

In an opinion released here on July 11, the appellate court let stand the verdict that assessed Qantel for compensatory and punitive damages suffered by one of its former distributors, Computer Systems Engineering, Inc. (CSE).

The ruling came a year after a Boston federal court jury returned a \$17.3 million verdict against Qantel — an award later reduced to \$5 million — and while a Hayward, Calif., Superior Court jury was hearing testimony in a case where Datapac Corp. of Detroit was making similar claims against Qantel. The case of Datapac, a Detroit service bureau that distributed Qantel products from 1976 to 1982, is expected to continue into mid-August.

The attorney for CSE and Datapac, Thomas K. Christo, said the appellate court opinion emphasized that a vendor cannot rely on a defense that says, "You [the customer] knew the

product didn't work, so you knew we lied about it, and it wasn't fraud." Christo estimated that the court-ordered 12% annual interest could raise the award to almost \$6 million.

An attorney for Qantel, Eugene D. Cohen, said Qantel planned to ask the appeals court for a new hearing. However, he said the case was involved less with computers than with general business contracts and how a trial was conducted. One of the key elements in Qantel's argument on appeal focused on Christo's closing arguments to the Boston jury, a summation that Circuit Judge Bailey Aldrich said was in part "potrayous" and potentially prejudicial.

In the Boston case, CSE charged that Qantel officials misrepresented the reliability and availability of Qantel's Relutions accounting software, which CSE said it needed to properly market Qantel's business minicomputers.

The award included \$1.1 million in actual losses, \$11.2 million in lost profits, \$2.5 million in punitive damages and \$267,000 in attorneys' fees.

In California, Datapac is claiming \$4.4 million in damages.



NEWS

Multiscreen terminals boost insurer's productivity

Save time by allowing clerks to access separate computers simultaneously

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Productivity is up 18% in one department and 33.2% in another at Ohio Medical Indemnity Mutual Corp. (Omin), Ohio's Blue Cross/Blue Shield insurer. The productivity gains have come about since the introduction of 35 IBM 3290 multiscreen terminals, according to Tom Gruss, Omin's assistant vice-president of management information services.

The productivity boost, Gruss said, comes from a savings the terminals have made in the time clerks spend handling claims or calling files to their screens. Prior to the terminals' arrival, clerks continually had to switch between applications on their system or between the computers of the four Ohio Blue Cross Plans, which house Omin's membership files.

Changing from one application to another meant additional commands, lag time and that only one application could be running on any one terminal. Accessing four different computers one at a time meant delays with logons and signoffs.

Continuously on-line

Now, Gruss explained, the clerks are continuously on-line with the Blue Cross computers and can display a file from each one of them simultaneously. The Omin clerks, he continued, can also use the terminals to display up to four applications or files from their own computer system side by side. In that way, Gruss said, a clerk can instantly compare an error found in a claim — a scrambled doctor's code, for example — with the accurate information from other forms in the computer's file.

There is no need to clear one file from the screen of an IBM 3290 terminal as another is displayed, he said, and that makes for quicker error checking. The need to log on and off of different computers continuously is also eliminated, since the computers of the four Ohio Blue Cross centers each operate on-line with the Omin terminals.

Approximately 150 employees in the Omin customer service department use the 3290 terminals and other CRT terminals, as do between 30 and 40 clerks in the Omin data preparation department, where the 3290s operate on-line with the Blue Cross computers. The data preparation department experienced a 33.2% productivity gain, while the gain in the customer service department was closer to 18%, Omin's director of data operations, Dennis Seinhart, said.

The terminals themselves also represent some innovations, Seinhart noted. Their screens measure 14 by 14 inches; can be divided into four quadrants, depending on the number of files being displayed; and are no more than 4 inches thick.

That this profile, he explained, is the result of the use of a gas-plasma display, which can present up to 10,000 characters in its orange-black format.

Though Gruss could put no dollar estimate on the cost savings resulting from the terminals, he said they allowed more work to be done by the same number of clerks. Omin, Seinhart noted, plans to increase its num-

ber of the 37,300 terminals to 260 within the next 12 months.

Omin had become a beta test site for the terminals in 1982 after a survey by the insurer pointed out the potential productivity gains that terminal installation could bring.

Omin, with 1,200 employees and subscription income of \$500 million, was founded in 1945. It is reportedly the fifth largest Blue Shield Plan in the country. Serving 55 of 56 Ohio counties, Omin processes seven million claims a year and pays more than \$1.5 billion in benefits a day.

The greatest gains in productivity for Omin occurred in the data prepara-

tion department. There, the terminals were used to research membership questions on claims that were rejected due to membership eligibility questions. Rejected claims are checked for eligibility against the membership data bases maintained in the four Ohio Blue Cross computer systems, Gruss explained.

In pre-3290 operations, the claims were checked in one Blue Cross area at a time, using a conventional CRT terminal. For each area, the terminal operator had to sign on, key in the contract number, wait for a response screen to appear, check the screen for eligibility and then sign off. If

membership status could not be resolved in the first Blue Cross Plan's system, the operator signed on to the next plan, and so on, until all four plans had been checked. This required an average of 30 seconds to check each claim.

Using the 3290 terminal, operator signon and signoff activities are greatly reduced, Gruss said. The operator logs on to each Blue Cross Plan and enters the contract number in each quadrant and starts the automated application processing. No additional logons or logoffs are required until all exception claims have been completed.

An average terminal gets this far in 1.4 seconds. You'll twiddle your thumbs for 14 seconds before it's finished.

New HiSCAN terminals complete the entire drawing in just over one second.

Graphics terminals with ten times the drawing speed. \$2,195 Monochrome, \$2,995 Color

Speakers say execs must take more active role in software planning

By John Gallant
CW Staff

LAS VEGAS — Upper management must take an active role in strategic planning to improve productivity in the software systems development process.

That was the message delivered at a work session held during the recent National Computer Conference here by a group of panelists headed by Denis Connor, Connor, strategic planning analyst with the Ontario Workers' Compensation Board, was joined on the podium by Lois Zella, president of the consulting firm of Lois Zella & Associates, Inc., and Scott Kudlin, executive vice-president of Helix Corp.

The speakers agreed that, because of rising systems development costs and frequent project delays, top corporate management has recently begun to look for ways to increase development productivity and improve return on DP investment. But despite that newfound concern, Zella said, management often fails to understand the problems DP faces in delivering applications that meet user needs on time and within budget.

"Management has no realistic view of the planning and control involved in the systems development process. In addition, project participants are rarely given control over the project while they are usually responsible for its failure," Zella said.

"Systems developers are usually not given the time to do the job right. Management often tries to compress the development cycle without reducing the scope of the project."

She said that lack of management insight only widens the rift between top management, resulting in wasted energy and further declining productivity. Zella outlined a development approach that coordinates strategic systems planning with long-range, strategic business planning. Management and DP must also learn to "manage organizational expectations," she cautioned, and deal with unclear specifications and emotion-charged "red-flag" issues before a systems development project begins.

Otherwise, she warned, a systems effort may be doomed to failure.

"Viewing productivity only as a DP issue further segregates management and DP," Zella said. "Productivity is an organizational problem. We have to move ownership of that problem to higher levels. There has to be a management commitment to solving the problem. Top executives must realize that we cannot continue to handle systems development as we do today."

In echoing Zella's emphasis on management involvement, Kudlin urged executives to support the implementation of what he called a "corporate data base study." Such a study, he said, will aid in the planning and development of both hardware and software systems designed to fulfill the organizational and functional needs of the corporation.

Kudlin promoted an integrated approach to completing a data base study that begins by defining the functional business activities of the corporation. He said planners should then develop logical data models for each business function that can later be incorporated into an aggregate corporate data model showing shared data needs. From that, planners can develop a phased strategy for building an integrated corporate data base.

"Management must be willing to factor a data base study into corporate and strategic planning," Kudlin said. "Executives must realize that such a study will take a long time, maybe as many as six to 10 years. But management must become involved."

SME automation meet scheduled

MONTREAL — Nobel Prize winner Wassily Leontief, economics director of the Office of Economic Analysis at New York University, will address the World Congress on Human Aspects of Automation, being held here Sept. 16-19.

The conference, sponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME) and three affiliated organizations, will feature as its keynote speaker sociologist Rosabeth Moss Kanter, author of *The Change Masters* and *Men and Women of the Corporation*. Also to speak will be Witold Rybczynski, author of *Planning the Tiger and Paper Heroes: The Struggle to Control Technology*.

Topics of the sessions, panel and roundtable discussions, set for the conference range from "Critical Issues of Automation" to the "Problems, Promises and Solutions" of automation.

For members of SME and its affiliated sponsors (the Computer and Automated Systems Association and Robotics International), registration is priced at \$260 for the full conference and \$150 for one day. Nonmember prices are \$295 for the full conference and \$185 for one day.

Additional information is available from Argenta Ford, SME Administrator, SME, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

"One, one thousand... done!"

Our new graphics co-processor technology gives you a faster draw than anything under \$10,000. It's ten times as fast as others in its price range. A hundred times as fast as the slowest terminals.

You get superior resolution, too: 800 x 600 monochrome, 800 x 300 color. The monochrome terminal displays four gray levels. The color terminal displays 16 colors (out of 64 choices).

Plus fifteen programmable, non-volatile function keys. Simple menus. Superior ergonomics. You don't sacrifice a thing for superior graphics. The alphanumeric quality equals the best text terminals. The display is not interceded (not running at half speed), so there's no smearing or ghosting when you scroll. You can even choose an 80- and 132-column display to get a full spreadsheet on the screen.

HISCAN™ graphics terminals have full DEC VT220 and TEK® 4010/4014 compatibility. Plus your choice of DEC RG80S, TEK 4027 or TEK 4105 compatibility at no extra cost. They're cable-ready for light pens, mice, digitizing tablets and inkjet printers.

They're designed to help you be more productive and creative. Because they work almost as fast as you think. So now you can play "what-if" with graphics.

You have to get your hands on a HISCAN graphics terminal to believe it. And that's easy. We'll even arrange a 30-day trial at no risk. Just send the coupon.

**New
HISCAN Terminals**
From the people
who brought you Retro-Graphics®

- ☐ Send complete information
☐ I want a 30-day trial with no risk. Call me about my compatibility requirements.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____ PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
On 7/30/84

**DIGITAL
ENGINEERING**
630 Bearcat Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone (916) 447-7600 Telex 910-367-2009

DATA GENERAL SOFTWARE POLICY

The Data General software license for use of Data General software on a specific, unlicensed Data General computer is issued solely to the user (licensee) of the computer system. Should the computer be sold, or transferred to another party, this personal license is not transferable. The new user may use Data General software only by obtaining a new software license directly from Data General and paying Data General the appropriate license fee/charges.

An exception to this policy exists only under a Data General OEM agreement. When added value is integrated with a computer system purchased directly from Data General, Data General allows the OEM to sub-license the Data General software one time only with the first resale/lease of the equipment to an end-user.

The requirement for a new Data General license agreement and payment of software fees is not affected by the fact that the original hardware purchase price may have included a software license fee as part of a bundled charge.

For a booklet describing Data General's software licensing policy, complete the coupon below and send to Data General Corporation, C226-SS, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580.

Copyright 1984 Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA

Data General, C226-SS, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Telephone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Data General
a Generation ahead.

"dBASE II helps keep us on our toes."

Robert Hubert
Marketing Director
The Boston Ballet

"The Boston Ballet was a company in search of a computer when I joined the organization earlier this year. And, after discovering that a large computer system was being considered, I urged a smaller, more sensible first step.

"Since almost no one at The Boston Ballet had any previous computer experience, I strongly recommended the purchase of a microcomputer and dBASE II. "dBASE II, the relational database management system from Ashton-Tate, would give the people in the Company the time and the opportunity to get used to computing before bringing in a larger, more expensive system later on.

"dBASE II is a command-driven, highly flexible system that can be used for a great variety of applications ranging from very simple to highly complex."

A premier performer from Day One.

"dBASE II manages our extensive season subscriber mailings; keeps track of all our advertising insertions, costs and efficiency; and makes project time management a snap. We are now making plans to use dBASE II in handling the special promotions and manpower analyses critical to our day-to-day management.

"dBASE II made an immediate and sizeable impact on the efficiency of our operation."

NEWS

Electronic mail lets insurer cut internal paper use, costs

By Edward Werner
On Staff

LAS VEGAS — A major auto insurer is saving roughly \$750,000 a year because it adopted an office automation system that "literally changed the way people worked."

Most of the savings at USAA General Indemnity Co. came from the replacement of paper copies with electronic mail and from the system's labor efficiencies, which bypassed the need to increase clerical staff, according to Robert L. McDowell, who spoke at the recent National Computer Conference here.

McDowell, now of Arthur Young,

an international accounting and consulting company, was formerly with USAA General Indemnity, where he spearheaded USAA's office automation program, begun in 1982.

McDowell, regional director of office automation consulting with Arthur Young's San Antonio office, said a study conducted after USAA's office automation system was tried out as a pilot project found that its electronic mail functions provided an 80% cut in the amount of time employees spent on the telephone.

That survey, he continued, also found a 50% reduction in the amount of paper used for interoffice memos, a 61% cut in the number of copies being made and a whopping 94% reduction in the use of interoffice mail — all due to the system's electronic mail features.

"I honestly believe you can cut out 75% of the internal paper an organization creates," McDowell said.

USAA began its venture into office automation, he explained, with a study in 1980 that found, among other things, that as many as 400 of the firm's 6,000 or so employees were involved in moving mail around USAA's headquarters, a building one-third of a mile long.

That study also found that any employee had no better than a 34% chance of getting through to another by telephone.

Justification for electronic mail

Those two bits of evidence made a good argument for inclusion of an electronic mail system in any office automation system, McDowell said.

USAA already had an extensive involvement with desktop data processing, in the form of 3,200 terminals in use by about 3,000 employees.

The widespread use of terminals had come about at the insurance company because most of the firm's business is conducted over the telephone, McDowell said.

Ninety percent of [USAA's] insurance claims are processed without referring to a piece of paper," he noted.

USAA settled on Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-in-1 office automation package, which includes word processing, calendaring, electronic mail and other features, for its pilot project.

The project, begun in January 1982, provided 120 employees with a variety of DEC workstations, mostly Decmate 230 and 240 models, and linked the workstations with two VAX-11/780 superminicomputers.

At the end of the pilot project, USAA retained the All-in-1 system, expanding it to serve 500 employees, linked with eight VAX-11/780 machines.

The key issue in implementing an office automation system, McDowell said, is employee training.

He said that why each USAA employee who was to become involved with the office automation system received 16 hours of instruction and each secretary got an additional 16 hours.

"If you're committed to support, within three to four weeks, you've got a winner [of a system]," McDowell noted.

The real kicker.

"Recently, we hired a custom systems house to develop a long-range computer program for The Boston Ballet. Without prejudice, they came back and said the new system should be based on dBASE II."

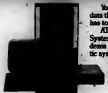
dBASE II can provide you with virtuoso performance, regardless of your application.

For more about dBASE II, contact Ashton-Tate today, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230, (800) 437-4329, ext. 27. In Colorado (303) 799-4900. In the U.K. (0908) 568866.

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Suggested retail price for dBASE II is \$90.
© Ashton-Tate 1984

THE AT&T FAMILY OF DATAPHONE MODEMS. WE MAKE WAVES.



You need to move more data than ever before. And it has to move fast.

AT&T Information Systems can help, with modems and advanced diagnostic systems—all designed to keep your data coming loud and clear.

A full line of fast-talking modems.

We offer a full line of asynchronous and synchronous modems. They make waves over private or switched lines at speeds of 300 to 9600 bps.

We keep an eye out for trouble.

You need more efficient, reliable network management. Our DATAPHONE II Service meets that need.

It combines synchronous analog data transmission at speeds of 2400 to 9600 bps with a network diagnostic system on four upgradeable levels.

On all levels, diagnostics are separated from your host computer. You save costly processing time. Malfunctions are detected automatically, isolated and repaired without

disabling your network.

Level I utilizes stand-alone data sets that monitor signals on a low-end frequency band. Level I modems are the backbone of all levels of our service.

Level II centralizes network control and testing through a Diagnostic Controller. It monitors up to 256 control modems.

Level III adds a Network Controller, CRT and printer for expanded diagnostics, control and hard-copy reporting.

Level IV offers eight times the capacity of Level III. A System Controller is added. A color CRT provides fast, graphic displays of fault and test reports.

A unique benefit of DATAPHONE II Service is remote 24-hour monitoring at an AT&T Data Maintenance and Operations Control Center.

We bring you outstanding credentials.

For over a century AT&T products have set the standards for performance and reliability. Today, 4,000 scientists from Bell Laboratories are working full time to develop and design new business products at AT&T Information Systems Laboratories. Products we continue to support with the largest, most experienced sales and service force in the industry.

Our DATAPHONE products incorporate Information

Systems Architecture, the design principle that integrates our products so they perform as one system. As you grow, the flexibility of Information Systems Architecture allows for easy system expansion.

To learn how our family of DATAPHONE modems can increase your profits and productivity, call 1-800-347-1212, Ext. 328.

WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.



AT&T

Information Systems

More byte f



Now you can get more hardware without getting more hardware. Simply link your technology with ours in a profitable partnership. Like 66% of the Fortune 500 already do.

For the buck.

We solve the problems of the new breed of MIS manager who demands cost-effective solutions.

Who insists on utter reliability.

And who desires state-of-the-art capability in a world which moves too fast for any one organization to keep up with all the latest advances.

Take our international computer network. It's the biggest commercially available network (bigger than any other network system from anyone else). It delivers information between 750 world cities in 25 countries across 23 time zones, driven by 3 superpowerful hardware centers in the US and Europe, with a system availability record higher than 99%, and with security standards second to none.

You can use it to make your information as multinational as your company.

Or to pull all your hardware, software, systems and people together in one compatible system.

Or to provide on-line processing solutions all over the world. Whatever.

You can also hire more analysts without hiring more analysts.

Use our 4,500 experts around the world to consult, design, program, engineer, install, maintain, train and even operate an entire international system for you—with key applications up-and-running in as little as two months (instead of the two years you might typically expect from others).

For more information, dial this number: 800-638-9636, ext. 1001.

Or contact us by electronic mail.*

And get more byte for the buck.

**You can use any ASCII terminal. In the U.S. call 800-638-8369 Listen for the computer tone and insert the telephone into the coupler. Press the "H" key several times, then the carriage return key. The system will then request that you enter a user number. Enter REK10111, GEISCO. The system will then prompt you for further information. If you want, you can even start using our QUIK-COMM electronic mail system right away.*



**INFORMATION
SERVICES**

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

NEWS

OA gives firm's training center 40% hike in productivity

Workstations with graphics, word processing form base of system

BOISE, Idaho — A 40% increase in productivity has come to the Learning Resources Center of the Morrison-Knudsen Co. as a result of its adoption two years ago of an office automation system that incorporates graphics and word processing, according to the center's director, Danny Langdon.

The center, which provides training courses for its 18,500-employee parent firm, uses its office automation system of four Xerox Corp. Star 8010s to automate the production of course materials, Langdon said. Two of the center's 8010s are shared by its writers, and the other two are

used by Langdon and the office secretary.

Langdon, in charge of training at Morrison-Knudsen for the last four years, first began using the Xerox 8010 system last year. "Using the 8010, I cut production time in half on the last training course that I wrote," he reported.

Morrison-Knudsen is a multinational conglomerate involved in fields ranging from shipbuilding to mining and construction.

The firm provides engineering, design, construction and management services worldwide. It builds dams, refineries, pipelines, power plants

and ships; fabricates steel; operates coal mines; and remanufactures railroad cars and locomotives. In all, the firm has six major operating groups and eight subsidiaries, including what is said to be the largest shipbuilding operation on the West Coast.

The 8010s in the Learning Resources Center are used for word processing and to incorporate graphics with text. They are linked in an Ethernet local-area network with a Xerox laser printer and a 42M-byte disk storage unit. Having a laser printer at hand, Langdon noted, "is really nice if you want to test out a [teaching] program" by making a limited run of

copies. The laser printer also prints directly to transparencies for classroom use, a feature that Langdon said gives greater quality than when transparencies are made thermographically.

The Ethernet local network also links the center's 8010s with identical units in Langdon's supervisor's office and in the company's personnel office and provides electronic mail communications between each machine. Using the local net, program developers can show their text to each other by transferring it among the workstations.

Langdon said it was the quality of the Xerox system that caused him to choose it over what he saw as its closest competitor, the IBM Displaywriter. Another reason why the Xerox system got the nod, he noted, was that "at the time IBM only had a half screen" for display.

Langdon said he appreciates the 8010 monitor's display of a page in actual size with black print on a white background. "What you see is what you get," he said. "One of the biggest advantages of that is when I sit down with one of my subject matter experts, he can just sit there right with me and say, 'No, I want to have that over here. Make it bigger or put a graph in there for me' or whatever. From the standpoint of working with others, that's really tremendous."

When his firm purchased the system, Langdon noted, the 8010 was also the only system to incorporate a mouse for cursor control. The mouse was not the deciding factor for Langdon, he said, but it did play a role in the system choice.

Another of the 8010 system's features that Langdon likes is its use of icons to display machine functions. "What it really reminds you of is your desktop," he said.

The Morrison-Knudsen Learning Resources Center provides a range of employee training and management development sessions. Each of four classrooms can double as a video studio, and complete audio and videotaping allows Langdon's staff to produce all of the company's support materials in-house.

The 8010's graphics package, Langdon said, allows him to "produce the illustrations as I type the text, instead of leaving blanks the way I did before." The system includes options to select a dozen or more different type styles and several languages.

To prepare an instructional program, Langdon said, "We develop course objectives, prepare an outline and write the text; or we edit existing materials to put them in the best format for learning."

From Langdon's perspective, the only problem with the 8010 system is "the training aspect of it," which, he said, "takes longer than it should." But Langdon was quick to add that training time is not a major problem and that support from Xerox has been excellent.

Overall, Langdon was pleased with the Xerox 8010 system and its Ethernet local network. "It's an outstanding product," Langdon said. "It looks like it was made for training because it allows me to do all the kinds of things I need to do."

ADD TO



To add markets as well as profits to your business, add Zaisan to your system.

The ES.1 voice/data workstation offers single-key access to simultaneous voice, data or text. With the touch of a button, users can also access internal and external databases, PBX functions and electronic mail.

The ES.1 is also upgradeable. So you can add application and communication software to tailor the ES.1 to the individual information needs of your users. Which can add sales to your business.

Another plus is the price. And the wide range of service options. Add these all up and you'll see the formula for success is rather elementary. Add Zaisan.

13910 Champion Forest Drive, Houston, Texas 77069. 713.580.6191.

ZAISAN
The new dimension in business communications

This many 4300 users are sold on our dbms.



When we tell you we have a thorough understanding of the 4300 environment, we have the numbers to back us up.

Our installed base of database management systems includes more than seven hundred 4300 sites worldwide. From the AAI Corporation in Cockeysville, Maryland, to Yhtyneet Paperitehtaat Oy in Valkeakoski, Finland.

Our appreciation of the needs of the 4300 user is apparent in our new relational database, IDMS/R. The database that doesn't ask you to choose between high performance and ease of use.

IDMS/R greatly reduces the time it takes to develop applications. Its facilities are so simple to use, your end users can develop applications themselves - without the

intervention of your data processing staff.

IDMS/R is extremely flexible. It anticipates change by providing for the dynamic definition and redefinition of your relational database.

A point of particular importance to 4300 users: IDMS/R conserves data processing resources. With a feature called "Relational Fastpath," you can tune the database and benefit from a dramatic boost in performance.

And, of course, IDMS/R comes with Cullinet's renowned level of service and support: educational training, technical

support, even a 24-hour hotline.

To find out more about IDMS/R, contact Cullinet.

You'll find yourself in good company.

Sounds like we'd be in good company with IDMS/R.
Please arrange for me to attend a Cullinet seminar.

Name _____

Title _____

Company/Department _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Send to: Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-3196

Database: Cullinet

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-3196
Phone, toll-free, 1-800-333-6620. In MA, 617-339-7700.

NEWS

CALENDAR

WEEK OF AUG. 26

AUGUST 26-30, BOSTON — Information Center Conference & Exposition. Contact: Loreta Wolman, Warren/Wiegman Publications, 38 Chaucery St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

AUGUST 27-28, LOS ANGELES — Veeva OS & DOS Performance and Tuning. Contact: Goal Systems International, Inc., 5456 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

AUGUST 27-29, LOS ANGELES — Information Center. Contact: Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held Sept. 11-12 in Chicago.

AUGUST 27-30, NEW YORK — CICS Debugging. Contact: Syed, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

AUGUST 27-30, SAN DIEGO — The 11th Annual North America Data General Users Group Conference. Contact: Dolores Rial, Users Group Clerk, Data General Corp., 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

AUGUST 27-31, BOSTON — Structured Design and Programming Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

AUGUST 27-31, SINGAPORE — The 10th International Conference on Very Large Data Bases. Contact: Dr. Gerald A. Wilson, Advanced Information & Decision Systems, 201 San Antonio Circle, Mountain View, Calif. 94040.

AUGUST 29-31, LOS ANGELES — CICS/VSE Internals for Systems Programmers. Contact: Goal Systems International, Inc., 5456 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

WEEK OF SEPT. 2

SEPTEMBER 4-7, NEW YORK — CICS Application Design. Contact: Syed, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Also being held Sept. 10-13 in New York.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Configuration Management of Software Programs. Contact: George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Washington, D.C. 20052.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, SAN JOSE, CALIF. — Office Automation and the Technology Revolution. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., Nutley, N.J. 07110. Also being held Sept. 12-14 in Columbus, Ohio.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, CHICAGO — Structured Analy-

sis for Users. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, NEW YORK — Managing Projects in the Structured Environment. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. — New Gateways to SNA. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., Nutley, N.J. 07110.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, TORONTO — Capacity Management Forum. Contact: Institute for Information Management, 510 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94096.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Artificial Intelligence. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 6-7, SAN FRANCISCO — Systematic Software Testing. Contact:

Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

WEEK OF SEPT. 9

SEPTEMBER 10-11, BOSTON — Fourth-Generation Data Management Software. Contact: Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 10-11, WASHINGTON, D.C. — DBS IV. Contact: Seminar Regis-

tration, Phillips Publishing, Inc., Suite 1800N, 7318 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, Md. 20814.

SEPTEMBER 10-11, HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. — Supporting and Maintaining the Data Communications Network. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., Nutley, N.J. 07110.

SEPTEMBER 10-12, TORONTO — The Second International Congress & Exhibition on Computer

**WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD
DEVELOPED A PERSONAL COMPUTER
PRINTER THAT USES A QUIET JET OF INK,
PRINTS 150 CHARACTERS PER SECOND
AND COSTS ONLY \$495,**

THE WORD TRAVELED FAST.

THINKJET.

Hewlett-Packard research has used inkjet technology to make the Thinkjet personal computer printer surprisingly quiet while printing 150 high quality, dot-matrix characters per second for text or graphics. The Thinkjet printer weighs only 6½ pounds and it takes up just a bit more room than your telephone. So, it can work right on your desk. There's even a battery-powered model that lets you print anywhere. And, the Thinkjet printer's ink supply and printhead are designed in one neat disposable unit that simply clicks out when it's time to change.

The Thinkjet printer will work with most popular personal computers, including Hewlett-Packard, IBM® COMPAQ™ II® or Apple II®.

Finally, as quiet, fast and compact as the Thinkjet printer is, it still has one more feature that's going to cause a commotion; its price... \$495.00*

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

POWER SUPPLY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. II is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. APPLE II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Estimated retail price.

DISCUSSION

Security. Contact: International Security Congress, 160 Duncan Mill Road, Don Mills, Ont., Canada M3B 1Z5.

SEPTEMBER 10-12,
NEW YORK — IBM Utili-
ties. Contact: Syeed, Inc.,
One Park Ave., New York,
N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, MINNEAPOLIS — **Structured Programming Workshop.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1183 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14.

NEW YORK — MVB JCL
Contact: Sysed, Inc., One
Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, PARIS — The Sixth International Congress of Cybernetics and Systems of the World Organization of General Systems and Cybernetics. Contact: Association Française pour la Cybernetique Economique et Technique, 156 Blvd. Pereire-F. 76017 2, Paris, France.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, BOS-

TON — Structured Analysis and System Specification Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1185 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036. Also being held Sept. 10-14 in Houston.

SEPTEMBER 10-14,
WASHINGTON, D.C. — Operating Systems for Micro-
computers. Contact: George
Washington University, Con-
tinuing Engineering Education,
Washington, D.C.
20052

SEPTEMBER 10-14. AN-

ANHEIM, CALIF. — Structured Design for Real-Time Systems. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1183 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14,
NEW YORK — Data Base
Development Workshop.
Contact: Learmonth & Bur-
chett Management Systems,
Inc., Suite 405, 2800 N. Loop
W., Houston, Texas 77002.

**SEPTEMBER 10-14,
PHOENIX — Project Plan-
ning and Control Workshop.**
Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1153

Ave. of the Americas, New
York N.Y. 10036

SEPTEMBER 10-14
HOUSTON — NVE/EP & KA. Contact: Computer Systems Research, Inc., 40 Darling Drive, Avon, Conn. 06001.

SEPTEMBER 10-14,
CLEVELAND — Structured
Analysis and Design Work-
shop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc.,
1120 Ave. of the Americas,
New York, N.Y. 10020.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, ATLANTA — Structured Design Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 11-12, DALLAS — Integrating the Mainframe and the Micro in the Corporate Environment. Contact: Institute for Advanced Computing Technology, Suite 106, 1433 Santa Monica Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404.

SEPTEMBER 11-13,
DALLAS — Midcon/84
High-Technology Elec-
tronics Exhibition and Con-
vention. Contact: Electronic
Conventions, Inc., 8110 Air-
port Blvd., Los Angeles,
Calif. 90045.

SEPTEMBER 11-13,
DALLAS — Data Base Administration and Data Resource Development. Contact: Software Institute of America, 5 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 11-15, BOSTON — Electronic Imaging 1984. Contact: Electronic Imaging 1984, Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group, Two Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 11-14,
WASHINGTON, D.C. — Distributed Processing: Mini and Microcomputer Implementations. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 48404, 6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-26 in Boston.

SEPTEMBER 11-14,
WASHINGTON, D.C. —
Data Communications. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 45404, 6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in San Diego.

**WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD USED
LASER TECHNOLOGY TO BRING YOUR
PERSONAL COMPUTER A LETTER QUALITY
PRINTER THAT OPERATES AT UP TO
300 CHARACTERS PER SECOND,**



**THE WORD
TRAVELED
TWICE AS FAST.**

Now you can print an entire page of text in just 30 seconds. That's the new instant of 300 characters per second. The highest personal printer in the world. It's the HP LaserJet™. And it's the only printer in the world that prints at the quality of a professional printer. The only printer for the office.

Book Reviews **PC** **PC** **PC**

comptrollers and most other personal computers.

No other personal computer printer is engineered to do what the LaserJet printer can do at such an affordable price. But then consider where it came from.

See the entire family of personal computers, software, and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR HP or 1-800-345-4779 for the dealer nearest you.

PC Computer Conversions

PC 3270

- PC to mainframe
- 3270 Display or SNA
- **Enduser**™ XT board with Software

845

1915

Information Technologies
700 East Evans Road
Spartanburg, Arkansas 72426
800-441-4100

**"Creating the Future in
Computer Communications"**

REPORT

Tsunami ended



LECHT
ON SCIENCE
Clive P. Lecht

This is the second in a two-part series.

The first part of this two-part essay on my unfinished book, *Tsunami* (CW, July 16), ended just as I was about to comment on Japan and Germany as computer industrial powers.

Five years ago, Japan's computer industry appeared as a growing dragon no longer capable of hiding under its tatami mat; Germany's as a sleeping eagle, albeit with one eye open. Today, the dragon has emerged, and we can do little more than gaze in awe at its quality and vitality. And why not? It is the progeny of two of the world's most advanced peoples: Americans and Japanese. It is a miracle that it happened in Japan, for all the obvious reasons, but one reason that is often forgotten is that this old people is possessed with an intelligence of rare brilliance. We counted on it in our entry into post-World War II Japan; we set up our computer businesses, fully knowing that Japan's lack of one of its own spoke only to its poverty of materials — not brains.

That the Japanese computer industry is so accomplished as it is today reflects the finest in the character of our people. Even as we watched our Japanese computer systems marketplace slip from our control, and we had to know that this would occur, we exhibited our forbearance and friendship. That the Japanese computer industry is second only to ours speaks eloquently of the power of these characteristics to overcome the widest of cultural differences.

Japan's intelligent focus

Tsunami chose Japan as No. 2 in today's world of computer technology because I felt that Japan's overall focus in 1978 was intelligent — in large-scale integration, value-added engineering and the replacement of its widest base of foreign systems by those of Japanese manufacture. While over 50% of Japan's installed base in 1983 was of Japanese company origin, (by if-sold value), most of the biggest systems were still American. Since most computer industry profits mirror, in their size, that of the systems whose sales from which they are derived, Japan's computer industry suffers from lack of reinvestment capital to wrest control where it counts.

Advanced communications and software are emerging as every bit as important than processor and memory technologies in the design of new systems. Replacement of the upper-end base of foreign products will not be possible through the strategy thus far employed to replace the lower end — namely, offering compatible alternatives. In today's world of computer systems products, processors and memories alike are being sewn together by real and fictional principles of economic consequences to manufacturers and users alike. New lines are emerging that must affect the success of any product, large or small. These come in the form of software agreements that can yield enormous advantages to those included, while locking out the less fortunate.

Japan's seemingly fierce determination to be self-sufficient in fulfilling its internal needs derives from more than purely financial reasons. The Japanese fear electronic capture, and who could blame them? So do we. No small, backward, underdeveloped nation already so bound by other entanglements that another would make little difference, Japan is a 20th century marvel with the world's fifth largest population. Having lived through years of total fuel dependency, its leaders would be well aware of what such capture could

mean. Some people say that as crude oil fueled the industrial revolution, so very large-scale integration will power the next. The Japanese people are too intelligent to get caught without fuel twice.

To achieve self-sufficiency, Japan's computer industry must grow large enough to make its presence felt both at home and abroad. Otherwise, its drag will become a pesky one of no practical use. To do this, the Japanese government is deregulating its communications giant, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Co., in the spring of 1986 to allow it to compete in its already highly competitive computer industry, as did America to AT&T. This synergy with communications, already under way for some time now, will provide a new dimension to the Japanese computer industry; it will enlarge more than three times its previous size of less than \$10 billion worldwide.

Japanese companies will be able to produce just about anything we can in the way of products. Only in that mysterious region where cultural differences handicap the outsider wishing to sell his story; or in those regions where national security emerges to exclude him, will Japan be unable to purvey wares if it wants to.

Until recent times, American companies were not subject to even these most basic of exclusions — our systems were so mostly needed that they were found everywhere in the Japanese diet: schools, military, even in its temples. Without the availability of IBM, Sperry Corp., Honeywell, Inc. and Data General Corp., its spectacular economic development would not have been possible. Furthermore, its language has proven that we can work together to obtain tangible rewards while transferring know-how between each other.

It would indeed be a tragedy if these achievements went by the wayside as Japan's computer industry grows; together, we've proven so effective. While it may only be natural that American products in Japan be replaced by those from Japanese companies as its computer industry continues to grow, both American and Japanese companies must ensure failure does not occur in reverse. They have a lot more to gain by cooperating.

What about Germany?

So what about Germany? By now, the eagle has awakened, but as eagles are wont to do rather than flap out of their lofty nests, Germany seems to have decided to stand there stretching. Captured, electronically speaking, the German eagle's yawn betrays its confidence that when it gets the motivation to do so — if it ever does — it can escape into the wild blue yonder, soaring high to become an instantaneous leader, under its own control, in world computer systems technology. Possessing such technical competencies as may only be found in the best American or Japanese laboratories, Germany to close its doors to outsiders and put all of its scientists to work in German companies, it could fulfill all of its internal needs and then some. I don't believe this is true in any other country except the U.S.

As compared to companies based on German soil and owned abroad account for most of Germany's computer systems production. Thus, unlike Japan, where at least two-thirds of this is manufactured by Japanese-owned companies, the Germans are dependent upon companies from other countries, that is, of course, as long as it decides that it is in its best interest to allow things to remain this way. On the many occasions I've had to visit Germany, I've always had the strange sensation of being in an anachronistic place — future and past seem to lie side by side, and the present seems absent. I observe this because I believe it in some way serves to explain why Germany could not create a computer industry of its own large enough to dominate its own markets.

On the one hand, its sciences are so strong that some of IBM's most successful products were developed there. On the other hand, the disposition of German industry to manifest almost fanatical resistance to replacing old systems prevails so with

See *Tsunami* page 38

Software quality: keys to success



At a recent conference on software quality, one of our associates began his presentation by asking how many companies had existing quality assurance groups. Between one-third and one-half of the 200 attendees raised their hands. Then, he asked how many had successful quality assurance functions; this time, only a handful responded.

It is apparent that there are a large number of existing quality groups in information services which are not perceived to be successful. To the extent that perceptions are reality, this represents a significant problem and an important management lesson when attempting to install a quality program.

The problem is that the perception of the quality group by the people with whom it must deal is largely determined by often subtle and arbitrary aspects of the group itself and its behavior. Furthermore, this perception is frequently negative.

We have found that there are five overlapping and interrelated aspects of a typical quality program which contribute to the overall perception of the function by the organization. These aspects are the quality organization, the capabilities of the staff, training, the quality process and human factors.

The type and location of the quality organization have obviously influenced the perception of the people who deal with the quality group. It will be perceived negatively if, for example, there is no organization or it is not located properly in the hierarchy. People tend to form negative perceptions when they are being asked to respond to a process which initially they feel is a burden to them if they sense the company is not committed. Further, it is important that the quality organization and its mission are spelled out clearly as part of company policy and have a well-defined charter.

The background and qualifications of the quality group's staff is also influential in shaping perceptions. The quality group must be staffed with relatively senior people who have the clear respect of their associates and who have a history of success. A negative perception is only one of the conclusions drawn by the organization when it sees that the quality assurance group is staffed with people who have not demonstrated their expertise on past projects and who have no apparent credentials for being in a position of assisting anyone else's work.

The third aspect of the quality program which has been found to shape perceptions is the need-based training program. Many quality functions are perceived poorly because the quality program has not been institutionalized in the organization. To implement properly a quality program and to provide a foundation on which solid, positive perceptions can be developed, an extensive training program must be put in place. This training should begin early, even before the quality program is fully installed.

The training not only shapes the initial impressions of the program, but also begins to define in realistic terms their expectations regarding the entire process. In addition, the training sessions can serve to refresh and reacquaint the

See *QUALITY* page 38

Smith is vice-president, specializing in quality, at Applied Information Development, Inc. in Oak Brook, Ill.

Lecht is their own of Lecht, Schenck, Inc., a New York-based think tank specializing in computer and communications technologies.

VIEWPOINT

TSUNAMI from page 35

the impression that for Germany, modernization is something everyone else should do. The architecture that typify rebuilt German and Japanese cities provide almost testimony, in their contrast, to widely diverging viewpoints on the future between the two countries. Japan produced ultra-modern cities of the future; Germany reproduced the cities of its past. Its indigenous computer industry will stand a better chance of self-determination if it follows the lead of the U.S., and soon Japan, in diverging its communications [CW, March 7].

By the time Tsunami was begun, I had traveled abroad more than 100 times, worked in many countries and had the opportunity to meet many foreign computer industry scientists in their laboratories. I saw emerging

an ever-increasing competency in computer systems design and manufacture, especially in Germany and Japan. This, occurring precisely at the same moment that the benefits of large-scale integration were being realized, indicated to me that the terribly high cost of competing for marketplace share was soon to be overcome. I knew that this would inevitably lead to a diminution of our foreign opportunities and the emergence of foreign competition at home. I wondered how our computer industry might fare as the situation ripened.

During those days, we were being exhorted to economize and increase our productivity, it having apparently gone to hell without our feeling a thing; we woke up one day only to discover that our productivity had dropped below that of the British —

although I personally felt I was working harder than the Japanese. I wondered if it might be possible that the same fog that enveloped us to allow this to happen might visit us again. And whilst we were in it, might not our computer industry be spirited away from under our very noses?

You could believe anything was possible if you lived through 1978-1979 in this country. Iran, Afghanistan, science agreements canceled, an Olympic boycott, all-time highs in interest and inflation and an attack on our president by a rabbit stick in my mind as characteristic of the times. With surprises the likes of these going on, someone is likely to be in the vault, history teaches us. I raced to check it out, but there was no one there but ourselves. And I abandoned Tsunami — fast.

QUALITY from page 35

staff with the techniques and methods that are vital to the true effectiveness of the entire process.

The fourth aspect of a quality program that tends to influence perceptions is the content of the actual quality process itself. That is, the collection of methods and procedures by which information services management builds and buys quality data processing systems. This process must not aggravate or accentuate the already natural confrontational tendencies that exist when say, group feeds its work products are being assessed by someone else. In fact, the process can be helpful in mitigating this situation by emphasizing the principle of concurrence.

The principle of concurrence should underlie the entire quality process. It holds that while for each project there is only one project manager and that person is fully authorized to manage the effort, the quality group is jointly responsible with the project manager to ensure that all important quality issues are being addressed and that all project risks are properly identified and managed.

Important principle

This is an important principle because it influences the perceptions of the project team especially. The proper implementation of the principle of concurrence will ensure that the process itself does not manufacture confrontations as is so often the case, but rather serves to guide the resolution of the inevitable disagreements along a well-defined and mutually agreeable sequence of steps.

In addition, this approach serves to minimize effectively the perception of the quality group as simply a keeper of the faith or defender of what is good, but not as a group that has any real accountability for the success or failure of the efforts themselves. The principle of concurrence together with the concept of joint responsibility will tend to ensure that the quality group assists the project effort with constructive suggestions for improvement and not simply potshots.

Finally, and perhaps most importantly, the human factors exhibited by the quality group staff tend to be especially critical in the formation of perceptions by others in the organization. If all the other aspects of the quality program are satisfactorily managed, the quality program can still be perceived negatively if the manner and style of the quality staff is not properly enlightened. It is important for the quality group to understand that quality is truly everyone's responsibility and not under the special purview of those who are assigned to the quality function.

A prior column on quality identified the critical success factors of every quality program. The factors are commitment, organization and discipline. However, it is important to realize that these factors typically will require months of refinement and gradual assimilation. Moreover, in all organizations where the senior management has begun to take the proper steps, we see unsuccessful quality groups hiding behind what they see as a lack of management commitment in the program. Instead, they should perhaps critique their own efforts to ensure that their style and manner is not significantly contributing to the unsuccessful image.

Build an integrated sales forecasting and production scheduling model in 4 hours.

Introducing a real time decision support system—INGLOT—a fourth generation language that is simply powerful.

English-like commands do time series forecasting, LP optimization, Monte Carlo simulation, statistical curve fitting, simultaneous equations, and more. Serious model builders love its power. Yet spread sheet users graduate easily to INGLOT.

INTERFACES

PC's and WP's talk to INGLOT without special software. Upload and download. Move models and data files with ease using the same software

you already have. Export Lotus Dbase II, and calcs into true decision support.



INGLOT models can access mainframe data base systems, pass data to color graphics programs, and execute programs in other languages through a standard fast file interface.

NEW FILE FLEXIBILITY

INGLOT models and data files can be moved to almost any combination of mainframes, superminis, and minis. Your information center, subsidiaries, departmental computers and mainframes can share the same models and data. Portable INGLOT runs on IBM, VAX, DO, UNIVAC, PRIME, and most other boxes. Ask us.

Put your application on wheels. Financial consolidations. Long range forecasting. Employee evaluation. Departmental budgeting. Spread sheets. R&D project selection. Customer credit analysis. Transportation scheduling. Cash management. Monitoring competition. With your creativity, you can distribute applications with one system.

BUILT-IN MODELS & GRAPHICS

Proprietary models are built-in as single commands to save users

time. From replacement value accounting to stock price estimation, there's nothing like INGLOT.

Draw a floor plan and insert cost estimates. Draw a map and show sales by region. Ordinary pieplots, lineplots, Gantt charts, and bar graphs are easy one line commands.



HELP+

100% of the user's manual with 200+ examples can be accessed on-line by typing HELP. Add your own HELP messages to the system too. User training, consulting and hot line support assure your success.

ACT NOW. Call or write today for more information.

800-323-7820 or 312-889-5556.

SCHONFELD & ASSOCIATES, INC.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE—MANAGEMENT CONSULTING
2500 Crawford Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201

Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

INGLOT

A COMPREHENSIVE DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM



When NOMAD2 Takes The Gold, The Real Winner Is You!

If you're currently trying out FOCUS for your software team, NOMAD2 should be in the race. You'll find that NOMAD2 takes the Gold.

NOMAD2 is the choice, whether your goal is increasing the productivity of your programming team or satisfying your fans, the end-users.

Some of NOMAD2's winning attributes are:

- Relational and Hierarchical
- Interactive and Batch
- Procedural and Non-Procedural
- Statistical Analysis and Modeling and Graphics
- Multiple Layers of Security
- Runs on VM and MVS/TSO and the IBM PC XT/370

We're not just some Johnny-Come-Lately company that passes you the baton and sprints for the locker room. D&B Computing Services entered the race in 1967. We've had 17 years to sharpen our documentation, service and support skills—the necessary equipment for a first-place finish. And NOMAD was first introduced in 1975, giving us nine years to fine tune it to championship caliber. So talk to us before you make your decision and your decision will be NOMAD2.

For more information please fill out this coupon and mail to:

Roger Cox
D&B Computing Services
187 Danbury Road
Wilton, CT 06897

or call Roger at (203) 763-3511

Name _____	Position _____
Company _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____	

NOMAD2... Experience the difference

**D&B Computing
Services**

 a company of
The Data & Business Corporation

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

Employee's self-pride seen as key to motivation



READER'S PLATFORM
Susan B. Romero

How many times do we take 10 steps outside of our own organization to observe and define our company's culture and employees? We may not like the results, but that is the only realistic way to design and implement management styles and programs that motivate and recognize employees. We are usually too busy running in between meetings and fighting fires to find out about our environment.

After working almost 10 years with data processing personnel and trying to design motivation and recognition programs, I was determined to find out why certain types of employees are motivated by different management styles and programs. I asked the following basic questions to 10% of our employees:

1. Why do you work?
2. What motivates you to do a good job?
3. What motivates you to go above and beyond?
4. What is the most demotivating thing that has happened to you, preferably at our company?
5. What type of recognition works for you?
6. What are your career aspirations?
7. Explain our company culture.
8. Is our company a "winning" company?
9. Describe our employees.
10. If you leave our company, what would be the circumstances?
11. What is the worst thing we could do at our company to create dissension?

Diverse group of employees

I interviewed a diverse group of employees: highly technical employees, those who had been with other companies prior to coming to our company, newly discovered managers with high potential, old-timers with years of experience and from the school of hard knocks, young college recruits, females, males, minorities, employees raised in different geographic areas and on and on. The most valuable part of my research was talking to our employees and realizing how well the pieces began falling into place.

Based on responses, I was able to crystallize the definition of our culture, discern which employees work well in it and which do not and why, find the basis of their motivation and what types of recognition really work.

I finally answered the most important question. Motivating DP personnel is no different from motivating employees in other professions. No matter what type, level or background of employee I spoke with, the primary motivation was a desire to perform well, based on a self-pride instilled at childhood. It is also important to recognize that it really does not take monetary programs or

a lot of hoopla to recognize employees. Very private encouragement and rewarding opportunities particularly designed for the individual are the key.

I grouped our employees into four areas. Of course, all employees had attributes in each of the areas, but based on the majority of the responses, I developed trends into specific groups. No matter how many additional employees I interviewed, the employee resembled one of these groups.

Group 1 includes our highly technical employees. They are basically self-motivated, have self-imposed high standards and are most motivated when they have the freedom to do

their assigned projects the way they desire. This freedom allows them to grow technically. They define our company culture as being very short-term-oriented and full of average employees who want to do a good job.

The highly technical employees have mixed feelings about whether our company is a winning one. They prefer recognition that is private. Recognition is most meaningful to them when it comes from their technical peers (only a handful) or from technical managers who know what it is they are doing. Their sense of recognition is strongest when they know for themselves that their system has been implemented with no glitches. The employees in this group

will probably leave the company if they feel their freedom is being stifled.

Group 2 comprises those who want to go into management or climb further up the management ranks. As in the other groups, these employees are mostly motivated by self-pride. In addition, they are goal-oriented, desire to do something worthwhile and meaningful and are also motivated by peer pressure. They definitely feel they are working for a winning company and also feel the company is full of highly motivated employees.

Fear recognition is most important to them, followed by recognition from senior management (preferably

OUR BUS WON'T GET STUCK IN TRAFFIC. EVER.

There are always more channels than users on your ROLM® CBX II business communication system. (Our ten-thousand-user system has more than twenty-three thousand channels to handle voice and data.) No blocking at any time. Ever.

And, thanks to its parallel bus and about 4 1/2 billion bits per second system bandwidth, the CBX II lets you



network a whole company full of common digital critters — telephones and terminals — plus all the latest high-performance devices: PCs, word processors, graphics terminals and computers. You can even network networks.

On one system.

ROLM can deliver voice and data to the desk at speeds well beyond the much-discussed 56kbps. CBX II's advanced architecture gives you hundreds of kilobits, using existing telephone wire;

Romero is employee relations officer of United Banks Service Co., the data processing subsidiary of United Banks of Colorado, Inc., Denver.

VIEWPOINT

in writing) and then from their subordinates. Some also like the idea of team recognition awards.

It was intriguing to interview the employees in Group 1. All of them had previously worked for at least one other organization. Depending on the size, location and type of their previous employer, their responses were very different. They, too, are highly self-motivated, due to self-pride, and like an environment in which they can continuously grow and learn. Our company is viewed as a winning company by 80% of these employees. This group describes our company as having a mix of all types of employees, just like any other organization.

Most feel, especially if they came from a large organization, that our company is technically behind. They prefer recognition in private — pat-

Motivating DP personnel is no different from motivating employees in other professions. The primary motivation is a desire to perform well, based on a self-pride instilled at childhood. It really does not take monetary programs or a lot of hoopla to recognize employees. Very private encouragement particularly designed for the individual is the key.

on the back in terms of mutual respect — either from peers, management or their users. Employees in both the second and third groups plan to leave our company if their next career step is not in the foreseeable future or if their learning and technical growth is stifled.

Employees in Group 4 are main-

stays of the organization. They average 10 to 15 years of service and have been performing much the same function for years. In addition to self-pride, they are motivated by financial rewards. These employees like very much to be part of the winning team and consider our company a winner.

They enjoy their job security and would be devastated if the company had any layoffs. They feel they are being recognized if they are given more responsibility and authority in performing their current job. Interviewing these employees was both important and enlightening. Because of their years of service, they had a lot of perspective and history about our company's evolution.

I found that all employees are basically motivated by a self-pride instilled during childhood. They are not solely motivated by their performance reviews and increases, working conditions or benefits, but these factors are important if not fairly and competitively administered.

Recommended management styles

Based on these findings, I then recommended management styles and practices and personnel programs to motivate employees further in our company culture. The following are the recommendations separated by each employee group.

■ **Group 1:** Managers should permit these employees as much freedom as possible to perform their responsibilities in ways consistent with the goals of the organization. These employees should provide input to the company's long-term strategic direction in planning activities.

■ **Group 2:** Experiment with a goal-oriented approach to recognition awards. Praise these employees. Use matrix management and various sessions to encourage peer pressure and recognition; try managers' meetings, planning sessions or brainstorming sessions. Assign these employees to projects that are meaningful and valued by the users (none of those "spinning-the-wheels" types of projects). Be very careful in promotion selection.

■ **Group 3:** Continuously update this group and offer company training resources that represent the state of the art. Try more frequent transfers between departments and more frequent changes of entirely different product/project assignments.

■ **Group 4:** Delegate more responsibilities and authority to perform the current job. Don't talk about layoffs.

Most important to all employees is a program that capitalizes on their self-pride. This program can sporadically, immediately and privately recognize various employees across the organization. In addition, pay attention to those so-called dissatisfiers and accurately reflect performance in reviews and develop fair and equitable administration of salaries, promotions and benefits.



megabits, using other media. Try that on your favorite serial architecture.

**Are the steps killing you?
Take the Ramp.**

CRX II is a breakthrough communications controller. It's the centerpiece for a totally digital, absolutely expendable communications system. Instead of the typical steps and

starts of expansion, CRX II lets you grow smoothly, easily and very, very cost-effectively. You move up the ROLM Ramp with each new need for voice and data management. And you do it all on one system.

If you want to know how fast, how far a business communications system can go, don't miss the bus.

ROLM

6800 Old Irwin Drive, M/S 676, Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/530-9744. In Alameda, California and Hawaii, call 408-888-3675.

PC Computer Communications

PC 3270

• PC to mainframe

• 3270 Display or BSA

• IBM XT board with Software

845

Information Technology Inc.

100 East Coast Road

San Jose, CA 95128

408-438-1400

"Cracking the Future in
Computer Communications"

“I can let you access databases through Touch-Tone™ telephones.”

“I can translate ASCII text into spoken English.”

“I can provide your customers with information day and night.”

“I can work with almost any computer.”

“I'm cost-effective, too.”

INTRODUCING DECTALK. THE REVOLUTIONARY NEW TERMINAL THAT LETS YOUR COMPUTER SPEAK FOR ITSELF.

Digital's DECTalk™ system gives you the data you need in a language you can understand: spoken English.

The DECTalk unit synthesizes speech. It's a terminal that accepts computer output the same way a video terminal or printer does, with one revolutionary distinction: DECTalk "talks."

And it does it with a level of quality and economy that has never been achieved anywhere before. If you want to hear the information that you would otherwise need a display screen or printer to receive, integrate Digital's

DECTalk system with your applications.

LISTEN TO WHAT OUR ENGINEERING HAS ACCOMPLISHED.

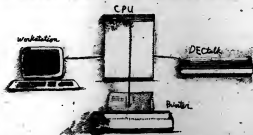
It's a natural idea to give computers the ability to speak English. So it should come as no surprise to learn that there are other systems that have pursued this idea. But there's nothing that even comes close to the DECTalk system. Consider all these standard features.

Instead of using pre-recorded words and phrases, the DECTalk system performs true

speech synthesis in a unique, three-step process. First, it converts each word into digitized phonetic symbols. Then it adds inflection, denoting punctuation and the relative position of words within a sentence.

Finally, it generates realistic speech output through the synthesizer unit.

Instead of a flat, undifferentiated monotone, DECTalk gives you a variety of easily-understandable, natural-



sounding voices, with modulated pitch, clear inflection, varying tones and selectable rates from 120 to 300 words per minute. You can choose from eight different speaking personalities, including male, female and children's voices. This lets you add emphasis to your message—using one voice for system prompts, for example, and another voice speaking at a faster rate to convey database information.

You don't have to restrict your vocabulary when you work with the DECtalk terminal, either. The system determines proper pronunciation by referring to its own internal dictionary and a set of letter-to-sound rules which can be applied to almost any word. You can add a special dictionary of your own for terms that are unique to your environment. As a result, the DECtalk vocabulary is extremely comprehensive.

Even that's not all, because we've engineered the DECtalk system with the ability to recognize words in context. For example, consider the difference between \$175 and \$175 million. Primitive systems would read

synthesis system has ever achieved this level of quality at such a low cost.

DECtalk WORKS WITH THE ONLY TOUCH-TONE SYSTEM AVAILABLE.

Any computer or word processor that generates ASCII alphanumeric text and uses an RS232-C port can use the DECtalk terminal. This includes every system Digital makes, as well as the vast majority of computers marketed today—from personal computers to mainframes.



Just as important as the fact that the DECtalk terminal works with almost any computer is the way it works with them: transparently. The DECtalk system is as easy to install as any printer or video terminal, because, to your computer, the DECtalk unit is just another serial output device. All the text-to-speech intelligence is embedded within the compact, briefcase-sized unit itself.

THERE'S NO END TO WHAT DECtalk CAN TELL YOU.

The DECtalk system allows you to use any standard Touch-Tone™ telephone as a computer terminal. It can provide speech output over standard telephone lines, and will respond to commands issued through Touch-Tone telephone keypads. The DECtalk system incorporates auto-dial capabilities, too, so your computer can use the DECtalk terminal to send spoken messages to users over telephone lines automatically.

In addition, the DECtalk unit has its own internal speaker, so it can stand alone or operate

in conjunction with a workstation and keyboard. It can also use an external speaker or public address system. These speech output capabilities open up an incredible variety of applications.

As an adjunct to an electronic message system, for example, the DECtalk terminal can allow travelling managers and professionals to access their mail remotely from any Touch-Tone phone.

Salespeople can call up DECtalk services while in a client's office to determine order status, check a price listing, or note inventory balances.

Banks can use DECtalk systems to let customers call up their own account balances, without requiring assistance from clerical staff.

In a process control environment, a DECtalk terminal can add spoken status messages to the information portrayed in graphic displays and screen prompts. And that can make it a lot easier for operators to effectively monitor and respond to critical events.

The DECtalk terminal is a boon for the handicapped, too. It can give a vision-impaired person an effective, economical way to work with computers. And it can give a speech-impaired person a way to verbalize his or her thoughts in person or over the phone.

This just begins to suggest the applications for the DECtalk speech synthesis terminal. Its usefulness is limited only by your imagination.

THE PRICE IS EQUALLY AMAZING.

When you consider everything Digital's DECtalk system does—the way it provides database access through telephones instead of terminals, the unique quality of its voice output, its ease of installation, its compact, briefcase size, its compatibility with almost any computer, and the fact that there's no overhead because all the text-to-speech intelligence

is contained within the DECtalk unit itself—the price may be the most amazing feature of all. The DECtalk system is available now for \$4000* or less, depending on quantity.

In short, the DECtalk system makes computerized speech output both practical and affordable. And that makes the DECtalk speech synthesis computer terminal the best engineered computer interface you can buy for literally thousands of applications.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN A CLASS.

The DECtalk speech synthesis terminal, like all Digital hardware and software products, is engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our systems are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy direct from desktop to data center.

For more information on DECtalk, return the coupon below. Or call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700.

I'd like more information on the new DECtalk system.

- ☐ Please send a copy of the DECtalk brochure.
☐ Please have a sales professional call with complete information.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Telephone _____ Ext. _____

Ad seen in (Magazine) _____
 Return to: Digital Equipment Corporation, Merchandising Manager, 2 Mount Royal Avenue, UPO#5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™



this as "dollars-one-period-seven-five" and "dollars-one-period-seven-five million." The DECtalk system considers the context, and interprets these figures correctly as "one dollar and seventy-five cents," and "one-point-seven-five-million dollars." It also handles abbreviations properly. It will output "St. James St." correctly as "Saint James Street." In other words, you can hear it the way you would read it. No speech

SPSS Inc. is proud to offer
the only IBM
Business Station
on the IBM PC XT/AT.

SPSS/PC

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER

SOFTWARE & SERVICES



DP execs: Think before you link

"For fools rush in where angels fear to tread."

— Alexander Pope.

Microcomputer-to-mainframe link technology is one area in which DP managers should tread very carefully indeed.

Linking the two dominant hardware tools in use today is an attractive idea, and a certain amount of eagerness to embrace currently available products is understandable. The pressure from end users seeking access to up-to-date, live production data can be strong, even if those users cannot yet demonstrate a clear and compelling need for such access. And, as many DP managers can attest, the self-imposed pressure to maximize return on the corporate information resource and keep abreast of technological advances is just as intense.

But the micro-mainframe link is not a panacea, and the desire to hop aboard the link bandwagon should not overwhelm a DP professional's critical and analytical instincts. This is one area in which all the caution and discretion an information systems manager is paid to exercise should come to the fore. The decision to postpone the micro-mainframe marriage after careful review may or may not put your organization a strategic step behind its competitors. But the hasty adoption of a poorly designed or ill-fitting link will almost certainly be politically costly to DP and may serve to ostracize end users and top management alike.

Remember that whatever the price of the software itself, the implementation of a link on anything but a pilot basis will be expensive. Do not be swayed by a vendor's claim that a micro-mainframe

See LINK#1 page 40

ADR unveils 'Ideal' Release 1.1 for DOS/VSE environments

PRINCETON, N.J. — Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) has announced Release 1.1 of its ADR/Ideal fourth-generation application development system, which makes the product available for IBM's DOS/VSE environment.

According to a spokesman, Ideal was previously available for IBM MVS and VSI environments. In addition to making Ideal compatible with DOS/VSE, Release 1.1 is said to feature performance and functional enhancements.

Release 1.1 reportedly improves the system's reentrant capabilities and reduces memory requirements and I/O overhead. The spokesman said application performance improvements in large networks can be achieved by marking applications as shareable, requiring only one copy in memory for many users; or as resident, eliminating program loading for high-activity applications.

Functional enhancements include greater data base flexibility, improved execu-

tion of on-line Ideal applications under IBM's CICS, provision for more detailed accounting of on-line Ideal programs and the ability to program application security at the user and terminal levels. Data base flexibility has been enhanced by permitting dynamic selection of identically defined data bases where a test and production version or partitioning by location is convenient.

The spokesman said that for users of on-line Ideal applications, application sign-on and the ability to schedule both ideal and non-ideal transactions under CICS enable the Ideal runtime environment to appear as any on-line service.

Release 1.1 of Ideal is available under CICS/VSE for DOS/VSE, OS/VSE and OS/MVS environments under IBM 370, 30 and 4300 series processors. The permanent license price for Ideal is \$60,000 for DOS environments and \$82,500 for OS environments. ADR is at Route 205 and Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Programming has wide DP application



JOHN Zahay
Data Corp.

Three and a half years ago, I was a newly minted MBA with a concentration in MIS and a burning desire to save the world from information overflow.

It took about six months of working in a large corporate data processing organization for me to realize that I needed some technical background if I was going to be more than a casual participant in the systems development process. I made

the decision, aided by several supportive managers, to learn how to program.

Even with my relatively small amount of work experience, the transition to programming was difficult. I went from the position of project leader on a non-technical assignment to programmer on a large systems development project. With the help of video classes and a very patient project leader, I set about my objective with less than wild enthusiasm.

It was a frustrating experience initially. There were two hundred compile errors in my first program because I started my code in column seven instead of column eight.

But I did it. By the end of seven months, I had moved into a position of checking over the work of other programmers. A few months after that, I

See MIS#1 page 40

■ Tower Systems International, Inc. has added word processing and color graphics, among other features, to its Omnicalc mainframe spreadsheet/48

■ Relational Technology, Inc. has released a version of its Ingres data base management system for supermicrocomputers under the Unix operating system/44

■ A new package of data base development tools for users of Culinet Software, Inc. products has been announced by ETA International, Inc./44

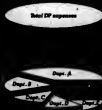
■ Precision Visuals, Inc. has added a graphics software development package based upon the Graphics Kernel Standard/48

INSIDE

Systems Software/48

Productivity Aids/48

Application Packages/48



KOMAND

Name _____ City _____
Title _____ State _____
Company _____ Zip _____
Address _____ Phone _____
ATTACHMENT _____ Operating System _____

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Relational Technology unveils 'Ingres' for supermicros

BERKELEY, Calif. — Relational Technology, Inc. (RTI) has announced Ingres/Compact Systems (CS) Version 1.0, which is said to be a supermicrocomputer version of its Ingres relational data base management system (DBMS).

According to a spokesman, Ingres/CS is currently available for AT&T Information

Systems' SBC multuser computer. Ingres/CS is written in C and integrates the relational DBMS with a set of RTI's "forms-based" visual programming tools.

The tools are designed to allow end users to develop applications without programming, a spokesman said. They include full-screen forms definition and editing,

query update and report generation. A high-level definition language for the creation of more complex reports is also included.

Ingres/CS is said to provide an English-like data base language, dubbed Quel, which lets users define and manipulate large data bases that are viewed as tables. The spokesman said that us-

ing Embedded Quel for the C language (Equal/C), application builders can integrate Ingres data base access and forms control with programs written in C. The Equal preprocessor is said to simplify the creation of menu-driven, forms-based applications.

Relational Technology is located at 2865 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94705.

Computer Associates offers demo

JERICHO, N.Y. — Computer Associates International, Inc. has released a demonstration package for its CA-Executive integrated software product for IBM Personal Computers in an IBM mainframe environment.

The package includes a demonstration diskette, an audio tape and a handbook. The diskette demonstrates the use of CA-Executive's window manager, data base management and related programming facilities; word processing; graphics and other integrated applications; and a microcomputer-mainframe link, a spokeswoman said.

Over 12,000 demonstration kits have already been distributed. The base price for CA-Executive is \$1,295 per copy for a minimum of five copies, with quantity discounts available. The micro-mainframe link is included at no extra cost.

Demonstration kits are available from Computer Associates, 125 Jericho Tpke., Jericho, N.Y. 11753.

THE HARD FACTS ABOUT PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SOFTWARE.



In head-to-head competition, software buyers select the ISI Payroll/Personnel System 90% of the time.

Once you have the facts, decision-making is easy. And it's a fact that when ISI competes against other systems, ISI consistently wins out. It just takes a demonstration of ISI software. We're the industry's Payroll/Personnel specialists. And clients recognize the best.

Clients like Ford Motor Company, Harvard University, Phillips Petroleum, Bank of Montreal, First Interstate Bancorp, Hartford Insurance Group, and the State of Colorado, to name a few.

We're miles ahead of the competition in system architecture and system documentation. We offer more real-time, on-line expertise than any other vendor. And we're committed to customer service. We're always ready to be on-site to help with any aspect of your installation. And that includes fixed-price customization.

ISI software is versatile, too. It's designed to run on all IBM mainframes, the IBM Systems/38 and Prime. ISI supports data base and data communications environments including IMS, ADABAS, DADACOM, IDMS, VSAM and CICS, IMS DC, ADS-on-Line, NATURAL, and IDBOL.

Call us. We'll answer your questions with the kind of straight talk and hard information it takes to make informed decisions. We think you'll see why Datamation Magazine ranks ISI number one in payroll/personnel software.

Setting the standards for excellence.

ISI INTEGRAL SYSTEMS INC.

165 Leonda Lane, Walnut Creek, California 94598
In the U.S. call toll-free 800-424-8199, in California 800-424-8198,
locally and in Canada (415) 939-3900.

Sales and support offices located throughout North America.

System tool out from ETA

NEWTON, Mass. — ETA International, Inc. has announced the Data Based Development System (DBDS) for users of Cullinet Software, Inc. products.

According to a spokesman, DBDS is a set of tools and techniques to facilitate various steps in the data processing system development life cycle.

It is composed of the Data Based Development Aid (DBDA) and the Data Based Development Methodology (DBDM), both of which are designed to operate in Cullinet's IDMS environment with its Integrated Data Dictionary.

The DBDA is a system of Cullinet Application Development System/On-Line dialogues that provides cataloging and cross-referencing of all business entities and functions in a project development effort.

The DBDM is a comprehensive methodology for systems development that gives detailed instructions and "deliverables" for each phase of a project life cycle, the spokesman said.

DBDS is priced at \$28,000 from ETA International, 7 Wells Ave., Newton, Mass. 02159.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Tower Systems adds graphics, WP to Omnicalc

IRVINE, Calif. — Tower Systems International, Inc. has announced the addition of color graphics and word processing support and an Interactive File Interface to Release 2.0 of its Omnicalc mainframe spreadsheet package.

According to a spokesman, the Omnicalc spreadsheet package runs on IBM or compatible mainframes under IBM's CICS, VM/CMS or TSO.

Release 2.0 enhancements reportedly increase spreadsheet dimensions to 256 columns, 256 planes and more than 82,700 rows. The VM/CMS versions now support up to 16,000 cells. The spokesman said that lengthy formulas can be entered interactively into a cell from the command line without increasing cell size. The system also offers additional built-in functions for arithmetic, string handling, financial, statistical, trigonometric and special functions that perform calculations automatically.

The Interactive File Interface feature is said to provide users with on-line access to IBM Vsam and CMS files, and an added template lets users display file characteristics and select file options with single keystrokes. The word processing and color graphics support enhancements help users create reports complete with tables, charts, graphs and text. More than 30 varieties of graphics display may be used, including pie, line charts and surf charts, histograms and Venn diagrams.

License prices begin at \$300 per month. Tower Systems International is located at Suite 305, 19782 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, Calif. 92715.

Precision Visuals unveils GK-2000

BOULDER, Colo. — Precision Visuals, Inc. last week announced a graphics software subroutine library that implements and adds features to the Graphics Kernel Standard (GKS) international standard. The product runs on IBM mainframes under IBM's VM and MVS operating systems, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 computers and most processors running the Unix operating system.

The new package, GK-2000, is compatible with the full complement of Precision Visuals device-independent drivers, enabling it to support up to 80 graphics peripherals, a spokesman said.

GK-2000 includes more than 190 user-callable subroutines that can be used to create device-independent two-dimensional applications. The interactive package supports up to 11 concurrent device drivers, 24 stroke-precision fonts, 256 line types and a range of input devices.

The basic version of GK-2000 will be available in the fourth quarter of 1984, with an extended version planned for release in early 1985. Pricing varies from \$4,500 to \$21,000, depending on CPU.

Precision Visuals is located at 6360 Lookout Road, Boulder, Colo. 80501.

Systems Center unwraps enhanced NDM

SAN MATEO, Calif. — Systems Center, Inc. has announced Release 2.0 of its Network Dataserver (NDM), which is said to allow on-line movement of programs and data between microcomputers, minicomputers and mainframes in a network.

According to a spokesman, the enhanced release features full partitioned data and library support, remote unattended operation, improved security and audit capabilities and support for the NDM on the IBM Personal Computer. NDM runs under IBM's MVS operating system and is said to distribute applications, data and documents throughout a network.

The spokesman said NDM can facilitate information and application

transfer between mainframe and micro, mainframe and mainframe and between mainframe and mini. It reportedly handles electronic mail and electronic distribution of documents through the network, performs information collection and distribution throughout a network and allows for the storing of data at a workstation before it is forwarded to another point in the network.

NDM is said to allow a user to manipulate data or programs via menus from a micro, and information traffic can be initiated automatically via the system's scheduling facilities. Data can be transferred anywhere in the network at a predetermined time.

NDM Release 2.0 offers hierarchical information distribution and management, full partitioned data set load module support for load libraries, distributed workstation support using the Personal Computer as a distributed processor, remote "operator-less" operation for micro-mainframe interaction and full access to mainframe subsystems such as IBM's CICS and DBS.

Release 2.0 costs \$35,000 for the first site, \$25,000 for the second site and \$20,000 each for the third and fourth sites. Software for the Personal Computer costs \$500/unit.

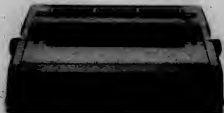
Systems Center is located at 2908 Campus Drive, San Mateo, Calif. 94403.

PHILON
FAST
COMPILERS

Now for MC68000/UNIX

Philon, Inc. 541 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10011 (212) 897-0300

Over one million IBM PC owners can now own printers as good as their PCs.



Now, every IBM PC owner, as well as everyone who has ever bought or will buy an IBM PC lookalike from you, can own a reliable C. Itoh printer.

For dedicated compatibility, your customers can choose the EP Series ProWriter™ dot matrix printers. Speeds up to 180 CPS and up to 100 lines a minute throughput. Monochromatic or color. Built-in high resolution graphics.

And all C. Itoh StarWriter™ daisy wheel printers are IBM PC compatible. Speeds range from 20 to 55 CPS.

Also available is the PC Itoh Utilities. In inexpensive diskette form (only \$55 retail), the Utilities provide software-driven PC compatibility and more.

The "and more" includes the ability to print Lotus 1-2-3® in full

color, text and graphics screen dump, and the creation of custom character sets.

For more information write to C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, California 90502. (213) 327-5939 TLX: 66-4256. To place your orders, call C. Itoh Digital Products. Phone toll free 1-800-423-0300. In Massachusetts, call 1-617-769-5770.

C. ITOH

DIGITAL PRODUCTS

© IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
™ ProWriter and StarWriter are Trademarks of C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc. © 1984 C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 48

payroll for both full-time and part-time employees and allows manual override. It calculates city, state and federal payroll taxes, allowing the user to maintain tax tables on the screen.

A source code license for the package is available for \$2,000 to \$4,000, depending on the VAX-11 model.

MCISA, #441, Honolulu Ave., Menlo Park, Calif. 94020.

NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

VUE for IBM VM/CMS, Fortune Systems' Data

National Information Systems, Inc. announced that its VUE computerized project management system is now available for the IBM VM/CMS and Fortune Systems, Inc.'s Unix operating systems.

VUE plans and manages single or multiple projects, using the critical path method of scheduling. The menu-driven system generates "what-if" scenarios, modifies information to get different perspectives on projects and responds to unexpected developments with new schedules and strategies, according to the vendor.

The Price of the IBM VM/CMS version is \$25,000 for a perpetual license. On Fortune's Unix, the price is \$5,000.

National Information Systems, Suite 130, 30370 Town Center Lane, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

INFORMATION PROCESSING TECHNIQUES CORP.

Revision 4.01 of Exhibit

Information Processing Techniques Corp. (IPT) has announced an enhanced release of its business graphics software package for Data General Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp. computers.

According to a spokesman, Revision 4.01 of IPT's Exhibit business graphics software allows menu-driven operation or command line chart generation. The system can produce interpolated line charts, and it includes en-

hanced capabilities for developing multiple charts.

The firm said the package offers flexibility in chart design through a variety of type styles, colors and shade patterns. Exhibit runs on DG computers under DG's AOS and AOS/VSE and on DEC's VAX-11/VMS and PDP-11/VMS systems.

Revision 4.01 of Exhibit is priced between \$3,900 and \$7,500.

IPT, 1096 E. Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

MATTERBORN, INC. MI-Equiloc

Matterborn, Inc. has announced the MI-Equiloc Location (MI-Equiloc) for IBM 370-type mainframes under IBM's DOS or OS operating systems.

According to a spokesman, MI-Equiloc aids in the management of computer equipment by tracking the location and status of the equipment.

It provides on-line access to equipment information

through IBM's CICS/VS and includes screens designed to facilitate data access.

Users can access the equipment data base by location, model number, computer device address, serial number, original vendor and maintenance vendor, according to the spokesman.

MI-Equiloc provides a series of reports that can be tailored by the user to provide details about computer equipment in a variety of formats and sequences, the

spokesman said.

Users can maintain an item's repair history and data on single and multiple maintenance vendors. It can be used to track any commodity, including software, hardware and vendors in multiple locations.

MI-Equiloc is priced at \$5,500 for the DOS environment and \$7,500 for the OS environment.

Matterborn, 8415 Girard Ave. S., Bloomington, Minn. 55431.

M introduces more



IBM 3270 PC/G

If one picture is worth a thousand words, your Smart Desk can tell you volumes. Especially when it's equipped with a new IBM 3270 Personal Computer/G or GX.

These 3270 PCs let you create charts, graphs, 3-D technical diagrams and other high-resolution graphics right in the office. Or you can view engineering designs created on other IBM graphics systems.

The graphics are created by downloading data from your company's mainframe computer or by running stand-alone. So, in either case, the host is free to go its way while you go yours. The

results: faster response time and more cost-effective performance.

The 3270 PC/G's 14-inch screen displays up to 8 colors with 76 PELS per inch; the 3270 PC/GX's 19-inch screen, up to 16 colors with 93 PELS per inch.

An optional "mouse" makes for fast, easy creation of graphics. An optional writing tablet lets your sketches appear right on the screen. There are even panning and scaling features for enlarging important details.

And, because both of these new computers are IBM 3270 PCs, you get a lot more than just pretty pictures.

IBM/36 INFO CENTER. TODAY! PC

Call or write for details on FUSION/36 Information Center. Includes integrated retrieval processor (retrieval/queries) personal database and IBM PC interface to S/36 files.

FUSION

(415) 461-4790
800 LARSEN'S L.C. AND
LARSEN'S L.C. 8000
TEL: 1-800-479-0000

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

MBA from page 43

was given responsibility for several major installations of the new release of our system. And about 16 months after I began my task, people started to ask me questions. I had arrived.

I don't regret those long hours hunched over an IBM 3270. My experience left me with very definite opinions about why I succeeded and what makes a programmer think like a programmer.

There are four attributes typical of an ideal programmer:

■ **Logical thought process.** The logical thought process. The ability to understand the logical flow of a program or system and to reason through a problem.

■ **Problem-solving orientation.** The ability to ask good questions and leverage available resources to solve the problem.

■ **Determination.** Never letting go until the problem is solved.

■ **Technical knowledge.** Understanding the basics about the language and/or system and knowing where to go for more technical information when required.

A good programmer can become a good programmer on any system. A technical background is, of course, invaluable, but what helps the most is having the orientation and the attitude of a professional programmer.

Some programmers never make the transition to good

programmers. They can only solve problems they have seen before and cannot reason their way through a problem to reach a logical solution.

This is not to say that application generators and other productivity tools will not improve programmer output. But efficient use of such tools requires the same four qualities that a programmer writing straight code must acquire. Individuals who cannot reason through prob-

lems in procedural languages will not be any better at doing so in fourth-generation languages.

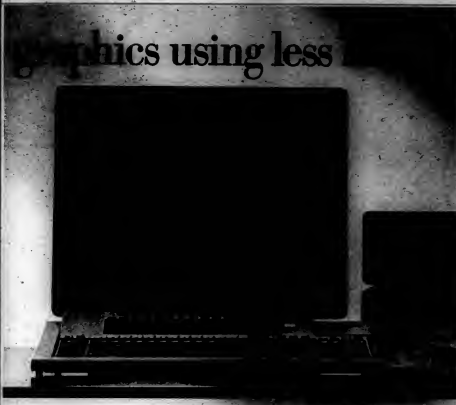
Given the task of improving programmer productivity in a systems department without a budget for software, I would try to develop these qualities in the programmers. People can be trained to approach issues in this manner. Determination is a personality trait, but it is a quality that can be encouraged and improved.

LINKS from page 43

package is the most cost-effective solution to your micro users' information needs. That is something only you can determine. And if the manufacturer asserts that the adoption of such a link will reduce end-user reliance on DF, take heed. Unless the software is exceptionally user-friendly, an attribute few packages can rightfully claim, DF will soon be swash in plans for maintenance as users struggle to make use of the new tool. If you are unable to provide that aid, the shiny new link may wind up a costly white elephant.

In reviewing the micro-mainframe links available, DF must steel itself to withstand the onslaught of all the marketing hype vendors can muster. Be prepared to demand specific explanations of the commonly used — and sorely abused — terms involved here. If a product is touted as offering real-time uploading of data, for example, find out what is meant by "real-time" and to where the data is "uploaded."

After careful review, a DF manager will likely decide that the micro-mainframe links currently available leave much to be desired. Take heart. The technology needs only time to come to fruition. Experiment to get a sense of the capabilities that are available now. And, if a product is suited to your organizational needs, adopt it on a wider basis. But do not abdicate your role as the corporate gatekeeper for new technology. Remember, fools rush in. ...



IBM 3270 PC/GX

Each system can display up to four different host sessions concurrently, and run a wide range of IBM Personal Computer applications. You also get two electronic notepads on screen for keeping track of important information.

Put yourself behind a Smart Desk equipped with an IBM 3270 PC/G or GX, and draw your own conclusions. We think you'll like our simpler approach to sophisticated graphics.

To receive literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90, or send in this coupon.

IBM

IBM
IBM Dept. 225/98
400 Perry's Pond Dr.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
☐ Please send me more information on the IBM 3270 PC/G and GX.
☐ Please have an IBM representative contact me.

Name _____
Company _____
Title _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Smart Desk from IBM

PC Computer Communications

PC 3270

• PC to mainframe
• 3270 Display or DMA
• **Integr**™ XT board with Software
• **'84S'**
Model 3270
Available through all IBM PC/DMA resellers

IBM International Information Inc.
200 East Court Street
Armonk, NY 10504
914-439-3400

"Creating the Future in Computer Communications"

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

For more information, call 1-800-368-2777.

Candle

10800 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 500
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 287-1400

COMMUNICATIONS

On-line data service industry growth foreseen

BAN JOSE, Calif. — The on-line data base service industry will grow at a compound annual rate of 31% for the next five years due in part to the spread of personal computers, the development of new uses for such services and growth in the availability of public data networks, according to a research firm here.

Annual revenues will reach \$4.1 billion for on-line data base services in 1990, although the industry will face a variety of problems during the years in between, according to a report by Creative Strategies International, Inc., a market research and consulting firm.

The report, titled "Online Database Services," said of the still-young field, "As the industry matures, it faces new problems and challenges."

A few of the myriad areas the industry will soon have to address are: transmission data flow, the government's role as a producer and vendor in the marketplace, government control of information, system security, the education of information consumers, document delivery and copyright

and end-user search interfaces."

Data base producers previously undervalued their on-line products, but have begun to charge higher royalties to cover higher costs and to reap higher profits.

Electronic mail is one service that data base operators can offer as a "natural extension" of the communications capabilities of their on-line services, while videotex services will have "a positive effect" on the market once they become more active, the report added.

According to the researchers, vendors reported that between 50% and 90% of new subscribers are using personal computers for access and that more than 10% of all new personal computers are used to access on-line data base services.

But they noted that consumer applications are not yet a primary source of revenue, although these applications will become more significant as the home computer market grows.

The study found that 1,070 producers and 357 vendors are supplying 5,295 data bases in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Japan

and Australia.

The report linked growth to the availability of public data networks. "The increased availability of public data networks are a direct factor in the growth of the on-line data base services industry. Not only do these services allow users to access on-line services through their network, their wide-scale availability actually promotes awareness of these services."

Improved software will make on-line information retrieval more attractive to consumers, particularly with the development of user-transparent systems where the user will be able to search several data bases without learning multiple protocols.

Other trends cited included decreasing hardware costs, the success of electronic publishing, the increase in the number of work-at-home telecommuters and the recognition of the benefits of direct executive data access.

The report costs \$1,600.

Creative Strategies International is at 45 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, Calif. 95129.

■ Bridge Communications, Inc. unveils a group of software products for use in Ethernet local-area networks/82

■ AT&T Information Systems and Sperry Corp. announce completion of a joint certification testing program/82

INSIDE

Controllers/82

Fiber-optic Ethernet out

YONKERS, N.Y. — Codenol Technology Corp. recently unveiled fiber-optic transceivers for Ethernet local-area networks and a fiber-optic Ethernet starter kit.

The Codenet 3020T is a fiber-optic transceiver designed to be plug-compatible with Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet Version 1.0 hardware and software. It reportedly can be used in conjunction with Codenol's Codebase-30 and CodeLink-3000 products and conforms to Transport security standards.

Deliveries are scheduled for October. It costs \$900 in single quantities, with quantity discounts reducing the price to as low as \$410 each on orders of 10,000.

The company also announced its Codenet Ethernet Starter Kit, which is said to allow implementation of a three-node, Fiber-optic Ethernet in less than 30 minutes, using screw-on optical connectors.

The kit includes three Codenet-3020/3030-FB012 fiber-optic transceivers, one Codenet-3004 four-by-four optical star coupler and three duplex 100-micron, 10-meter fiber-optic cables with connectors.

The Codenet technology is said to provide the benefit of local-area network capabilities while providing low attenuation and immunity to electromagnetic interference. According to the vendor, the product is designed for use in financial, government and military applications.

The kit costs \$2,995.

Codenol is based at 1086 N. Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y. 10701.

Micom extends Dialnet series

CHATTSWORTH, Calif. — Micom Systems, Inc. recently announced three additions to its Dialnet 3000 family of full-duplex modems.

The three 1,300 bit/sec modems reportedly support asynchronous and synchronous devices and include two dual-speed autoanswer units and a dual-speed modem with directory-driven autoanswer. A previously announced Dialnet 3000 modem is the Model 3004, which operates at 2,400 bit/sec.

The three new models are the 3012, 3012TA and 3012+.

The Model 3012 is said to be an autoanswer and manual-originate modem that is compatible with AT&T 212A modems at 1,300 bit/sec and with AT&T 103 modems at up to 300 bit/sec.

The Model 3012TA reportedly was designed primarily for answer-only, central computer site use as an AT&T 103-type modem at 300 bit/sec and as an AT&T 212A or Rascal-Vadic 3400 modem at 1,300 bit/sec.

The 3012+, 3012 and 3012TA automatically match the transmitting speed and mode of a calling modem, the vendor said.

The 3012+, compatible with AT&T 212A and 103 modems, has an automatic-dial feature for numbers entered with a dial or selected by name from an integral 20-number directory. That directory is implemented from nonvolatile electrically erasable programmable read-only memory, according to Micom.

The 3012 costs \$495; the 3012TA, \$595; and the 3012+, \$695.

Micom Systems is located at 20151 N. Redwood St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Commercial standard protocols still in proposal stage



DATA SYSTEM

John Doe
Old System Buyer

While the recent network exhibits at the National Computer Conference showed how the use of "standard" protocols can facilitate multi-vendor networking, it is important to remember that the capabilities demonstrated were achieved for show purposes only.

Something of a wait

It will be some time before the vendors that participated in the

demonstrations — which was sponsored by the National Bureau of Standards, General Motors Corp. and Boeing Computer Services Co. — implement the currently specified standards into commercially available products.

And it will be longer still before the manufacturers can implement the higher level protocols demonstrated because they still are not fully specified.

In fact, while the transport protocol that the participating vendors interpreted and implemented for the demonstration is mostly specified, it is still only an International Standards Organization draft proposal. This protocol corresponds

with the fourth layer of the organization's Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) network reference model and is meant to ensure that data transmitted through a network arrives in the proper sequence.

The protocols used in the demonstration to enable files to be found and accessed from different types of machines — corresponding to a level seven application of the network model — are not even as fully specified as the transport protocol. The participating vendors had only a subset of the OSI file transfer protocols draft proposal to model their protocols after.

Indeed, according to some market analysts, the full network refer-

ence model will not be available in commercial products until 1987 or later.

Standardization important

This is not to disparage the efforts to standardize computer communications; the importance of such efforts is self-evident. But for planning purposes, it is crucial to understand that these standards need more work.

In the interim, users who need the control of network architectures will have to turn to vendor proprietary architectures, hopefully those that outwardly commit to future support of international standards.

COMMUNICATIONS

Bridge offers communications tools for Ethernet

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Bridge Communications, Inc. recently pulled the clock off of two diskless communications servers (CS), a file server and a software package for use in Ethernet local-area networks.

The CS/1-X and CS/100-X diskless communications servers were designed to connect diverse computers via Ethernet in environments where floppy disks may be subject to contamination, or where user access to each unit is undesirable.

The CS/1-X reportedly connects up to 32 devices equipped with RS-232C interfaces, and the CS/100-X connects from four to 14 devices. The company has also announced the NC8/100 Network Control Serv-

er, which loads operating system software, configuration files and utility programs into the diskless remote servers. It is said to support up to 40 CS/1s or CS/100s or a combination of 25 of those units. The X-series products receive their software from the CS/100.

The NC8/100 features a 1M-byte floppy disk drive and is said to be compatible with Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet Version 1.0 and IEEE 802.3 standards at the physical and data-link layers and with Xerox Network System higher level protocols.

Bridge also announced the SPMUX software option that is designed to let the CS/1 link Sperry Corp. Uniscope display terminals to Sperry host

computers via Ethernet, which it developed with Sperry.

The package is an option to Bridge's CS/1-BBC Communications Server, which provides Ethernet access to devices running character-synchronous protocols. It reportedly allows 32 terminal sessions to be multiplexed onto a single host line.

The NC8/100 costs \$4,900, and the CS/1-X costs \$9,600 with eight ports. The CS/100-X costs \$3,600 for four ports, \$4,600 for 10 ports and \$5,100 for 14 ports. The SPMUX costs \$1,000.

More information is available from Bridge Communications, which is located at 1545 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

AT&T, Sperry cap test program

MORRISTOWN, N.J. — AT&T Information Systems and Sperry Corp. have announced completion of a joint certification testing program that verified the integration of Sperry's office automation and personal computer products with the AT&T Information Systems Dimension System 85.

The certification reportedly assures that Sperry's Sperrylink desk stations, Distributed Office Processor 20, UT830 desk stations, UT840 desk stations and Distributed Communications Processor 10 operate with System 85.

The Sperry components were connected using RS-232C interfaces for synchronous data transmission over standard telephone twisted-pair wiring and switched through the System 85, according to AT&T Information Systems.

CONTROLLERS

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES, INC.
System 207

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) has announced a network processor designed to emulate the asynchronous controller operation of the Digital Equipment Corp. DMF-32.

The System 207 network processor reportedly features character and direct memory access (DMA)-mode output capabilities, and functions with other DCA equipment to support a cluster of remote terminals. It is intended to transfer large quantities of data with low CPU overhead using DMA techniques.

Using a DBC Unibus interface, it is said to allow host-to-host connections between computers with placement of the System 207 on the Unibus of each computer.

The System 207 consists of a single, hex-size, electronic-circuit controller board that plugs into the small peripheral controller slot of a Unibus. It supports two point-to-point trunk links, each of which can carry up to 10.2K bit/sec. and it supports up to 16 emulated DMF-32 asynchronous controllers.

Scheduled for delivery in October, it is priced starting at \$4,950, the vendor said.

DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Ga. 30062.

T-BAR, INC.
T-Bar T-1 VSM

T-Bar, Inc. has announced a T1 version of its VSM matrix switch. The T-Bar T-1 VSM is control compatible with other T-Bar products, including its RS-232C digital VSM and the wideband VSM. Each has the capability to operate independently or to be managed by Overlord, T-Bar's centralized resource management system for data centers.

Delivery of the T-1 VSM will be in the third quarter of 1984, and prices range from \$40,000 to \$64,000, depending upon size and options.

T-Bar, 141 Danbury Road, P.O. Box 7, Wilton, Conn. 06097.

UNIX & C

TRAINING

A complete Curriculum for: End Users Management Applications Staff Technical Support

COURSE	NEW YORK	BOSTON	WASHINGTON, D.C.	CHICAGO	DALLAS	LOS ANGELES	PHOENIX	SPRINGFIELD
UNIX Overview	Sep 11 Nov 13	Nov 13	Sep 11 Nov 13	Oct 30	Sep 25	Aug 28	Nov 7	1 225
File Permissions for Nov Programmers*	Sep 12-14	Nov 14-16	Sep 12-14 Nov 14-16	Oct 31- Nov 2	Sep 26-28	Aug 29-31	Nov 8-10	1 735
UNIX File Permissions for Nov Programmers*	Sep 17-19	Nov 20-22	Sep 17-19 Nov 20-22	Sep 30-32	Oct 1-3	Nov 12-14	1 735	1 125
Shell as a Command Language	Sep 20-21	Nov 23-24	Sep 20-21 Nov 25-26	Sep 13-14	Oct 4-5	Nov 15-16	1 400	
C Language Programming*	Sep 24-28	Oct 7-11	Jul 23-27 Sep 24-28 Oct 3-7	Sep 17-21	Oct 8-12	Nov 26-30	1 125	
Shell Programming*	Oct 1-2	Jul 30- Aug 1 Oct 10-11	Jul 30- Aug 1 Oct 10-11	Sep 24-25	Oct 13-16	Dec 3-4	1 400	1 125
Using Remote UNIX Commands*	Oct 3-5	Aug 3-5 Oct 12-14	Aug 3-5 Oct 12-14	Sep 26-28	Oct 17-19	Dec 5-7	1 735	
UNIX Internals	Oct 8-12	Aug 6-10 Oct 17-21	Aug 6-10 Oct 17-21	Oct 1-5	Oct 22-26	Jul 30- Aug 3	Dec 10-14	1 125
UNIX Administration*	Oct 18-19	Aug 14-16	Aug 14-16 Oct 16-18	Oct 9-11	Oct 30- Nov 1	Aug 7-9	Dec 18-20	1 735
Advanced C Programming Technology*	Oct 22-23	Aug 20-21	Aug 20-21 Oct 22-23	Oct 13-16	Nov 6-7	Aug 13-14	1 400	1 125
Advanced C Programming Technology*	Oct 24-26	Aug 22-24	Aug 22-24 Oct 24-26	Oct 17-18	Nov 8-10	Aug 15-17	1 735	
Building Your Own Shell*	Oct 29- Nov 2	Aug 27-31	Aug 27-31 Nov 2	Oct 22-26	Nov 12-16	Aug 20-24	1 125	

*Including hands-on training workshops

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

*Seating for consecutive seminar dates

CALL FOR DETAILS ON: • VIDEO-BASED COURSES • IN-HOUSE SEMINARS

To reserve your seminar space now or for additional information, call: (800)323-UNIX or in Illinois (312)967-4062 8:30-5:00 central time.

Computer Technology Group UNIX seminars are presented by experts experienced in teaching UNIX as well as in designing and implementing UNIX-based systems.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Our business is UNIX training.

**COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP**

Indianapolis, Inc.

310 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60604

IN DEPTH

Taking the right measure of system performance

By Lawrence Bernstein
and Christine M. Yuhas

Good software quality control programs require that we count and measure what is relevant about system performance rather than what is convenient to count and measure. The logical result of such good quality control methods is the application of the lessons learned to the design of the next system.

In the turmoil of conversion and the initial use period, people are often seduced by easily collectible numbers and are ultimately exhausted by their efforts to fix misidentified problems.

Two common measures are often counterproductive. The first is counting total numbers and trouble reports. The second is counting outages attributable only to software. Neither stands up under close examination as a valid measure.

The folklore of trouble report counting has it that two trouble reports per 1,000 lines of source code is satisfactory, and anything less is to be honored. But consider:

How do you count source lines?

If you reuse code, how do you count it?

How do you treat trouble reports requesting enhancements?

How do you count trouble reports about design flaws?

What weight is given to the user's perception of the design organization's responsiveness?

Is the writing of trouble reports an act of futility, viable input to a remedial process or a weapon for escalating other issues?

As a rule, trouble report

volume is more a measure of the number of people assigned to the testing and installation of a system than an indicator of system health. There is a proper place for this instrument, however.

Central concern: uptime

The practice of calculating system availability by counting as outages only software downtime ignores the environment in which a system exists. It certainly places the software designer in the most flattering light; but if the objective is to satisfy the customer, all major features contributing to the user's perception of system availability must be included. The user cares about system uptime. The parts that comprise a working system — and which one has failed — are of little interest to him. A responsible software designer cannot ignore that the system is unusable simply because it is not the immediate fault of the software.

Four good measures of quality have proved useful:

- Reliability.
- Success with unexpected stimuli.
- True system capacity.
- Number of service calls.

In that happy time of blossoming



What has 87 keys and creeps?

YOUR IBM 3278 OR 3279!

However with TMI's 7801 Keyboard Buffer, typing can continue during system waits when the keyboard would otherwise be locked. Up to 128 characters can be typed ahead and sent automatically at high speed when the system is ready to receive. All systems are supported.

- Type-ahead capability for improved productivity
- CICS, PROFS, VM, MVS, DOS/VS
- Head down data entry
- Point to point, multidrop, channel attached controllers
- Completely transparent to system and user
- Simple plug in installation
- 128 character buffer

Make a great terminal better with TMI's 7801 Keyboard Buffer.

IBM 3277 Keyboard Buffer also available.

TeleMetrix Inc.
 (312) 882-0455
 300 NORTHMEAD
 SCHAUMBURG
 GREAT NECK
 NEW YORK 11561



IN DEPTH/MEASURING PERFORMANCE

The future will belong to software systems that realize better than 99% reliability. Good power protection and fast recovery techniques built into the software are probably the most important ingredients in achieving this goal.

hope before the system is released to the field, the customer's attention is fixed on schedules and features. The cheerful assumption is that the system, whatever shape it finally takes, will be working at all times.

After the customer gets the system, his focus changes to performance. When computing reliability, one should count outages from all causes: power, hardware, operations and software. The software must be

designed to compensate for deficiencies in the environment so that the user obtains acceptable reliability, which today seems to be 96%.

There are serious operational problems from 96% to 98%; below 90%, the system is intolerable. The future will belong to those software systems that can realize better than 99% reliability. Good power protection and fast recovery techniques built into the software are probably the most important ingredients in achieving this goal. Software systems that rely on raw commercial power will continue to be perceived by the user as poor in quality.

To be reliable, a system must do well on the second measure of quality: dealing with unexpected stimuli. The customer will often use a system in ways that seem expeditious to the software designer. If inventive and unanticipated operations can be met with aplomb, the customer has a high-quality system. In engineering terms, the system functions in a broad range around its designed operating point. A low-quality system is highly tuned to only one scenario.

The concrete measure here is a rated load test. A rated load is more than just a certain number of transactions per second; it incorporates a proportionally comparable transaction mix from the peak site and the storage requirements. Peaks and variations in traffic distribution are considered in light of 24-hour-a-day operation. A less exact but equally compelling measure of how well a system deals with the unexpected is anecdotal evidence obtained at the peak site and sampling at other sites as the system is widely deployed. One person assigned to call the peak site operations manager every day is sufficient.

Several years ago, I got a frantic call from a site manager saying my message-processing system was being brought to its knees every day by one subset of users. Each user group was allocated one thread, limited to 10 hours of processing. These rascals needed 15 hours and, though the software was operating on a multi-processor system, the nine-thread design left available computer resources idle and the site manager frustrated.

We did not have sufficient test equipment to produce these loads and, therefore, did not predict several occurrences:

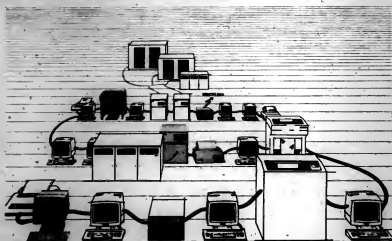
1. Sometimes allocating data base records across disk packs would incur excessive I/O when free space was limited.

2. Algorithm assumptions did not reflect the users' environments.

3. The offered load was assumed to arrive uniformly throughout the day. Unfortunately, half of it arrived during the last three hours of processing.

4. In real life, all messages are not equally important, but the computer, with free democracy, treated each message equally in turn.

This situation, combined with the fact that the original activity



3270 Networking: No More No Man's LAN.

Imagine. 3270 Processing. Integrated Personal Computing. Local Area Networking. And SNA Compatibility. In One System.

Imagine a system that successfully settles the uncharted territory of 3270 local networking—that "no man's LAN" of unlinked and unrealized potential.

Imagine a system that delivers the power of 3270 processing, and the flexibility to build two local area networks from a single controller. Imagine being able to attach up to 120 devices to that controller. Or attaching four distinct controllers—and multiple control links of up to 10,000 feet each—to any of those LANs.

Imagine the economies of a system that handles that networking with standard 3270 coxs. That requires no commitment to special architectures or non-standard LAN technologies. And that, thanks to a multi-drop, station-to-station design, can eliminate thousands of feet of new coss.

Of course, such a system would have SNA compatibility. But it would also have a set of capabilities to dramatically increase throughput, while reducing hardware and support cost in any environment. Capabilities like multi-host and multi-personality support, application and address switching, and system pricing.

This system would have multi-user personal computing "built into" the network—allowing you to assign

true 16-bit computing power, maintain overall MES control and share expensive disks and printers.

Such a system would boost an intelligent display station that displays a mastery of ergonomic and aesthetic design. With multi-screen formats, anti-glare screen, low-profile keyboard, and a tilt-and-swivel pedestal with the smallest footprint in the industry. Such a system would also include a full line of printers.

Imagine. 3270 processing. IBM-compatible personal computing. Versatile, economical, powerful local area networking. In one system.

Braegen has imagined just such a system. They have designed it. Built it. And called it the ELAN™ System.

If such a system sparks your imagination, give us a call. We know the feeling. The Braegen Corporation, 525 Los Cocheros Street, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 945-8150; TWX: 980-338-7332

*Imagine no
No Man's
LAN*

BRAEGEN

IN DEPTH/MEASURING PERFORMANCE

projections established three years earlier were out of date by a factor of 1.5, resulted in a state of affairs in which customers did not get served on time while computer resources sat idle.

Obviously, a high-quality system would have had the capability of identifying and treating important messages first as the load began to build and would give some early warning when saturation was approaching while human intervention could still be beneficial.

True system capacity

The third quality measure is true system capacity, which is a combination of throughput and response time. When capacity is defined in these terms during specification writing, it can be measured during system test and again at the scale site. Periodic measurements after the system is well deployed need to be taken and analyzed; these measurements must come from all sites, not only those that are problems.

There have been situations in which the on-line system met its capacity objectives only to outrun its recovery system. Any on-line system capacity in excess of the recovery system's capacity is useless, since in the event of an outage, there are not enough hours in the day to recover the data base (see Figure 1).

The last quality measure is the number of service calls the customer makes. It is here that the trouble report can be used, but not in its raw state. Typically, during the maintenance phase, 25% of trouble reports

are for new features, 40% for design flaws and 35% for actual software errors. Triage is necessary before service can be made of any volume of trouble reports.

The most severe problems are those in which the system is down and the customer must suspend operations. This situation demands that the design organization work non-stop until a solution is found. Let us call these Severity 1 trouble reports.

Next are those problems that are critical and require expedited attention with reasonable staff overtime. These are problems that must be fixed quickly or they will soon join the Severity 1 category. These are Severity 2 trouble reports.

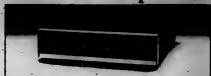
Since the quality of the software system should be measured not by the total of all reported problems but rather by those that cause outages or capacity problems, the number of service calls in the fourth measure of quality is the sum of the Severity 1 and 2 trouble reports (see Figure 2 on ID/4). These should be reviewed individually. Both the nature of the problem and the durability of the repair, should be examined at bi-weekly project meetings. As a rule of thumb, if there are more reports than can be easily covered in two hours, there is a quality problem requiring more detailed investigation.

Severity 3 trouble reports are those whose fixes will be scheduled for some future software release. Severity 4 trouble reports are those that will be fixed whenever it is convenient. These are composed of



Figure 1. True system capacity.

Plug into the IBM 3274/76 with low-cost printers.



InterLynx™ 3287 protocol converter benefits:

- Fully compatible with all IBM 3274/3276 controllers.
- Use low-cost ASCII dot matrix and letter quality printers on 3270 controllers.
- 3270 Type A coax-to-async ASCII conversions.
- LU 3 (BSC) and LU1 (SCS SNA/SDLC) modes.
- Full operator panel (including reprint).
- Front panel menu setup. A "no panel" version available.
- RS-232C and Centronics interface standard.
- Data products interface option.
- Pseudo-transparent data feature.



Find out why over 2,000 companies worldwide use Local Data protocol converters to expand their IBM mainframe communication capabilities.

Call today for more information. And ask about our 30-day free trial program.

LOCAL DATA - 2701 Toledo Street - Torrance - California - 90503
Telephone 310-373-7125 - TLX 182318 - In Canada 613-737-5041

"Your Lynx to IBM."

Feedback '84

DSSD® User's Conference 9/Oct. 2-3-4, Topex, Kansas
Engineering Industrial Gladly Information Systems

The foremost software experts of the 80s will take on the challenges of building large scale industrial grade information systems.

Some of the most sophisticated talent in the field of information engineering—Tom DeMarco, Chester Delaney, Francis Frank, Mack Alford, Marilyn Parker, Vern Crandall, Vaughan Merlyn, Larry Martin, and Bob Lara, along with Ken Orr and J.-D. Warner—will grapple with important issues concerning real-time systems, enterprise planning, reusable software, function models and function metrics.

Feedback '84, the 9th Annual DSSD User's Conference, sponsored by Ken Orr & Associates, Inc., will focus on the specific problems of engineering reliable, maintainable, large-scale systems that meet the needs of major organizations.

The conference will be held Oct. 2-4 in

Topeka, KS; registration fee is \$500 (or \$450, if prepayment is received by Sept. 1, 1984).

FOR INFORMATION

CALL TOLL FREE
800/255-2459



Registration Form

Name _____ Phone _____

Firm _____ Title _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Company (letter of authorization or purchase order must accompany registration)

Hotel: Holiday Inn West Holdings, 605 Fairview, Topeka, KS, 913/272-9040

Ken Orr & Associates, Inc. 1725 Gorge Blvd., Topeka, KS, 66604
800/255-2459, In Kansas 913/273-0653

IN DEPTH/MEASURING PERFORMANCE



Figure 2. Comparison of different trouble-report considerations.

minor enhancements, design inadequacies and new uses of the system. Also included are environment changes, as when the operating system or computer hardware is upgraded. Although this category of trouble reports is not counted in measuring system quality, careful attention must be paid to the "creeping features syndrome."

Once when we were tracking missile, the customer demanded that we add software to alter the missile's flight path radically at certain altitudes. This kind of request is not uncommon in the flash of excitement the customer experiences when the system's usefulness is realized. Pressure builds to add "neat" features and, in the atmosphere of infectious enthusiasm, developers will rush to satisfy desires, wholesome or not. Unfortunately, in this instance,

there was insufficient time to perform a complete set of regression tests. We thought little could go wrong, since the stress functions were to be applied after the primary tracking objectives were achieved. Murphy's Law proved out again, however. Somehow, gravity became a positive number in the predictive equations, just the reverse of nature's custom, and as soon as gravity dominated missile flight, we lost track, destroyed the missile and achieved no mission objectives. It was very embarrassing.

Severity 3 and 4 trouble reports can slow the system and emerge at some later point as service calls. This can happen when frills are added to the point of impacting performance and the code becomes such a tangle of frills that it is not maintainable.

The point of quality control is to satisfy the customer in the real world of messy operations, strange flukes and general carelessness.

Any number of management techniques can be used to prevent this.

A system with no trouble reports is most probably a system with only one major trouble — the customer is so disenchanted that he is looking for another supplier. Trouble reports can be valuable in grading a system if the nature and severity, rather than the number, of problems are considered.

The point of quality control is to satisfy the customer in the real world of messy operations, strange flukes and general carelessness. Poor performance will make a system unacceptable, no matter how rich its features.

An important part of a quality control program is to take the experience in the field into the design stage of the next system and then specify reliability and capacity ratings. Only then can stress tests be developed to find out where the system breaks. The differences between the rabid load and the break point is the design margin.

In light of the critical nature of software in business operations, it is reasonable to expect that we specify a large design margin for the varied environments in which software must perform brilliantly.

About the authors

Larry Bernstein is assistant vice-president with the Facilities Acquisition and Control System (FACS) and Computer System for Mainframe Operations (Comsco) Development Center of Bell Communications Research, Inc. in Piscataway, N.J. FACS and Comsco and their supporting software modules make up an on-line processing system that estimates much of the service, inventory and administration duties necessary to provide exchange telephone service.

Christine Yuker is a former Bell Laboratories supervisor responsible for human factors engineering and system documentation.

Only from CONSCO... ADVANCED FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGY THAT WORKS...TODAY

At Conso, we focus entirely on accounting systems, applying financial technology and data processing expertise to give you new ways of using accounting and financial information.

Conso systems are totally user oriented software packages for mainframe computers. The Accounting Information System not only handles all General Ledger functions, its relational architecture lets you introduce and track new data elements and set up your own edits at any time without software modifications. And only Conso gives you the powerful Consolidation System... the only system of its kind available today. These Conso systems are up and working and proven in scores of major corporations.

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEM

- absolutely no restriction on number of fields or field sizes. ■ processing abilities not limited to general ledger data. Any number of subitem and descriptive fields may be used for complete information processing. ■ Full on-line real time capabilities for data entry and updates. ■ System Printing features allowing on-line customization without modifying the software. ■ edit tables, which incorporate full Boolean Logic. These tables may be changed at any time and may access any data field, hierarchical or otherwise. ■ the ability to efficiently store and process an unlimited number of budgets, revisions, projections and statistics without the need for special account codes. ■ all normal general ledger and subsidiary ledger functions accruals and reversals, standard entries, comprehensive allocation capability, detail analysis and financial statements. ■ unlimited time period history with the most efficient data storage organization. ■ an extremely powerful report writer with basic capabilities which allow exception reporting, project reporting, product line analysis, variance analysis and manufacturing cost reporting. ■ an unlimited variety of report formats totaling on any field and including multiple formats in a report.

CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM

- automatic reconciliation and elimination of intercompany balances. ■ automatic creation of journal entries (tax, minority interests, etc.). ■ multiple hierarchical reporting (e.g., including lower level consolidations (groups, divisions, etc.) ensuring conformance with segment reporting requirements of FASB 14. ■ capture and consolidation on non-financial data (number of employees, square footage, etc.). ■ changes to hierarchies without reprogramming or retaking past data. ■ construction of historical financial data integrating budgeting, accounting and planning processes for total financial reporting including variance analysis and exception reporting. ■ currency conversion and planning using average, current and historic rate in conformance with FASB 8 or 52. ■ accounting on price level basis—FASB 33. ■ preparation of analysis and operating statistics required by management and scheds required by SEC and IRS. ■ user-defined performance measure computations (current return on average equity, etc.). ■ design and formatting of infinite variety of reports combining individual items from various schedules and time periods with multiple formats in a single report.

**PARTIAL
CLIENT LIST**

- FIRESTONE
- FORD MOTOR
- COLGATE-PALMOLIVE
- CALIFORNIA FEDERAL
- FIRST CHICAGO
- CUMMINS ENGINE
- KIMBERLY CLARK
- CPC INTERNATIONAL
- NCR
- SAFEWAY STORES
- EATON
- EL PASO
- ELJ LILLY
- SMITH KLINE
- BELL ATLANTIC
- PARKER HANNIFIN

conso

CONSCO Enterprises, Inc. 886 Seventh Avenue New York, New York 10106 (212) 586-8701

IN DEPTH



Why specialists must compromise

The data administrator and data base administrator share responsibility for managing and controlling data. Perceived or real antagonism between the two is another result of the continuing trend toward specialization.

By Bill Durell

Should the data administrator and data base administrator be cohorts and co-workers, or do the realities of the workplace produce antagonists and competitors? What are the similarities and differences between the objectives and responsibilities of the two?

Users commonly ask:

If there is a conflict between the logical data base design (as developed by the data administrator) and the physical data base design (created by the data base administrator), who has jurisdiction?

Should the data administration staff report to data base administration, or should the data base administrators be within the data administration organization?

What is the interaction between the data administrator/data base administrator and the end user?

In most organizations, the data administrator is responsible for the global management, control and documentation of information as a corporate asset. The data base administrator is most often responsible for designing, implementing and maintaining individual data bases and data base management systems (DBMS).

These definitions allude to the basic similarities and differences between the data administrator and data base administrator. Both are responsible for the management and control of data. They are chartered to minimize the cost of data to the enterprise and to maximize the company's return on investment from its information resources. The differences between the

China Computerworld

The only specialized computer publication written exclusively for the People's Republic of China (PRC).

The PRC is a huge country which now has a rapidly growing installed base of computers. Government plans for extensive use of computers in the PRC's technological modernization and annual expenditures are expected to grow into the billions of dollars by the 1990's.

A good deal of this money will be spent on foreign computer equipment. The purchase decision makers for this equipment will be using China Computerworld to help them choose the products and services companies they need.

China Computerworld is a joint venture of the Ministry of Electronics and Computers and CW Communications, Inc. It has a total circulation of 35,000. An additional 50,000 copies are distributed throughout all provinces in the PRC and pass-along readership is over 500,000. China Computerworld readers include the key government officials and computer managers who have EDP purchase decision authority.

China Computerworld is a newspaper published twice a month on the eighth and the twenty-third. Its tabloid format and pertinent editorial offers you a unique vehicle in which to introduce your products and services.

CW International Marketing Services gives you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. For more information about China Computerworld or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Sheng Li Mungchi, General Manager, International Marketing Services

CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

378 Oakdale Road, Fremont, MA 01703 • (617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on:

☐ China Computerworld. ☐ Your other foreign publications.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Publishers of Computerworld and other leading computer publications around the world.

NOW YOU CAN SHOP FOR COMPUTER PAPER SUPPLIES WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR COMPUTER.

All you have to do is move your fingers from the buttons on your computer to the buttons on your phone and call our toll free number for Burroughs' Computer Support Service Catalog. From then on, you'll be able to buy everything from printout paper, to letterhead, to invoices by phone or mail.

CSS's prices include freight and handling (in the continental U.S.). And there's no extra charge for printing in any of six typifaces.

Plus, CSS forms are designed to fit most popular software packages.

So call for the CSS catalog, you may never have to leave your computer again.

Burroughs
CSS
Computer Support Service

Call 1-800-621-2020 Ext. 330

IN DEPTH/KEEPERS OF THE DATA



Figure 1. Differences in data processing philosophy.



Figure 2. Comparison of responsibilities.

two administrators are created by the different mechanisms and processes that each use to reach these objectives.

Because the responsibilities of information resource management are so comprehensive, both the data administrator and data base administrator are required to be specialists within this discipline. A specialist can produce a higher quality product (for example, a data flow diagram or program) than a generalist. Disadvantages of specialization are the resulting communication and political problems among specialized groups.

Degrees of antagonism

Throughout the history of data processing, we have experienced various degrees of antagonism between the computer operations department and the systems development department, business analysts and systems analysts and program designers and program coders. The perceived or real antagonism between the data administrator and the data base administrator is another result of the continual trend toward specialization within the data processing profession.

Because of the tremendous increase in technology over the past 20 years, DP has been forced to increase its resources for educating and training specialists. Twenty years ago, most data processing professionals were categorized as programmers. The staff of many modern application development organizations consists of programmers, programmer/analysts, systems analysts, business analysts, project leaders, systems programmers and others. However, these specialists are all primarily involved with process-oriented technology. Recently, there has been a shift from process-oriented system development to more data-oriented development techniques.

This impetus has created the need for more specialists in the data aspect of DP. These specialists include the traditional data base technician (the data base administrator) and the more contemporary specialists in data modeling, logical data base design and data dictionary technology (the data administrator).

Over the last 10 years, there has been a dramatic shift in the philosophy and procedures with which systems and programs are designed and developed. This has been caused by a shift in the costs of the hardware (computers) and the labor (data processing professionals) necessary to develop data processing systems.

Shift in systems

The cost of labor (per hour of work) is increasing. However, the cost of hardware (CPU and peripherals) in terms of units of work and capabilities (CPU cycles, cylinders of disk space) is decreasing dramatically. This has caused a shift from machine-oriented systems and programs to labor-oriented ones. In other words, data processing systems should be designed to optimize (or minimize the cost of) the labor resource and not the hardware resource.

Software packages, structured programming techniques, structured analysis and design methodologies are all intended to minimize labor costs. Likewise, the use of fourth-generation languages are increasing faster than the use of traditional languages like Cobol and Fortran.

The changes described above apply primarily to process-oriented technologies. What changes to data-oriented technologies are necessary to accommodate the shift in emphasis from hardware to labor? Traditionally, the data base administrator is concerned with minimizing the cost of the machinery or hardware involved in data management, minimizing disk space, response time and CPU cycles devoted to data accesses, updates, additions, deletions and data base reorganizations. The data base administrator also attempts to maximize the performance of the DBMS and the operating system. However, the data administrator is primarily responsible for minimizing the labor costs required to maintain data bases and to the programs that use the data bases.

The shift in costs of these data processing resources (labor and hardware) highlights the need for data administration. Although there has always existed the need for a

IN DEPTH/KEEPERS OF THE DATA

specialist to manage the hardware costs of data management (the data base administrator), the data administrator recently has been introduced to manage the labor costs associated with data management.

This shift in the emphasis of data management is analogous to the shift in the emphasis from machine-oriented process technology to labor-oriented process technology. Figure 1 illustrates this principle.

Different levels

As stated earlier, the data administrator and the data base administrator share the responsibility for the management and control of data. However, they do so at different levels.

The data administrator is concerned with the global use of data across the entire organization; the data base administrator is concerned primarily with the local management of individual data bases and DBMS. The role of the data administrator is managerial in nature, the data base administrator's role is technical. Because data administrators are concerned with minimizing the future labor costs associated with data management and minimizing data redundancy, they are normally responsible for logical data base design.

On the other hand, the data base administrator is usually responsible for modifying this logical design where necessary to increase the performance of the DBMS and the hardware. The data administrator interacts mainly with the end user, data processing and corporate management. This interaction is necessary in order to coordinate and manage the data resource requirements of all users. The data base administrator interacts primarily with the programming and analysis technical staff, the primary users of the data bases.

Thus, the data administrator typically interacts with personnel at a higher level within the organization than the data base administrator. The data administrator is concerned with management of information about data (metadata) stored in the data dictionary; the data base administrator is responsible for managing the data itself, which is stored in data bases. These differences are illustrated in Figure 2.

Each specialist should have specific education and training to carry out these responsibilities. The data administrator needs a background in data planning, entity/relationship modeling, logical data base design, data standardization and data dictionaries.

The data base administrator's training must include data base technology, DBMS,

physical data base design, data security and operating systems.

Some compromises

The overall objective of both administrators is to maximize the organization's return on investment from the information resources. From the data administrator's standpoint, this is achieved by minimizing the labor cost involved in information management. The data base administrator is

primarily concerned with minimizing the machine costs involved in managing data. However, by cutting the data access time for on-line applications, the data base administrator also reduces the labor costs of the terminal operator.

As stated earlier, the data administrator is involved in logical data base design in order to minimize the labor costs involved in information management. During the logical data base design, the

A situation in which the data administrators and the data base administrators report to different managers in different organizations should be avoided at all costs. This type of situation significantly complicates the compromise issues discussed earlier.

ELXSI vs. VAX



NOW OR LATER

Unmatched performance, deliverable now, and potential for expansion. That's ELXSI.

The ELXSI System 6400 with one CPU has 4 times the performance of the VAX 11/780. Plus you can add up to 5 CPUs in the initial cabinet, and deliver 20 times VAX performance. 10 CPUs in two cabinets. Now. Or later.

The 64-bit multiprocessor System 6400 offers a choice of either EMBOS, our proprietary message-based operating system, or ENIX, our virtual memory UNIX System V operating system.

You can choose either one or both. All configurations feature 32, 64, or 80-bit floating point arithmetic hardware, virtual memory, Ethernet link, the largest physical memory in the business, and more.

The ELXSI System 6400. No one can match our performance or our potential. Not now. Not later. Contact ELXSI today for complete information.

ELXSI

ELXSI, 2334 Lundy Place, San Jose, California 95131
408/942-1111, Telex 172320.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. EMBOS and ENIX are trademarks of ELXSI.

THE ELXSI GUARANTEE:
And a complete system that can match our performance and our potential for expansion and we'll meet our price in months later.



A network of Honeywell computers to improve customer service.

When Metropolitan says they stand by you—believe them.

One way to upgrade customer service is to do more to help the sales representatives responsible for that service.

So the Metropolitan Insurance Companies are installing over 1000 Honeywell DPS 6/40 small computers in their personal insurance offices throughout the U.S. and Canada.

By decentralizing computerized sales support functions, Metropolitan is giving its sales representatives instant access to data that once took days to get.

For instance, they can now obtain sales illustrations and price quotes and process service transactions just by going to a terminal.

The system also helps reps by maintaining their policyholder files and generating quality sales letters and timely reminders for client calls. What's more, Metropolitan's managers benefit by being able to measure sales against objectives

more easily. The system is a strong decision support tool. Indeed, its word processing, electronic mail, and other office automation capabilities will go a long way toward speeding operations and decreasing paperwork overall.

The Metropolitan Insurance Companies chose the DPS 6/40 for its reliability, expansion capability, ease of use, and the quality of support available from Honeywell. They also liked its combination of price/performance, local processing power, and communications.

Metropolitan has always been dedicated to the best possible customer service.

We think it's a wise policy.

For more information on how Honeywell computers can help solve your problems, call 800-328-5111, Ext. 2705. (In Minnesota, call collect, 612-870-2142, Ext. 2705) or write Honeywell Inquiry Center, MS 440, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

IN DEPTH/KEEPERS OF THE DATA

data administrator employs the principles of normalization to achieve a data structure that optimizes modularity, extendability and utility and minimizes redundancy.

Modularity means the ability of a data structure to accommodate changes more easily to the information requirements of an organization.

That is, if changes to the structure of a data base are necessary, a modular design decreases the probability of

time-consuming and expensive data base reorganizations and conversions.

Extendability means the ability of a data structure to accommodate additions or deletions to instances of data without affecting the design of the structure or the programs that use this data. Thus, an extendable data structure reduces the need to modify as a result of an increase or decrease in the volume of data.

Utility refers to the ability

of a data structure to satisfy the information needs of a variety of end users. A

data base with a high degree of utility permits multiple views or uses of data without the need for additional software to extract and manage data for individual end users. By minimizing redundancy, the labor costs necessary to update and maintain replicated data stored in multiple locations are reduced.

Achieving data modular-

ity and reducing data redundancy is often detrimental to machine performance. A

modular, nonredundant, normalized data structure often increases the required number of records and segments and thus increases the average number of reads necessary to locate and update an instance of data.

The result is an increase in response time and a degradation in machine performance.

Because the outcome is in

direct conflict with the objectives of the data base administrator, it is often necessary for him to modify or fine-tune the logical data base design to convert it to a more efficient physical data base design. Also, the logical data base design is very rational in nature. This relational-like structure must sometimes be modified to resemble the data structure best suited for the presentation DBMS (for example, IBM's IMS is best suited for a hierarchical structure).

However, the modifications developed by the data base administrator should not be a radical departure from the logical design. If there is a large discrepancy between the logical data base design (by the data administrator) and the physical data base design (by the data base administrator), cost should be the determining factor in the compromise. One must ask if the benefits of modularity (reduction in labor costs) outweigh the benefits of better machine performance (reduction in hardware costs).

Figure 3 on ID/12 illustrates the need for compromise between the objective of the data administrator and the data base administrator.

Organizational factors

The ideal situation is to have a data administration group and a data base administration group at equal levels within the same organization (such as information resource management). However, this has not been the case in most enterprises. Since the data base administration organization in most companies has been in place for a considerable time, it was expedient to place the more recent data administration discipline within this existing organization. If this is the case, the data administrator and data base administrator should be at equal levels in the hierarchy. The titles of the departments are of little consequence; the important point is that the two groups within the organization have the same overall objective of information resource management.

Since the overall goals of the two administrators should be the same, it is important that both disciplines report to the same manager. This single manager and organization will reinforce the single overall objective. A single organization will also expedite any compromises necessary between the logical and physical data base design. A situation in which the data administrators and the data base administrators report to different managers in different organizations should be avoided at all costs. This situation can significantly complicate the

A faulty disk drive can scuttle a lot of software.

And just as crucial, it can wash out data interchange between compatible drives so they can't talk to one another. These potential problems can be easily and quickly detected with Dymek's R.I.D.™ (Recording Interchange Diagnostic).



The seven most important test parameters in less than a minute.

Simply insert the R.I.D. diskette in your drive and receive the "pass/fail" results on your screen for drive speed, noise tolerance, write/read, alignment, backlash/hysteresis, clamping, and erase cross-talk. No disassembly or special test equipment needed. If there's an error you can immediately pinpoint where maintenance is required.

You protect your software library investment for only \$34.95.

With daily use of the R.I.D. diskette, you're ready to read and write with complete confidence in your system. Confidence backed by Dymek,™ the leading supplier of alignment diskettes to head, drive, and system manufacturers worldwide.

Available now for IBM PC and XT, Apple and Radio Shack systems.

All it takes is a toll free call to MEDIA PRODUCTS for more information or to place an order: (800) 958-7700 outside California or (800) 345-4700 inside California. Do it today so you'll have a safe drive tomorrow.



Dymek
1584 Elgin Road, San Jose, CA 95112
(415) 435-8888 (IN CALIF.)

This drive is



At last, a system with a head for numbers, an eye for pictures, and a mind of its own.

Introducing the Kodak KAR-4000 information system. Take the processing power of a stand-alone computer. Add a "photographic memory" to access original document images. Top it off with comprehensive, one-source software and service.

The result: a Kodak KAR-4000 information system.

It outperforms any other computer-assisted retrieval system.

But it also functions independently to process both documents and office data.

You gain independent computer-controlled access to on-line data and documents. Without the staggering expense of on-line computer storage.

You even gain independence from service—all components in the KAR-4000 system are serviced by Kodak.

So before you pick any other "system," send in the coupon. And pick the brains behind the KAR-4000 information system.

Send to: Eastman Kodak Company, Business Systems Markets Division, Dept. DP4573, Rochester, NY 14650

Please tell me more about Kodak's KAR-4000 information system.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP _____

Please answer the following:

1. How many incoming documents per day do you process? ☐ 1000-2000 ☐ 2000-5000 ☐ Over 5000
2. How many documents do you normally retrieve each day? ☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-25 ☐ Over 25

The Kodak KAR-4000 information system. It gives the computer a photographic memory.



IN DEPTH/KEEPERS OF THE DATA



Figure 3. Objectives.

compromise issues discussed earlier.

Interaction with end user

The data administrator must obtain information related to logical data design from the end user. The data base administrator needs the information relevant to physical de-

sign.

Very early in the project, the data administrator should ask the end user the following questions concerning the logical aspects of the data design:

■ What are the user views (for example, input forms and output re-

ports) that are needed to satisfy your information needs?

■ What are the data elements (names and definitions) contained in these user views?

■ What are the relationships among these data elements?

■ What are the rules under which data is handled in the organization?

After the logical data base has been designed and turned over to the data base administrator, the administrator must ask the end user for information pertinent to the physical data base design. The information provided by the user at this time will assist the data base administrator in modifying the logical design into a physical design. Based on the logical design, the data base administrator should research the following questions:

■ How often will it be necessary

to access/update/add/delete each record type?

■ What are the average/maximum/minimum accesses per record type?

■ How much disk space will be required to store this information?

■ What is an acceptable (or tolerable) response time for this information?

■ At what times of the day/week/month/quarter/year is this information needed?

■ What are the various end users/terminals that need this information?

■ Where are these end users/terminals located?

■ Which end users will be permitted access to what data?

Data management specialists

Future advances in the technology of information resource management might require data management specialists in addition to the existing data administrator and data base administrator. Some data administration organizations now have separate titles for (data) model administrator, data dictionary technician, data librarian, change control administrator and information center specialist.

Existing data base administration organizations may someday need personnel to specialize in artificial intelligence and data base machines. Further specialization will make it even more important to strengthen the channels of communication and cooperation between the data administrator and the data base administrator.

Rigorous management of the information resources of an enterprise is a very worthwhile yet difficult goal to achieve. It must be undertaken with a united data administration/data base administration staff.

About the author

Bill Durall is president and founder of Data Administration, Inc., a Cypress, Calif., company specializing in all aspects of information resource management. Durall is the author of *The Data Administrators Handbook*, to be published this fall by McGraw-Hill Book Co.

NOT ALL IBM 3270 USERS ARE WASTING FORMS.

THE ISI 487 CONSERVES.

Not long ago, all IBM 3270 users were treated alike. Anyone that needed immediate access to a printed form was forced to waste a form for each form removed. Simple tasks turned into costly and frustrating procedures on the IBM 3287 printer.

Then the ISI 487 arrived. With tractors tucked neatly away and a tear-off scale positioned conveniently up front, the ISI 487 allows users to tear-off forms right after printing without any waste. Designed to fulfill any application, the ISI 487 handles continuous forms or single sheets and delivers dot matrix, near-letter quality, and incredibly sharp large character label printing.

The ISI 487 has satisfied a variety of IBM 3270 users. Isn't it time you joined them? This plug-compatible replacement for the IBM 3287 carries a price tag as low as \$3,350 and belongs anywhere forms are dispensed immediately after printing. Hospitals, insurance companies, manufacturers, and ticket outlets — put an end to unnecessary waste!

For more information about the ISI 487 and our other IBM compatible (fully integrated, no box!) printers, like the ISI 736 letter quality printer with twin sheet feeder, call, write, or TWX us today!



Interface Systems, Inc.

5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
Call toll-free 1-800-544-4072, or in Michigan call (313) 769-5900
TWX: 810-226-6588



DYNALAN - the best alternative to PCs for the mainframe end user
DYNALAN - spreadsheet, database support, color graphics
DYNALAN - mainframe power, with micro simplicity
DYNALAN - for VM/CMS, MVS/TSO systems.

For a free 30-day trial call
(312) 523-6400

Chicago Soft

738 N. LaSalle Chicago, IL 60610

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Mosaic debut offers graphics workstation line

By John Deaneau
CI Staff

BOSTON — Mosaic Technology, Inc., a 16-month-old company headquartered in Billerica, Mass., last week announced its first product: a line of 53-bit graphics workstations based on National Semiconductor Corp.'s 53082 microprocessor. The workstations were designed for users in technical applications markets, including computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacturing, computer-aided engineering and computer-aided publishing.

In a press conference here, company President Arthur Campbell announced the Shared Vision Systems (SVS), which consist of eight models: four desktop units in the SVS100 series and four desksize units

in the SVS200 series. All eight models were designed around the 53082 microprocessor and Mosaic's proprietary graphics processor. The proprietary graphics processor is based on the Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 29116 bit-slice microprocessor, Campbell said.

The desktop SVS100 series offers a random-access memory (RAM) capacity of 1M to 4M bytes, while the desksize SVS200 series offers from 1M to 8M bytes of RAM, the company said. Also, the SVS100 series can accommodate two 85M-byte disk drives, while the SVS200 series can use up to four 85M-byte disk drives, the company said. Three Intel Core 386 slots are available only on the 200 series.

Hardware features include the 33-bit

microprocessor, 16K bytes of cache memory, a palette of 16 million colors and a 60Hz noninterlaced refresh rate on displays. The SVS products run on a homebased derivative of AT&T's Unix operating system and are said to include Ethernet and RS-232C interconnects. The SVS200 series offers Multibus interconnect as well, the company said.

Single-system prices range from \$25,900 to \$40,900, and volume OEM base system prices start at \$18,900, the company said. The product will be available for general delivery in October, the company added. Campbell said that 70% of the company's business will be with OEMs.

The Mosaic SVS100 and SVS200 series See Mosaic page 55

■ An overview of graphics printer technologies/84

■ Datascout Computer Corp. has unveiled a line of matrix printers for IBM System/38, 36 and 34 processors/86

INSIDE

Terminals/86

Printers/Victoria/87

Graphics Systems/87

Configurations out for Cray X-MP

MINNEAPOLIS — Cray Research, Inc. has announced three uniprocessor configurations and one four-processor configuration of its Cray X-MP supercomputer. The uniprocessor configurations offer between 1% and 24% times the performance of the firm's older Cray-1 supercomputer. The four-processor configuration is said to offer up to 10 times the performance of the Cray-1.

Previously, the X-MP, which is used for large-scale scientific computational applications like oil exploration and weather forecasting, was available only in dual-processor configurations. Cray announced those dual-processor models have been redesigned with newer technology circuitry that allows them to occupy half the space and consume half the power of the earlier models. The newly announced processor configurations were designed to use COS, Cray's operating system, the vendor said.

The four-processor configuration, called the X-MP/48, offers either 4 or 8 words (roughly 32M or 64M bytes) of main memory and a peak operating speed of 1G floating-point operation/sec.

The four identical CPUs operate with a 9.5 nsec clock time and have a memory bank cycle time of 38 nsec. The configuration employs the same 12-coil, 270-degree arch design used in the original Cray-1.

Each of the four X-MP/48 processors can operate independently on separate jobs or may be organized in any combination to operate on a single job. The processor costs \$14 million, the vendor said.

To complement the processor, Cray announced a larger model of its Solid-State Storage Device (SSD) capable of storing more than 10 bytes of semiconductor memory. The SSD costs \$5 million.

The uniprocessor configuration is available in three models: the X-MP/11, X-MP/12 and X-MP/14, offering 1, 2, and 4 words of central memory, respectively. The entry-level X-MP/11 costs \$5 million, a spokesman said.

Cray also introduced a 1,200M-byte disk drive for use on the X-MP systems. The unit features a 10M bytes/sec transfer rate that reportedly doubles the capacity and transfer rate of the firm's older DD-39 disk drive. The disk unit is available on a lease-only basis and costs \$4,460/mo.

Deliveries of the newly announced products will begin by the end of 1984.

Cray is located at 208 Second Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55402.

Speakers outline advantages of multimicroprocessor systems

By John Deaneau
CI Staff

LAS VEGAS — System architectures based on multiple microprocessors boost performance, are less expensive and are easier to expand than uniprocessor systems offering similar performance.

That was the consensus of four round speakers at the National Computer Conference here who represented companies that have either announced, or are planning to announce, systems based on multiple microprocessors.

Aimed at studying the trend toward using multiple microprocessors in supermini- or mainframe-class processors, the panel consisted of representatives of four companies. Of the four companies, two firms already have multimicroprocessor products on the market. Two others are still preparing products for formal announcement.

Two of the firms making presentations here have targeted the fault-tolerant, or high-reliability, marketplace for their products. Both firms, Auragis Systems

Corp. and Sequoia Systems, Inc., have chosen the Unix operating system for their products.

Sam Glazer, vice-president of development for Port Lee, N.J.-based Auragis, said the multimicroprocessor architecture has favorable price/performance because adding microprocessors is "less expensive than adding an entire new computer."

When 33-bit microprocessors become available in larger quantities in coming months, price/performance will improve further, in Glazer's view. He added that multimicroprocessor architecture is more cost-effective for a series of small tasks and not so much for long processing tasks.

Dr. Jack Stuffer, executive vice-president and chief technical officer for Marlboro, Mass.-based Sequoia, said his company's goals were to develop an expandable transaction processing system that incorporated fault-tolerant features and supported standard interfaces. While the firm is not expected to announce its product

See GPU page 58

Wordplex unveils modular office system

By Kathleen Sullivan
CI Staff Writer

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. — Wordplex Corp. has announced the Wordplex 8000 Integrated Office System, a modularly designed office automation system that incorporates multi-processor technology for multiple job processing.

At the center of the Wordplex 8000 is a 16-bit central control unit, a printed-circuit board containing one Zilog, Inc. Z80001A microprocessor. The Zilog unit serves as a central bulletin board, directing traffic from one part of the system to another through an internal data bus, the vendor said.

In addition to the Z80001A microprocessor, the system includes 8-bit 280 microprocessors that act as workstation managers. The number of microprocessors in the system corresponds to the number of workstations supported. For example, an eight-system configuration includes eight 280 chips.

The Wordplex 8000 uses the Gemini operating system, a proprietary operating

system that allows task workstation to run two applications simultaneously in the foreground, while printing runs in the background.

The company refers to this feature as a dual foreground system, which allows two tasks to run concurrently and gives users the ability to switch back and forth between two applications. For example, a user can continue to work on a word processing document at the same time a list and sort program is running. With one keystroke, the user can switch to the list and sort application, the vendor said.

The system supports up to 24 central or remote workstations and 24 printers, the company said. It provides access to the system's central mass storage capabilities, word and data processing, electronic filing and communications. In addition, it provides access to internal and external resources, including links to mainframe computers and data base facilities (via compatible IBM Systems network Architecture, Binary Synchronous Communication).

See WORDPLEX page 55

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

MOSEAIK from page 53

are said to share an architecture based on Mosaic's 32-bit System Memory Interconnect, intended to integrate Mosaic's CPU, graphics processor, memory/video and peripheral controllers. The company said this integration eliminates internal communications bottlenecks experienced in systems that include graphics as part of an I/O subsystem.

Complementing the S2082 microprocessor are the National Semiconductor S2082 demand-paged memory management unit and the S2081 floating-point processor. Mosaic's architecture is said to feature separate read and write buses, with a sustained 48M byte/sec bandwidth. The workstations are capable of performing at approximately 1 million instructions per second, the company said.

Software for the Mosaic products is based on the Minix operating system, the company's version of Unix Version 4.1 said to include elements of Unix Release 4.2 and System V. The adaptations are said to optimize virtual memory performance, enhance the system response time for interactive graphics and support the users group interface.

The company's Graphics Image Management system is said to simplify the work of applications programmers by maintaining all the associations and linkages between the components of a displayed image. Another feature is the Mosaic Window Manager, said to allow simultaneous display of independent applications. Mosaic's systems support C, Fortran 77, Pascal, CCA Uniworks, Inc.'s CCA-Emacs editor and Network Research Corp.'s Fusion network software.

Campbell said Apollo Computer, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Mascomp are Mosaic's major competitors. IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Prime Computer, Inc. and Data General Corp. offer superminicomputers with graphics terminals as one component of a distributed information processing environment, which Campbell said compromises graphics performance. He compared the performance of the Mosaic workstations to DEC's VAX 11/780.

The price for the lowest cost system — SVS110 with 32-bit CPU with 1M bytes of memory, a 64-bit proprietary graphics processor, 65M-byte Winchester disk drive, 46M-byte streaming tape, 18-in. monitor with 1,024-by 800-pixel resolution — is \$25,900, Campbell said.

The price for the highest cost system — the SVS251 color workstation with 32-bit CPU, 2M bytes of memory, same disk drive and backup and a 19-in. landscape orientation 615-by 640-pixel resolution monitor — is \$40,900, Campbell said.

For more information, Mosaic Technologies is located at 47 Manning Road, Billerica, Mass. 01821.

Datasouth offers TX5180 printer for use with System/34, 36, 38

CHARLOTTE, N.C. — Datasouth Computer Corp. has announced the TX5180 medium-speed dot matrix printer for use with IBM System/34, System/36 and System/38 minicomputers via a twin-axial cable, said to be a plug-compatible replacement for the IBM 5264, 5224 and 5225 printers.

The TX5180 features a Centronics Data Computer Corp.-compatible parallel interface for use as a shared printer between a twin-axial compatible host and an Ascl system such as the IBM Personal Computer, the company said.

Operating at 180 char./sec, the

TX5180 is said to print from 76 to 400 line/min. Horizontal plashes include 10, 12 or 16½ char./in. and expanded print for highlighting text, the company said.

Forms from 3- to 16-in. wide can be used, as well as multipart forms up to six copies. The 9-wire print-head is life-tested at more than 500 million characters, and cartridge ribbons are rated for 4 million characters, the company said.

The TX5180 is priced at \$2,905, the company said.

Datasouth Computer is located at 4216 Stuart Andrew Blvd., Charlotte, N.C. 28210.

Self-DEFENSE
for EDP managers.

The micro invasion has begun. And, chances are, you've now got a lot of different people in a lot of different departments using a lot of different micros.

Now there's a way for you to control and maximize the benefits of all the different micros in your domain.

Fight back with dBASE II.*

dBASE II is the relational database management system from Ashton-Tate that enables you to manage your micro-based corporate data resources with the high level of consistency and sophistication you've enjoyed with mainframe and minicomputer systems.

Armed with dBASE II and the dBASE II RunTime™ program development module, you can write programs which will enable micro users in each department to "do their own thing" while creating complete database consistency throughout the company.

dBASE II is a powerful, flexible way for you to effectively manage the micro proliferation.

Help is here.

If you'd like to know more about how dBASE II and RunTime can help you win the micro management battle, contact Ashton-Tate today. 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, ext. 217. In Colorado (303) 799-4900. In the U.K. (0908) 568866.

ASHTON-TATE ■™

dBASE II is a registered trademark and RunTime is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Suggested retail price for dBASE II is \$795. © Ashton-Tate 1984

WORDPLEX from page 53

tions or asynchronous protocols) laser printing, telex and Viewdata.

The Wordplex 8000 offers password security control for data files as well as software programs, the firm said. Secondary levels of password security allow limited user access on a read/write or read-only basis.

At present, the system offers up to 900M bytes of on-line hard disk storage, with both fixed or removable storage media available as options. Removable storage data packs range in capacity from 80M to 300M bytes.

The system includes built-in expansion slots, which can be used to add extra processors with their own memory.

The price of the Wordplex 8000 depends on the configuration, a company spokesman said. A system with eight workstations, three letter-quality printers and 80M bytes of removable storage would cost about \$10,000 per workstation, he said. A 24-workstation configuration that included 12 printers and 160M bytes of storage would cost about \$7,500 per workstation.

Wordplex is located at 141 Triunfo Canyon Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 91368.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

TERMINALS

MCData Corp.

MC74 Models 41C, 61C

McData Corp. announced two MC74 family unit models that join the MC74 family of IBM 3274-compatible control units. The Models 41C and 61C connect remotely to IBM and compatible networks operating in either IBM Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control mode or Binary Synchronous Communications mode.

The Model 41C is a 32-port remote control unit that operates in place of IBM 3274 Models 1C, 21C, 31C and 41C and is one-half the size of the corresponding IBM models. List price is \$14,545.

Model 61C is a briefcase-size 16-port unit that operates in place of IBM 3274 Models 51C and 61C, priced at \$7,595.

McData, Twin Lakes Technological Park, 4645 Nantahla Court S., Boulder, Colo. 80501.

TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS, INC.
988

Televideo Systems, Inc. has announced the Model 922 Ansi 3.64-compliant CRT terminal said to be able to replace Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT220 and VT100 CRT terminals.

The 922 features an alphanumeric keyboard said to combine the VT220 and VT100 keyboards, a tilt-and-swivel screen and a 10-key calculator-style keypad for accounting applications.

The 922 is priced at \$995 and will be available in August, the vendor said.

Televideo Systems, 1170 Morris Ave., Sunnyside, Calif. 94086.

TELECOMET, INC.
Signa-Data 3200

Telecomet, Inc. has announced the Signa-Data 3200 workstation, said to function as a word processor, teletypewriter and computer terminal for text, data and communications.

The 3200 uses an Intel Corp. 8096-2 16-bit microprocessor and features automatic dialing and redialing and time transmission for teletypewriter and direct-distance dialing. Text input features include vertical scrolling up to 999 lines and horizontal up to 156 columns.

Among file/recall features are alphabetical organization, global search capability and text review by scrolling on lower screen without disturbing text entry on upper display, the company said.

Other features include 256K-byte memory, 1.3M bytes of disk storage, concurrent multipoint capability to communications protocols, all functions on dual disk.

The 3200 is priced at \$6,900.

Telecomet, 580 Second Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10017.

VIA SYSTEMS, INC.
Worksystem

Via Systems, Inc. introduced a modular combination of hardware and software tools for the integrated circuits industry. Via's Worksystem interfaces with the Unix operating system and the Ethernet local-area network.

Modules for Worksystem include

Worknode 50, a diskless graphics and processing node that uses Worksystem network capabilities to access Via's Toolkits software, other nodes or other systems. Worknode 50 prices begin at \$24,900, and it will be available in the fall of 1984.

Systemnode 100 is an interactive graphics layout and specialty processing node with local data storage. Prices start at \$103,500, and immediate delivery is available.

Systemnode 150 is similar to the Systemnode 100, but more powerful. Pricing begins at \$150,500, available immediately.

Systemnode 200 is a graphics and processing node with local data storage for use as a stand-alone or networked Worksystem. Prices begin at \$69,900, and the system will be available in the fall 1984.

The Systemnode 250 is an expanded

processing node that supplies enhanced computing power and data storage for other nodes linked by the Worksystem network. Prices start at \$89,900, and the system will be available in the fall.

Software Toolkits are available in the areas of design capture, design engineering, physical design, physical engineering and circuit fabrication.

Via Systems, 76 Treble Cove Road, N. Billerica, Mass. 01862.

MEGADATA CORP.
VIX Models I and II

Megadata Corp. announced two VIX intelligent workstations based on the Motorola Corp. 68000 microprocessor. The systems are said to be compatible with the firm's intelligent or dumb terminals and support a ver-

sion of AT&T's Unix operating system.

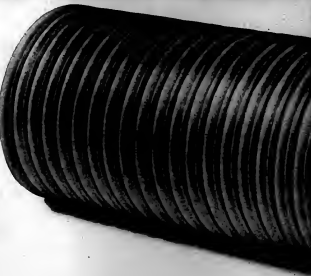
Both VIX variations offer a nine-slot multibus card cage, optionally upgradeable to 16 slots. Languages supported on the models include C, Cobol-74, Fortran 77, Pascal, Basic Plus, SMC Basic, macro assembler and simple assembler. Both models feature Unisoft Corp.'s Unilux operating system.

Model I has two 5¼-in. dual-sided, dual-density disk drives with a 1.4M-byte capacity combined with a 5¼-in., 20M-byte Winchester disk drive, the vendor said.

The larger Model II includes a 640M-byte disk storage capacity and a 20M-byte streaming tape drive. Prices range from \$10,000 to \$23,000 per system in low-volume quantities.

Megadata, 35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716.

For fast relief



Most computer tapes are a pain.

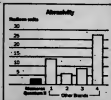
Because they're abrasive. They're rough on tape drive read/write heads. Pass after pass, they wear them down.

And tough on you because of the problems that result from worn heads. Like erratic signal levels. Dropouts. And, worst of all, data loss.

How do you relieve these head aches? By making sure they don't happen in the first place.

By specifying Memorex®. Our computer tape is the least abrasive available. Because we take the pains to make it right. Our proprietary "thin coating" oxide formulation is so carefully premixed, dispersed and surfaced that it's uniform to ten-millionths of an inch. So there's little to bump your head.

Our thin coating also makes possible the highest output at high recording densities. So your data is safe, even in extreme situations.



Memorex has demonstrated these abrasivity differences by running different computer tapes over of emulsion tape drive head. The higher the curve of abrasivity, the more damage to the tape, the more abrasivity.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

ESPRIT SYSTEMS, INC.
ESP 6110

Esprit Systems, Inc., has announced the ESP 6110 video display terminal. The ESP 6110 reportedly was designed for compatibility with the Laser Display, Inc. ADM 8A terminals. The emulation mode selection process can be set via a menu-driven report process.

Other features include a 14-in. diagonal display and a 14-in. video screen with a 9- by 11-dot character matrix.

The ESP 6110 costs \$495.

Esprit Systems, 100 Marcus Drive, Melville, N.Y. 11747.

TEKTRONIX, INC.
4106

Tektronix, Inc. has announced a

display terminal said to be an extension to its 4100 series of graphics terminals. The 4106 is compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100 terminal and supports the Tektronix 4667 graphics tablet.

The 4106 supports the Anal X3.64 standard for text editing to provide compatibility with screen editors that use Anal X3.64 commands. It has a 9½- by 7-in. viewing area and a coordinate space of 4,096 by 4,096 addressable points. The terminal has an Intel Corp. 80186 CPU, a standard RS-232C interface, two additional RS-232C ports for peripheral support and a parallel port for connection to the Tektronix 4666 color graphics copier.

The 4106 computer display terminal is priced at \$6,595.

Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

FALCO DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
Fame II enhancement

Falco Data Products, Inc. has announced that a second page of memory has been added as a standard feature on the Fame II terminal in the Televideo Systems, Inc. 926 mode. The extra page provides another 32K bytes of memory, with 80-col. by 24-line display, the company said.

The Fame II also features a 14-in. screen, ability to handle 34 lines by 80- or 132 columns with the Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 and VT53 and 50 user-programmable function keys with 950 bytes of storage, the company said.

The Fame II based on the Anal X3.64 standard is priced at \$795.

Falco Data Products, 1286 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089.

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS**AMP&P BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.**

Laserjet LQ 1600

Ampak Business Systems, Inc. has modified Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Laserjet laser printer and Epson America, Inc.'s LQ 1600 dot matrix printers to operate on IBM's System/34, 36 and 38 systems as well as IBM's Personal Computer. The compatibility was made possible by using controllers developed by the vendor.

The HP Laserjet is said to offer the HP laser built around the Canon U.S.A., Inc. LSP-CX laser print engine. The Laserjet is said to print up to 8 pages/min. with 300- by 300-dot/in. resolution. The printer comes with the Courier 10 font and is said to offer up to four resident fonts with plug-in cartridges.

The Epson America, Inc. LQ 1600 has also been made compatible with the IBM CPUs via an ARI controller. The LQ 1600 is said to print at a speed of 300 char./sec in draft mode and 67 char./sec in letter-quality mode. The LQ 1600 is also said to offer a variety of character styles and sizes, including enlarged, condensed, elite, elite condensed, elite enlarged and proportional.

The LQ 1600 has a single- and dual-bit sheet feeder and can be shared with an IBM Personal Computer with the company's connection option. The LQ 1600 is priced at \$3,495, the company said.

Ampak, 2840 Walnut, Ruston, Calif. 95860.

NUMONICS CORP.

Model 6412

Numonics Corp. has introduced a flat-bed, automatic pen-selecting plotter that connects to RS-232C and IEEE standard interfaces. The Model 6412 has 10 pens and can produce graphs, bar and pie charts and diagrams on paper, drafting paper or transparency film, according to the vendor.

The pens are chosen and recapped automatically, and colored pencils may also be used, a spokesman said.

Price of the Model 6412 plotter is \$2,795.

Numonics, 734 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.

GRAPHICS SYSTEMS**CALCOMP, INC.**

Vistagraphic 4500

Calcomp, Inc. introduced a raster graphics terminal specifically for military, government and OEM applications.

The Vistagraphic 4500 was designed for simulation and training, tactical command and control, data analysis in government applications, computer-aided design, engineering and mapping for OEM applications.

The Vistagraphic 4500 is compatible with Calcomp Graphic 7, Graphic 8 and other Vistagraphic 4000 series display systems through its standard software.

The complete Vistagraphic 4500 terminal is priced at \$22,575, with a dual-independent screen version priced at an additional \$7,725.

Calcomp, 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92801.

of head aches.



Plus, we house every roll of our tape on our Superflex® II. With its unique I-beam construction and ultrasonically welded flanges, Superflex II is 90% stronger than conventional reels. So your tapes—and your data—are that much safer during handling and operation.

A lot of work. But well worth it for a tape that's tested end to end, track by track. And warranted for 25 years. All of which will come as a great relief to you. And your heads.

For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including flexible discs, call toll-free: 800-222-3150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.

Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex.

MEMOREX

When You Need Computer Equipment Moved! Rely On Experts

- One-Day Pick-up and Delivery
- Competitive Rates
- Specially Equipped Radio Dispatched Trucks
- Air Freight Handling
- Warehouse Facilities
- Full Insurance Coverage

Serving Southern California Since 1970

For more details,
call toll-free:

(800) 821-5270
U.S. except Calif.
(800) 521-5537
California



**Southern California
Delivery Service
Computer
Transportation, Inc.**

2214 E. 48th Street, Los Angeles, CA 90058

Bob Whatsisname
in Accounting.
He's into computers.
Yours.

**TOP
SECRET**

Imagine guys like Bob out of a company's confidential data. In fact, TOP SECRET provides the most comprehensive data security available for the MVS and MVS/XA systems, with more than 100 systems installed worldwide.

Because its environments are constantly growing, TOP SECRET does too. It's flexible enough to meet your security growth needs, even without requiring investments in new ready today you are.

Today, TOP SECRET fully supports the most popular facilities, including CICS, IMS, REXX, and all MVS and MVS/XA systems. As you need to interface with more subsystems, TOP SECRET responds and will continue to respond with total security support. Install TOP SECRET today and you can count on it to keep pace with your data security needs for years to come.

TOP SECRET is people oriented. It provides superior security solutions based on your own corporate structure. With on-line, menu-driven support, TOP SECRET makes it easy for our users with no technical knowledge to calculate top-notch security right from a terminal, no matter which on-line facility you're using. There are no complex, no tedious definitions. Just instant, on-the-spot response for every security calculation, even by a first-time computer user.

TOP SECRET is designed for smooth implementation, with architecture that



provides for the only true staged implementation to ease you into a comprehensive security program. You can protect your most critical data immediately and secure the rest in your day-to-day operations.

TOP SECRET installs quickly and easily. Unlike other security products, there are no cuts, changes or modifications to make to the operating system. And there's no on-going system main-

tenance with TOP SECRET to tie up your valuable technical staff.

More and more companies and MVS decision-makers are getting their feet wet in TOP SECRET software for maximum security coverage. So, before Whatsisname makes his first move, make yours. Call 800-521-5537 for a free TOP SECRET 30-day trial.

cga
Software Products
Group

366 HOLMES ROAD, HOLMES, NEW JERSEY 07733 A DIVISION OF CGA COMPUTER, INC.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Multimicroprocessor architecture seen best suited for scientific uses

By John Deamond
CW Staff

LAS VEGAS — What is the advantage of using a series of low-power microprocessors over traditionally more powerful large-scale processors? Panelists at a recent session at the National Computer Conference here agreed that a multimicroprocessor system architecture may not suit every application.

Dr. Jack Stiffier, executive vice-president and chief technical officer for Sequoia Systems, Inc., said that for complex scientific applications, the mainframe architecture may still be the best approach. But in a distrib-

uted processing environment, for example, Stiffier said the multimicroprocessor approach can be less costly and more efficient.

Other panelists at the recent session disagreed with session leader Omer Seria, president of Itron International Co. in Los Altos, Calif., who suggested that microprocessors are low-power devices. Larry Wade, vice-president of marketing for Sequent Computer, said the microprocessors within the multichip architecture should be considered high-powered and not low-powered.

Seria asked why each of the companies represented on the panel chose to modify the Unix operating system rather than "start from scratch."

Wade said, "We don't need another instruction set or operating system," and a new operating system would take too long to develop.

Sam Glazer, vice-president of development for Auragen Systems Corp., agreed, saying, "We need a standard where everybody's program will run on everybody else's computer. Unix makes our life a lot easier."

Steve Blank, vice-president of Convergent Technologies, Inc., said that when he had the same debate about operating systems within his own company, some had the feeling that, "Real men build their own instruction sets; they don't use off-the-shelf instructions." Outside of the emotional issue, Blank said the time it would take to market an original system was a concern.

An audience member asked why the panelists referred to the Unix "standard" when each of them made substantial revisions to the operating system. The answers broke down by market, with the technically oriented vendors saying they chose to revise Unix 4.2 and the commercially oriented vendors saying they chose Unix System V.

Stiffier added that his company is targeting both end users and OEMs, so his system supports both Unix versions.

CPU from page 53

formerly until this fall, Stiffier said he feels those corporate goals have been met.

Two of the panelists represent firms that have chosen the multimicroprocessor architecture for commercial processing systems.

Steve Blank, vice-president of Convergent Technologies, Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif., said the company has shipped over 2,000 multimicroprocessor products (or about 10,000 CPUs) in one year.

Larry Wade, vice-president of marketing for Sequent Computer in Portland, Ore., who formerly worked for Intel Corp., said his firm is concentrating its yet-to-be-announced product on the technical OEM market. The system will not be fault tolerant, but will be "optimized for the technical marketplace," Wade said.

He echoed comments from Glazer that the multiprocessor architecture has a future because "end users need to expend without losing their investment."

MICROCOMPUTERS

DP chiefs see rising influence in micro purchasing decisions

By Edward Warner
CW Staff

CANOGA PARK, Calif. — Large companies are seeing increased demand for micro-mainframe links and data base management software, along with a far greater reliance on the data processing department in microcomputer buying, according to a recent telephone survey of data processing executives and chief financial officers at 123 Fortune 500-type firms.

The survey, done by a Chicago market research firm for Informatics General Corp., also found that 70% of all respondents said that the IBM Personal Computer either was or will be playing a "predominant role" in their microcomputer strategy.

Also notable, according to Informatics General Product Marketing Manager R. James Dickie, is the survey's finding that top management executives — whether in data processing or end-user groups — were far less likely to use microcomputers than were financial analysts, programmers, clerical workers and departmental managers, in that order.

The survey's big news for data processing executives may be its reflection of the increased power they now hold in micro-

computer acquisitions. The survey found that 38% of respondents said the hardware purchase decision was "largely dictated" by DP personnel. A slightly greater number, 41%, said that data processing had the power to recommend, with the final purchase decision residing with the end user.

The same survey last year showed that only 10% of total respondents felt that DP had the hardware buying power, and about 15% felt it had the power to recommend, Dickie noted.

In addition, 71% of respondents identified the data processing department as the source of their firm's personal computer integration strategy. Only 23% of respondents ascribed that power to the end user.

The buying decision, however, was found by the survey to be made most often in the corporate head offices and not at the user's site. In addition, the survey noted that 14% of respondents worked for firms with a "company policy to purchase only IBM" equipment.

The survey showed application preferences lined up along fairly predictable lines, Dickie observed. The package which led the pack — rated "very important" —

See 66979 page 70



SMALL TALK
Eric Bowler
Our Senior Editor

Macintosh riding micro wave's crest

This year's National Computer Conference, a dull show, did give a good snapshot of the waves of product introductions currently flowing through the microcomputer industry.

Even many of those outside the Apple Computer, Inc. camp agreed that the Macintosh is riding the crest of a wave. "The [Macintosh] is beginning to capture the hearts and minds of the personal computer market," said John Rowley, president of Digital Research, Inc. "It seems pretty clear it's not just a retail product."

The Macintosh hit the market last winter in a remarkable state of undress — no second disk drive, no hard disk storage, no letter-quality printing, no local-area network and (of course) no software. Apple has pulled off a dazzling market triumph anyway, shipping more than 100,000 Macintoshes to date and planning to double manufacturing capability.

And Apple and third-party vendors are slowly filling in the gaps, with many results displayed at NCC. Those who made the trek to the desert could find Macintosh disk drives and a host of other hardware enhancements, while dozens of software packages were on display.

Apple's booth was jammed, but the IBM Personal Computers and compatible machines, which dominate the market, held a lower profile at NCC. The new IBM-compatible systems from AT&T and Compaq Computer Corp., based on Intel Corp. 8086 processors, drew considerable attention, but the handful of 8088-based personal computers did not. The trade show peak for that generation of machines may have been last year's Comdex/Fall, a larger meeting than NCC. One estimate suggested that more than 10,000 IBM Personal Computers were on display at Comdex/Fall '83.

IBM can do whatever it wants whenever it pleases, but as Personal Computers pile up on dealer shelves, many signs point toward the debut of a more powerful Big Blue micro in the next few months.

"[Personal computers] themselves can be likened to dinosaurs, and we're entering the Ice Age, although the end is not in sight next month," Bowley claimed.

NCC also featured the ongoing battle between two traditional opponents, local-area networks and multiterminal microcomputers. On the multiterminal system side, the new twist was systems whose workstations run Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and whose host runs multiterminal software — either under a proprietary operating system or some version of AT&T's Unix. This new charge came from Morrow, Inc.; NCR Corp.; North Star Computers, Inc.; TeleVideo Systems, Inc.; and others.

On the network side, vendors demonstrated some packages from the early crop of multiterminal applications software.

Among the missing at NCC were most large microcomputer software vendors

See NCC page 66

Software tests bring surprises

By Paul Karamanikou
CW Staff

WYNNERWOOD, Pa. — With the glut of microcomputer software on the market, harried microcomputer managers are turning through products trying to separate hype from features. Examining a number of products, "Software Digest: Rating Newsletter" claims to have made six interesting discoveries:

- Applied Software Technology's Versa Form requires three hours and 40 minutes to process data that Software To Go's Omnifile sorts in four seconds.

- Powertext, a word processor from Beaman Porter, Inc., is so difficult to use that a typical first user can spend an entire day with the program and not be able to print a simple letter.

- Pyramid Data Ltd.'s Number Crunch-

er costs \$100, but before buyers can work with the product, they must spend an additional \$39.95 for a user's manual.

- Vistacorp's Vist Plot doesn't support a plotter.

- Intesoft/Schuchardt Software's Systems Intecalc, priced at \$295, and Data-mension's Report Manager, which costs \$495, are identical programs.

- Sorcim Corp.'s Supercalc is rated as one of the best graphics programs as well as being a useful integrated package.

"There have been a number of surprises since we started testing different packages," said Harold Polakian, associate publisher at "Software Digest." "Some companies promise more than they can deliver; the programs aren't as easy to use or operate as they claim. Other products have

See TESTS page 70

Micros boosting mid-range systems

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

The proliferation of microcomputers appears to be pumping new life into the market for larger mid-range systems — a turn of events that may revive the somewhat stale office automation concept.

At least three major systems vendors that attended this month's National Computer Conference have set their sights on the same general user — the microcomputer-riddled company with a desperate need to coordinate and control the work being done on micros.

While their approaches differ, NCR Corp., NEC Information Systems, Inc. and Motorola, Inc.'s Information Systems Group all want the same thing — an entry into what the firms' executives hope will

be the next big market for computer systems. Executives from the three companies said customers have been begging for a product that offers the means to coordinate and control the use of stand-alone microcomputers.

The three firms all appear to be trying to build upon their current installed user base in hopes of making their newly announced products successful enough to draw the attention of stand-alone micro users.

NCR and NCI Information Systems introduced products they claim will provide coordinated office automation functions, while Motorola came to NCC '84 ready to give a glimpse of a new corporate structure aimed at developing office-oriented

See OFFICE page 70

INDEX

Software/68
Systems/64
Communications/66
Storage/67
Printers/Printers/68

MICROCOMPUTERS

Sony unveils color monitors for IBM micro, graphics package

PARK RIDGE, N.J. — Sony Communication Products Co. has introduced two color monitors for the IBM Personal Computer that incorporate the firm's Trinitron color system. Sony also announced a graphics software package for its SMC-70 and SMC-70G microcomputers.

The monitors reportedly

also interface with other personal computers, including the SMC-70.

They offer red-green-blue analog-transistor-transistor logic processing and a dot pitch of .25mm, according to Sony.

The pixel resolution of the 9-in. screen monitor, the CPD-9000, is said to be 800 dots by 240 lines, while the

pixel resolution of the 12-in. screen monitor, the CPD-1201, is 640 dots by 240 lines.

The monitors offer a horizontal shifter for adjusting screen position, a feature that permits automatic horizontal centering of graphics with no need to reprogram graphics, according to the company.

The new software package, the Graphics Management System, is said to be targeted at video production houses, video graphics productions, cable television stations and other organizations.

It offers a paint system with a 16-color palette, a font and text generator, overlay animation and post-

production graphics management, according to a Sony spokesman.

The Graphics Management System is priced at \$1,500. The monitors each cost about \$500.

Information is available from Sony Communications Products, which is located at Sony Drive, Park Ridge, N.J. 07656.

Prentice-Hall extends graphics line

OLD TAPPAN, N.J. — Prentice-Hall, Inc. has introduced a version of its VCN Execuvision presentation graphics program that runs under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 2.0 or 2.1 and is compatible with the IBM Personal Computer XT.

Features include automatic chart plotting capabilities; 10 text fonts; choice of foreground and background colors in up to 64 combinations; and a range of electronic tools to sketch, erase, copy, combine and move images.

Current users may upgrade their package to MS-DOS 2.0/2.1 format by exchanging their 1.1 format disks and paying a \$50 fee. After the basic program disk is exchanged, new backup disks are available free to those who bought them for the 1.1 version.

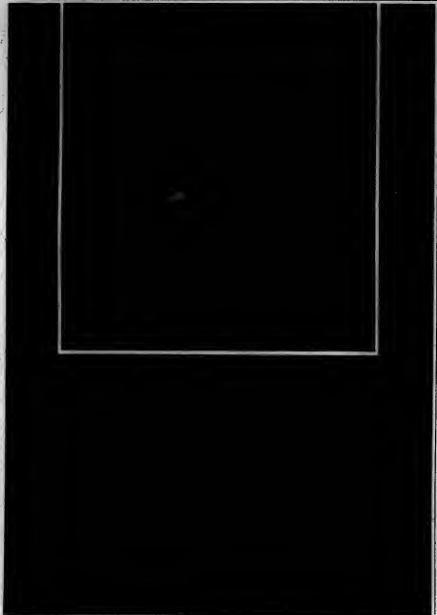
The VCN Execuvision MS-DOS 2.0/2.1 version, which requires a color/graphics board and a color monitor, is priced at \$395, according to the vendor.

Prentice-Hall also announced its first six add-on Graphics Libraries for VCN Execuvision. Each library contains dozens of pre-rendered drawings, symbols, maps or other images, which can be incorporated into presentations, according to the vendor.

The software libraries are grouped by theme and consist of the Border Collection, the Initials & Decorative Design Collection, the Industry & Business Catalog Collection, Professions: The Faces & Figures Collection, the International Symbols & Landmarks Collection and the Maps & Regions Collection.

The Industry & Business Collection and Professions: The Faces & Figures Collection cost \$90 apiece. The other libraries cost \$80 apiece.

Additional information is available from Prentice-Hall's Business and Professional Division, located at 200 Old Tappan Road, Old Tappan, N.J. 07675.



With the right terminal,
WordStar can be
simply beautiful.

The Wyseword™ 50 has a beautiful way of making WordStar™ simpler.

Its special keyboard reduces WordStar's multiple keystroke command sequences to single keystrokes. Commands relate easily to what's written on the keys.

So WordStar becomes easier to learn, faster, more accurate. More productive.

And it's never looked better. The 14" Wyseword non-glare screen tilts, swivels, and displays a full 132 columns, beautifully.

To find out where you can see the Wyseword 50 demonstrated, call the regional office nearest you:

Southwestern (213) 340-2013;

Midwestern (313) 471-1565;

Northeastern (201) 725-5054;

Southeastern (305) 862-2221;

Northwestern (408) 946-3075 ext. 256.

For more information about our complete line of products, write or call Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 946-3075. Outside of California, 800-421-1058.

WYSE
■■■■

AT&T IS IN MUSIC.

For their distributors all over the country.

Electronically.

And for their distributors to place those orders the same way. So, in the store, a hot record is never out of stock and the music never stops.

The people of AT&T Communications are thinking about your business in ways you never thought of.

We can help improve the accuracy of orders you place or fill.

We can cut the time it takes to place or fill an order.

We can help you get instant answers to your questions.

We can make sure you're almost never out of music.

And our people can help you in any way you want, no matter what kind or size of business you have.

We can help you expand to larger businesses.

We can help you find people who can help smaller businesses.

We can help you set up a teleconference.



with confidence.

The AT&T services you need, such as ACCUVIEW and ACCELERATE, can help you meet more sophisticated business requirements.

To find out more about how we can help about your business in any way you want, call your Account Specialist or AT&T Communications. Or 1 800 222-9400.



MICROCOMPUTERS

Columbia Data Products offers IBM-compatible microcomputer

COLUMBIA, Md. — An IBM-compatible personal computer with built-in 10M-byte hard disk and 10M-byte internal tape backup has been introduced by Columbia Data Products, Inc. Columbia's Professional reporter software comes bundled with a library of software that includes word processing, spreadsheet, communications, graphics and other packages.

The Professional is said to feature 640K bytes of random-access memory and two diskette drives. The Professional uses an Intel Corp. 8086 microprocessor, operating at 4.8 MHz. A basic system includes a color graphics controller, parallel port, two seri-

al ports and four available expansion slots, Columbia said.

Bundled software reportedly includes Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 2.1; Perfect Software, Inc.'s Perfect Filer, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc and Perfect Link; and Innovative Software, Inc.'s TIM 4 data base management system and Fast Graph graphics software.

The Professional will be priced at \$5,995 with the bundled software. Shipments are scheduled to begin in September.

Columbia Data Products is located at 81800 Rumsey Road, Columbia, Md. 21045.

NEC unwraps series of drives, IBM micro-compatible printer

ROXBOROUGH, Mass. — An IBM Personal Computer-compatible, letter-quality printer — the Spinwriter 8850 — and three diskette drives have been introduced by the peripherals division of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

The Spinwriter 8850 reportedly offers automatic proportional spacing, bold and shadow printing, margin justification and correction. It is said to be the first Spinwriter equipped with two-digit display operator prompts. The Spinwriter 8850 is said to be compatible with the NEC 8350 and 8360 Spinwriters, the vendor said.

Two of the three new diskette drives handle 5¼-in. diskettes. The FD 1034 and FD 1055 offer 500K bytes and 1M bytes of storage, respectively, and are said to operate with an access time of 8 msec. The third diskette drive, the FD 1155, reportedly offers 1.5M-byte capacity on 5¼-in. diskettes.

The Spinwriter 8850 is priced at approximately \$2,495. The FD 1034 series drives are priced at under \$120 in OEM quantities. The FD 1155 costs under \$200 in OEM quantities.

NEC Information Systems is located at 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Box borough, Mass. 01719.

Nestar nets get hubs, SNA gate

PAID ALTO, Calif. — Nestar Systems, Inc. has introduced a line of six- and 16-port Arcnet Hubs and an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) Gateway, both for use with its Plan series of local-area networks for microcomputers.

The Nestar IBM SNA Gateway reportedly adds a dedicated IBM Personal Computer on the network to emulate a remote IBM 3274 unit supporting up to 16 user stations per gateway. The gateway station reportedly interfaces with mainframes that support IBM 3270 protocols.

Nestar's hubs are said to connect either Datasat Point Corp. Arcnet 80-62 coaxial cable, IBM Cabling System cables or a 200-micro-core-diameter standard fiber-optic cable.

The company said the hubs act as wiring concentrators and provide signal conditioning that permits up to 32,000 ft of coaxial cable to be between any two nodes, with up to 2,000 ft of coaxial cable between any two hubs or between a hub and a node. Use of fiber-optic cable reportedly allows the 2,000-ft limit to be extended to 4,000 ft.

Nestar's IBM SNA Gateway is priced at \$3,000 for the emulator cluster and \$200 per workstation. The 6-port hub is priced starting at \$695, and the 16-port hub is priced starting at \$1,095.

Nestar Systems is headquartered at 2586 E. Bayshore, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

SOFTWARE

MICRO FOCUS, LTD. Programming tools

MICRO Focus, Ltd. has announced that some of its programming tools will be available for the IBM 3270 Personal Computer/3 and 3270 Personal Computer/GX graphics workstations by the end of this month, concurrent with the machines' delivery by IBM.

Included in the offering will be the firm's high-performance Level II Cobol compiler, Personal Cobol integrated programmer's tool kit, Anima-

See TOOLS page 54

If you're reading someone else's Computerworld, cut it out.

☐ Yes Please send me Computerworld for one year at \$39 (that's \$5 off the annual subscription rate of \$44). I understand that my satisfaction is guaranteed and that I may cancel at any time and request a refund on the unused portion of my subscription.

Subscription Form

First Initial	Middle Initial	Last Name
_____ Your Title		
_____ Company Name		
_____ Address		
_____ City	_____ State	_____ Zip Code
<input type="checkbox"/> Bill me. <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed. <input type="checkbox"/> Charge to my credit card. <input type="checkbox"/> AmEx <input type="checkbox"/> Bk/VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MC		
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
(MC Only-List four digits above your name.) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
_____ Expiration Date		
_____ Signature		

If you are using a credit card, you can enter your order by calling TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-8728

(In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-878-0700.)

Address shown is: ☐ Home ☐ Business

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail

Please indicate your business, title, and computer background

Indicate circle number in Categories 1 and 2 and all that apply in Category 3.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

Real Estate

20. Manufacturer (other than computer)

21. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate

22. Machinery/Tools/Electronics

23. Wholesale/Retail Trade

24. Business Service (except DP)

25. Government — State/County/Local

26. Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation

27. Mining/Construction/Manufacturing/Shipping

28. Other User (Please specify) _____

29. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals

30. Computer Service Bureau/Consulting/Programming

31. Computer Peripherals Dealer/Manufacturer

32. Other Vendor (Please specify) _____

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11. President/Owner/Partner/General Manager

12. VP/Assistant VP

13. President/Manager/Personal Officer

14. Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Adm. Serv.

15. Systems Manager/Systems Analyst

16. Computer Programming

17. Computer Administrator

18. Data Control Systems Manager

19. Chief Executive Officer/President/General Manager

20. Engineering/Scientist/Architect/Engineer

21. Manufacturing Sales Representative/Marketing Mgr.

22. Consulting Management

23. Medical/Legal/Accounting/Student

24. Scientist/Journalist/Librarian/Student

25. Other (Please specify) _____

26. Other (Please specify) _____

27. Other (Please specify) _____

28. Other (Please specify) _____

29. Other (Please specify) _____

30. Other (Please specify) _____

31. Other (Please specify) _____

32. Other (Please specify) _____

33. Other (Please specify) _____

34. Other (Please specify) _____

35. Other (Please specify) _____

36. Other (Please specify) _____

37. Other (Please specify) _____

38. Other (Please specify) _____

39. Other (Please specify) _____

40. Other (Please specify) _____

41. Other (Please specify) _____

42. Other (Please specify) _____

43. Other (Please specify) _____

44. Other (Please specify) _____

45. Other (Please specify) _____

46. Other (Please specify) _____

47. Other (Please specify) _____

48. Other (Please specify) _____

49. Other (Please specify) _____

50. Other (Please specify) _____

51. Other (Please specify) _____

52. Other (Please specify) _____

53. Other (Please specify) _____

54. Other (Please specify) _____

Satisfaction Guaranteed On Paid Subscription:

I understand that I may cancel my subscription at any time (discontinuing the bonus issues), and request a full refund of the unused portion of my subscription.

Fill in and return to: 375 Coastview Road, Box 897, Framingham, MA 01701

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

MICROCOMPUTERS

Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 16B gets TRX-Xenix-based compiler

FORT WORTH, Texas — Radio Shack has introduced Pascal-2, a compiler for its TRS-80 Model 16B multuser microcomputer system based on its TRX-Xenix operating system.

The product reportedly allows Pascal programs to be ported to the Model 16B and permits Pascal programmers to write applications for that system.

Pascal-2 performs 10 types of code optimization: small code, global register allocation, common sub-expression elimination, expression targeting, array index simplification, branch-tail merging, range tracking,

constant folding, dead code elimination and short-circuit evaluation, Tandy said.

Pascal-2 detects uninitialized variables and other errors while avoiding ripple effects from previous syntax errors, a spokesman said.

Pascal-2 programs can call subroutines written in C or assembler. The compiler's language extensions provide I/O handling and access to low-level TRS-Xenix operations.

Pascal-2 costs \$690, according to the spokesman.

Radio Shack is based at 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

TOOLS

from page 63

for source code debugger and Forms-2 source code generator, the vendor said.

Prices for the products in single-user, single-quantity sales are Level II Cobol, \$1,595; Personal Cobol, \$295; Animator, \$795; and Forms-2, \$195.

Micro Focus, Suite 400, 2445 E. Bagshaw Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

LIFEBEAT ASSOCIATES, INC.

Dr. Halo

Lifefeat Associates, Inc. has released Dr. Halo, a color computer painting program designed for the IBM Personal Computer.

Developed by Media Cybernetics, the program features icons such as

an eraser, pencil, paint can and airbrush. Users can point using either a mouse or the keyboard, according to Lifefeat.

Dr. Halo reportedly provides users with the ability to draw, paint, move, cut and paste and "rubber-stamp" images. It includes six type fonts, the vendor said.

Dr. Halo requires an IBM Personal Computer or compatible and a Personal Computer-compatible color graphics adapter. The package costs \$99.95.

Lifefeat Associates, Department C, 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10155.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Turbo Toolbox

Borland International has announced Turbo Toolbox, which includes tools designed for programmers writing software in Pascal for data bases, address books or any other application where search-and-sort capabilities are important.

The Toolbox was developed to complement Borland's Turbo Pascal compiler for Zilog, Inc. Z80 and Intel Corp. 8086/88 microcomputing environments, the company said. The Toolbox includes Turbo-Insm on disk, Quicksort on disk and General Installation Program (Ginst).

Turbo-Insm allows users access to file records on key searches, the company said. Direct access reportedly is available to records in a sorted sequence. Source code for the Turbo-Insm module is provided in the Turbo Toolbox user manual, so that programmers can develop customized software.

Procedures for Quicksort, a sorting utility, also are implemented in Turbo Toolbox, the vendor said. Quicksort is said to be available with commented source code to facilitate program development.

With Turbo Toolbox's Ginst terminal installation module, programs written in Turbo Pascal can automatically be up and running on any terminal used with Z80 and 8086/88-based microcomputers, the company said.

Turbo Toolbox is priced at \$49.95, the vendor said.

Borland International, 4115 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066.

EasyPROCLIB is the most stable, error-free product that I have in my system.*

That's one of the reasons EasyPROCLIB pleases all of the people all of the time. EasyPROCLIB gives you solutions, not more problems.

And consider what these solutions will do for you and the people who use your system.

"We just give them a copy of the EasyPROCLIB manual and they're on their own. All they need is a minimum knowledge of job control language."

If you're in charge of your data center's procedure library, EasyPROCLIB works for you by taking the responsibility for maintaining, controlling and repairing the system PROCLIB off your shoulders, freeing up time to get other work done.

Users like EasyPROCLIB because it gives them control of their own PROCLIBs, and they can create and modify them any time without involving the systems staff.

And data center management likes EasyPROCLIB because it increases overall productivity, and if a user crashes his private library,

"What would I do if they told me I had to give up EasyPROCLIB? I'd fight them!"

it doesn't affect the system or other users. An EasyPROCLIB diagnostic message notifies the user, and he is responsible for repairing or restoring it.

There's no limit to the number of procedure libraries that may be established with EasyPROCLIB. There can be a private procedure library for each department, each development group, each programmer—for as many different divisions as you need. This means that you don't have to worry about deciding whether a procedure should be included in the installation procedure library—and users don't have to try to accomplish specific applications using less efficient general purpose procedures.

Because EasyPROCLIB is completely transparent, many users don't know that they have it. But the data center management and staff know—because it simplifies their

job, cutting down housekeeping time and giving them more time to manage. Since it was introduced six years ago, EasyPROCLIB has been installed at hundreds of IBM sites, and wherever it's been installed, it's still in use.

"We'll give you thirty days to see what EasyPROCLIB can do for you. Free!"

You can try EasyPROCLIB in your own facility for thirty days on us. Installation takes about an hour of system programmer time and fifteen minutes of machine time.

For more information or to set up your free thirty-day trial, call today: 1-800-368-7638

485 Carlisle Drive
Meriden, CT 06460
(203) 731-0443

Software
Corporation
of America

*Committed from introduction with EasyPROCLIB users.
*Committed from Software Corporation of America.
EasyPROCLIB for IBM, MVS/360, MVS, PWS, VMS, VVV.

SYSTEMS

SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING, INC. VAR/86K

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, Inc. has announced a series of 16-bit, Unix-based desktop computers with disk capacities up to 150M bytes. The VAR/86K series incorporates the 16-bit Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor and Alycon, Inc.'s Regulus operating system, which the vendor said is Unix-compatible. The systems use the SS-60 bus architecture originated by Southwest Technical Products, Inc., the company said.

Six levels of systems are priced from \$7,900 to \$26,000, depending on configuration, the vendor said.

Minimum configuration for a VAR/86K includes the CPU, a single terminal with keyboard, 1M bytes of flexible disk storage and 5M bytes of hard disk storage, night RS-232C serial

See SYSTEMS page 66

ANNOUNCING COMPUTERWORLD'S UNIX™ EXTRA!

On September 26, we'll turn a dynamic operating environment into an ideal advertising environment.

UNIX™. Or not.

A decision nearly everyone faces sooner or later.

That's why we're devoting the September 26 Computerworld Extra! to UNIX. And why it promises to be one of the best-read Computerworld issues of the year. It's a hot market, and Computerworld is eager to bring our readers—your prospects—this special update.

We'll be delivering over 122,000 copies to Computerworld subscribers. As a special bonus to advertisers, the Computerworld UNIX Extra! will be mass-merchandised at Info-84 and UNIX Expo.

We'll ask—and answer—some fundamental questions.

- Is UNIX appropriate outside the high-end micro environment?
- Is networking difficult?
- Is it worth the effort to learn the system?
- Who supports it?
- What do the look-alikes offer? And are they really compatible?
- Major hardware vendors views of UNIX.
- Status report on the development of UNIX standards.
- What users can get from UNIX, and what they cannot.
- Portability of UNIX look-alikes.
- UNIX on mainframe computers.
- Status of UNIX-based applications software for microcomputers.
- UNIX-based software for super micro systems and larger systems.

We'll talk to users and find out what they think.

We'll even provide tips for the people who've already jumped on the bandwagon.

UNIX hits home with just about everyone. So if you want to hit home with over 122,000 paid Computerworld subscribers, our Computerworld UNIX Extra! is an issue you can't afford to miss.

Call the Computerworld Sales Office nearest you to reserve space for your advertising. Space closes August 24. Materials are due August 31.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

To: Ed Marecki, National Sales Director
Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

- ☐ Please send me advertising information on
Computerworld UNIX Extra!

- ☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

CW

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Sales Offices

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350
CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines IL 60018, (312) 827-4433
ATLANTA: 1853 Peebler Road, Suite D, Atlanta GA 30338, (404) 394-0758
HOUSTON: 8401 Westheimer, Suite 110, Houston TX 77063, (713) 952-1220
LOS ANGELES: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 250, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 261-1230
SAN FRANCISCO: 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco CA 94133, (415) 422-7330

MICROCOMPUTERS

SYSTEMS from page 64

al ports, a Centronics Data Computer Corp.-type parallel port and the Regulus operating system.

Fully configured systems include 1M byte of random-access memory, 150M bytes of hard disk storage, 60M bytes of 1/4-in. streaming-tape backup, 16 serial ports and four 8-bit parallel ports.

Smako Signal Broadcasting, 31326 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, Calif. 91362.

MOORE, INC. MD16; MD84

Moore, Inc. has added two microcomputers with hard disk storage to its Micro Decision line.

The MD16 offers 16.4M bytes of storage, and the MD84 offers 34.4M

bytes of storage, according to Morrow.

They are said to run under the Digital Research, Inc. CP/M 3.0 operating system and to include a full-size terminal and six application software packages.

Both models reportedly are single-board computers based on the Zilog, Inc. Z80A microprocessor and feature 128K bytes of random-access memory, a 400K-byte diskette drive, a parallel port, two RS-232C serial ports and another port that offers either RS-232C or RS-422 operation.

A spelling checker, word processor, data base manager and other software are provided with either model.

The MD16 is priced at \$3,495, and the MD84 is priced at \$4,995.

Morrow, 600 McCormick St., San Leandro, Calif. 94577.

SPECTRA SYSTEMS, INC. Athens

Spectra Systems, Inc. has announced Athens, a multitier, multitasking microcomputer.

Athens features Intel Corp. IAPX286 and IAPX287 and Zilog, Inc. Z80B microprocessors, 566K bytes of random-access memory (expandable to 2M bytes), a 640K-byte floppy disk drive, four serial ports, two parallel ports, a 14-in. intelligent terminal and a storage expansion bus.

Options reportedly include a high-bandwidth multibus, a 14-in. tape streamer and 380M bytes of hard disk storage. Athens can support 24 users and includes parallel, direct memory access and asynchronous communications ports.

The system supports Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M, Microsoft

Corp.'s MS-DOS and Unix operating systems, Spectra said.

Athens costs \$11,595. Spectra Systems, 8754 Campos Drive, Grand Junction, Colo. 81505.

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP, INC. Blast for the TI Professional

Communications Research Group, Inc. has announced that its Block Asynchronous Transmission (Blast) software is now available for the Texas Instruments, Inc. Professional personal computer.

Blast, designed to let systems communicate with other systems using Blast, previously was available on about 60 microcomputers, minicomputers and mainframes, the company said.

The package reportedly uses techniques similar to synchronous communications, such as sliding windows and pipelining, to transfer Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS files on a TI Professional to IBM Personal Computer, VAX-11 superminicomputers under VMS, Apple Computer, Inc. microcomputers under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M or any other system using Blast.

Blast costs \$250 for micros. **Communications Research Group, 8889 Jefferson Highway, Boston Ridge, Ill. 70808.**

CERMATEK MICROELECTRONICS, INC. Infor-Mate 1200

Cermatek Microelectronics, Inc. has announced Infor-Mate 1200, a 110, 300 and 1,200 bit/sec modem that is compatible with Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. modems.

The modem reportedly features automatic answering, speed selection and dialing and incorporates a speaker that enables the user to hear the progress of an antiscrambled call. The product allows the user to turn down the modem speaker volume and follow a call's progress by messages printed on the screen, Cermatek said. Two front panel buttons are available to multiplex voice and data, according to the vendor.

Infor-Mate 1200 costs \$595. Cermatek Microelectronics, P.O. Box 3563, 1908 Borregas Ave., San Jose, Calif. 94088.

MICRO-MRP, INC. Technical Support Module

Micro-MRP, Inc. has introduced its Technical Support Module, which reportedly allows data files and Micro-MRP software releases to be transmitted directly into a user's computer system.

The module is the latest enhancement to the firm's MAX, The Production Manager manufacturing resource planning software system for the IBM Personal Computer. It is said to permit users to receive the firm's software releases via a modem.

The module also is said to allow users to transmit a problem data file to a customer representative at the firm's headquarters for review.

The Technical Support Module is priced at \$1,000. **Micro-MRP, 1065 E. Highland Blvd., Foster City, Calif. 94404.**

For CICS Security

ALERT BEATS DISASTER (or SAFE Beats SORRY)

ALERT/CICS® Protects CICS Facilities

In 1981, a study by Shubert Research revealed that "overall confidence in security provided by CICS is minimal... and that CICS users had the system's security provisions are inadequate for an expanding on-line usage." Blast then, software solutions have brought thousands of additional end-users and hundreds of new remote locations into the on-line environment.

In addition, with more computers merging today than ever before, the complexities of computer facilities has created different kinds of on-line security problems from those experienced in the past.

The solution to modern CICS security needs is a system which can handle the entire on-line environment. ALERT/CICS is such a security system.

ALERT/CICS is a complete CICS security system beneficial to both security administrators and system programmers to obtain increased security ease of use, and efficiency.

FOR SECURITY ADMINISTRATORS

Without changing user programs, you can secure transactions, data files, and much more. ALERT/CICS will secure files from being dropped or, if a file

ALERT/CICS's major features	CICS's security features	Security you've employed
Operator security	YES	
Terminal security	NO	
Random generation of passwords	NO	
Automatic clearing of unattended terminals	NO	
On-line menu driven facilities to define security	NO	
Violation logging	NO	
Automatic distribution of passwords	NO	
Encrypted security information	NO	
Security for files and maps	NO	
Adverse options to sign on at site terminated at a time	NO	
Online display of violations	NO	

play is authorized, from being dropped by an operator. ALERT/CICS also provides many other security facilities that make ALERT/CICS one of the most comprehensive CICS security packages available.

ALERT/CICS is also easy to use. There is no rules language to learn and no programming to use. You simply fit in the blanks of screens to define the security profile for all users.

FOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

ALERT/CICS is easy to install. For DOS-VSE systems, simply start a POWER menu to let the appropriate tape device and ALERT/CICS modules will be

unzipped into your CICS library. For OS/VS systems, simply load the ALERT/CICS modules from distribution tape sets. RECOPY. Then initialize two YEAR datasets, add ALERT/CICS entries to the PLT, PCT, PPT, and PCT tables, and start CICS. ALERT/CICS is ready to run.

ALERT/CICS is also efficient. Storage is used only as needed. If some of ALERT/CICS's security facilities aren't needed, then storage is used for those facilities.

No more waiting for a disaster to happen. Call us today and see how ALERT/CICS can make you SAFE rather than SORRY.



Goal Systems

Goal Systems International, Inc.
3430 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43214-1105
Phone (614) 686-1775

For more information about a FREE TRIAL, call Goal Systems toll-free today at 800-848-2440

MICROCOMPUTERS

STORAGE

PANASONIC
INDUSTRIAL CO.
Floppy disk drive series

Panasonic Industrial Co.'s Computer Components Division has introduced six 8-in. floppy disk drives designated the EME-102/202, EME-100/260 and EME-150/230.

The drives reportedly offer unformatted storage capacities ranging from 250K bytes to 1M bytes.

All drives in the series are said to be plug-compatible with popular 8-in. disk drive interfaces and take up roughly one-quarter the volume and half the weight. The drives are 90mm wide, 160mm deep and 40mm high. Features of the drives reportedly include single-button diskette ejection/insertion and direct-drive brushless motor. Also provided are an in-use light to prevent accidental diskette removal.

The series of drives is priced between \$125 and \$200 each in lots of 1,000.

Panasonic Industrial, Computer Components Division, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

LOGICOM TECHNOLOGY,
INC.
LTI-6150

Logicom Technology, Inc. has introduced a disk drive controller board, which allows installation of Seagate Technology, Inc.'s ST412 half-height Winchester disk drives for IBM Personal Computers and compatible machines.

The controller, designated the LTI-6150, allows for automatic boot from hard disk when the IBM DOS 2.0 operating system is used with the personal computers using a 256K-byte motherboard, Logicom said.

The price of the LTI-6150 is \$395.

Logicom Technology, 500 Forbes Blvd. S., San Francisco, Calif. 94090.

DAVONG SYSTEMS, INC.
Datasytem

Davong Systems, Inc. has announced a combination hard disk and backup system for the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT.

Davong Datasytem is available in 10K, 21M, 32M and 40M-byte capacities, each with a 24M-byte tape backup built in. Prices range from \$3,995 to \$4,995.

Features include an on-line performance option, compressed or full-volume backup, file-by-file or full-volume restore and automatic flaw mapping, the company said.

Davong Systems, 217 Humboldt Court, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089.

INTERPHASE CORP.
RDS 375

Interphase Corp. has introduced a 784-byte subsystem for use with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

The RDS 375 features the firm's Maverick Storage Module Drive (SMD) PC-80 controller, with a Century Data Systems, Inc. C2075 8-in. SMD disk drive, a spokesman said.

The C2075 disk offers 50M

bytes of fixed storage and 25M bytes of removable cartridge storage, according to the vendor.

The RDS 375 subsystem also reportedly offers spiral formatting and error correction. It is provided with three spare cartridges, fan and power supply, among other features, the spokesman said.

The RDS 375 is priced at \$9,495.

Interphase, 8985 Merrill Road, Dallas, Texas 75229.

NORTH ATLANTIC
INDUSTRIES, INC.
Ramtape-PC

The Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. has introduced a triple-purpose mass storage device for IBM Personal Computers, Personal Computer XT's and compatible systems.

The Ramtape-PC peripheral provides backup for hard disk data in three modes: file-oriented, volume-oriented or image-oriented. It is a disk-

top unit with 512K bytes of memory, 14-in. cartridge tape drive, power supply and host adaptor circuit card.

The Qantex Ramtape-PC costs \$1,995 for the 32K-byte random-access memory (RAM) version and \$2,295 for 360K bytes of RAM. Volume shipments begin in October.

North Atlantic Industries, Qantex Division, 80 Plant Ave., Haverhill, New York 11780.

See STORE page 68



MICROCOMPUTERS

STORE from page 67

DRAGON INDUSTRIES
SPT-05, SPT-140

Dragon Industries has announced a streamer tape backup option in 514-in. format for its SP-65 and SP-140 disk drives, which are available for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and compatible systems.

The SPT-55 and SPT-140 feature a capacity of 45M and 60M bytes, respectively.

The SPT-66 package includes the hard disk, host adapter, power supply, cable and chassis and the tape unit itself for \$6,995. The SPT-140 sells for \$8,995.

Dragon Industries, 35
Main St., Hopkinton, Mass.
01748

**FORTUNE SYSTEMS
CORP.**

Type streamer, storage expansion options

Fortune Systems Corp. has announced a 20M-byte tape streamer backup system for the Fortune 32:16 computer, along with expansion options for the 32:16's disk drive expansion cabinet.

Fortune computers running the FOM:PRO 1.7 operating system can be upgraded to support the tape streamer, which reportedly reads and writes data on 14-in. cartridges at up to 90K byte/sec.

Included with the hardware is a Motorola, Inc. 68000 CPU-based parallel I/O controller with 128K bytes memory occupying one CPU I/O slot.

Price of the expansion cabinet with the tape in it is \$3,750. The cabinet with a 5¼-in., 30M-byte hard disk drive sells for \$5,995. Price of the cabinet with disk and tape drives is \$7,495. Adding drives costs \$4,600.

**Fortune Systems, 101
Twin Dolphin Drive, Red-
wood City, Calif. 94065.**

PRINTERS/ PLOTTERS

**CENTRONICS DATA
COMPUTER CORP.**
Princeton 240, 250

Centronics Data Computer Corp. has introduced two new printers, its Printstation 240 and Printstation 250.

Printstation 240 reportedly offers a 24-pin dot matrix print head and is designed to provide high-density printing of 10 pica or 12 elite char./in. It also is said to feature compatibility with systems designed to communicate with dot matrix or daisywheel printers. Used in a dot matrix system, Printstation 240 can produce pin-addressable graphics and print condensed, enlarged and emphasized characters.

Printstation 250 reportedly offers 80-col. dot matrix printing for workstation applications and personal computers. It also reportedly offers four- or seven-color printing, charts and graphs and an LED control panel for operator prompting, setup selection and diagnostics.

Printstation 240 costs \$1,495, and Printstation 250 costs \$1,299, the vendor said.

Centronics Data Computer,
1 Wall St., Hudson, N.H.
03051.

ERGO SYSTEMS, INC.
Bush 80

Ergo Systems, Inc. has announced the Hush 80 portable 80-col. dot matrix thermal printer.

The 28-oz Hush 80 features bidirectional printing at 80 char./sec and graphics at 4,800 dot/sq in., according to the vendor. The Hush 80 measures 11.63 in. by 5.5 in. by 2.8 in.

The Hush 80 is offered in three models, each of which

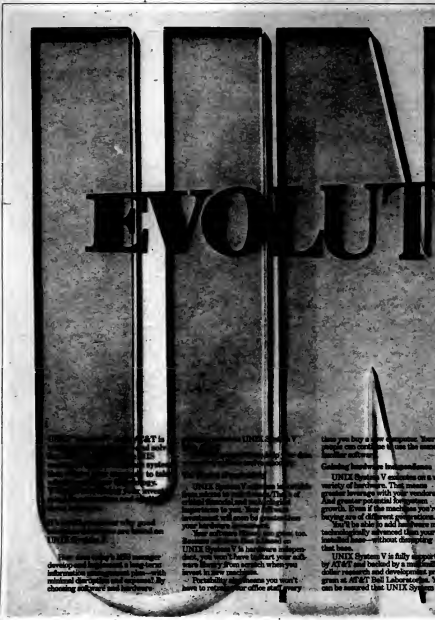
can take a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack as an option. The Model Hush

BOCD provides direct interfacing to Commodore Business Machines, Inc. micro-

KAYPRO CORP.
Kaypro Letter Quality
Printer

Kaypro Corp. has announced Kaypro Letter Quality Printer, a daisywheel printer designed for micro-computer users.

The printer features a 2K-byte buffer that can be expanded to 8K bytes, a three-pitch range, proportional spacing, drop-in print wheel, snap-in cartridge ribbon and a Centronics Data Computer



MICROCOMPUTERS

Corp. parallel interface, Kaypro said.

The printer weighs 27½ lb, has a maximum print width of 11 in. and a printing speed of 18 char./sec, according to the vendor spokesman.

The Kaypro Letter Quality Printer is priced at \$259. An optional tractor feed sells for \$160, and a printer cable is priced at \$49.95, the vendor said.

Kaypro, 533 Stevens Ave., Solano Beach, Calif. 92075.

ZELOG, INC. VTZ 3/30

Zeilog, Inc. has introduced an intelligent terminal, the VTZ 3/30, for use with its multitasker Unix-based System 9000 supermicrocomputer family.

The VTZ 3/30 reportedly features a 12-in. CRT with dynamic focusing and a 26-line by 80- or 132-col. display. It replaces Zeilog's VTZ 2/10 line of 80-col. display terminals, according to the

vendor.

The terminals are sold to offer a 108-key, detachable keyboard with 16 function keys, each with two shift modes. The terminals also reportedly feature 256 graphics characters and 128 alphanumeric characters in a high-density font. The display is mounted on a tilt-and-swivel base.

The VTZ 3/30 is priced at \$1,395.

Zeilog, 1315 Dell Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

CAL-ABCO Model 880 printer

CAL-Abco has announced the Legend Brand Model 880 dot matrix printer, with 80-col. standard or 148-col. compressed line capability.

The Model 880 offers 40 character fonts, which can be mixed on a single line, the company said.

Other features include bi-directional logic-seeking operation and 8-bit Centronics Data Computer Corp.-type

standard interface. The interface is compatible with Epson America, Inc. microcomputers, and the Model 880 accepts RS-232C interfaces as well, the vendor said.

Data for the 880 can be inputted for buffering at any rate up to 4,500 char./sec, the company said.

The printer is said to generate 228 Ascii-standard characters and high-resolution graphics with a 9-volt printed-wireless for 504 characters, the company said.

Model 880 handles single sheets, 9-part 4-fold paper or mailing labels, according to the vendor. Paper width is adjustable from 4 inches to 10 inches.

The printer sells for \$379, the vendor said.

CAL-Abco, 14722 Osmond St., Van Nuys, Calif. 91401.

See PW377 page 70

NCC Start page 50

and the wave of 16-bit laptop computers predicted to break this summer.

Manufacturers have held back from laptop introductions, waiting for one of the early entrants to go beyond niche sales. Other slowdowns come from hardware limitations. "Everyone's waiting for a [26-line by 80-char.] screen available in volume," Microsoft President Jon Shirley commented.

"Why would you want to introduce something now and get stomped on by someone who comes out with that in a few months?"

Dropping hints

On the systems software front, Digital Research keeps dropping hints about its Crystal operating environment, even though Crystal has not been officially announced. The latest hint came in Las Vegas, where Rowley called Crystal "the most incredible form of Glass."

According to rumor, Glass is an operating environment. IBM is developing for that next-generation personal computer. But it is far from clear what Glass would incorporate and what Digital Research's role would be.

Meanwhile, Microsoft's Windows operating environment has almost dropped from sight a few months before it hits the street. The systems software has many hardware and software kinks, but it is not clear how far the support goes in each case. Many suppliers seem to be waiting to see where the market goes before solidly committing to Windows.

"We do think it's a good product, we do think it will be important to the industry, and we're behind it all the way," said Compaq President Rod Canion.

SYSTEM V

...a stable, fully developed, fully serviced platform that will continue to provide software products.

"It is based on UNIX System V."

A generation of computer users graduate from the 1970s and are able to work with UNIX System V and the C language. Their computers will make progress in your business and for you disruptive and less expensive.

It's another milestone of the business line significance. UNIX System V—something that's been going on and continues to go on—will make management. That's why so many are taking the time to look at it based on UNIX System V, even if it seems to have a few more on the horizon products for the future.

...why you should know "you" when the situation, and the... Good Business... on UNIX...

UNIX System V... From now on, everyone...

...the market goes before solidly committing to Windows.

...we do think it's a good product, we do think it will be important to the industry, and we're behind it all the way," said Compaq President Rod Canion.

MICROCOMPUTERS

PRINT from page 69

STROBE, INC.
M260 version with 1-3-3 interface

Strobe, Inc. has released a new version of its M260 plotter with a Lotus Development Corp. 1-3-3 compatible interface included as a standard feature.

Designed as a desktop unit, the M260 is an eight-pin plotter that measures 10 1/2 in. deep and 14 1/4 in. wide. The M260 is supported by Strobe's Enhanced Business Graphics, Strobeview software and Strobe's line of pens, paper and overhead transparency material.

Price of the M260 is \$995. Strobe, Building 5A, 597 Independence Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

CHIEFS from page 59

80% of the total respondents — was spreadsheet/budget planning software. Spreadsheets were followed by word processing software and then by data base/file management software, which Dickie said showed a strong upsurge over last year. Rounding out the preference list were, in order, graphics tools, decision support systems and applications generators. A question on spreadsheet software showed Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-3-3 package by far the most popular, in use at 66% of the firms. Its closest competitor, VisiCorp's Visi Calc, held only a 16% share.

As for how their spreadsheet software was acquired, the survey found that 74% of total respondents bought, while 6% developed it themselves and 20% used a combination.

TESTS from page 59

proven to be much better than we expected."

Each month, 10 users test 20 packages for the newsletter. "Each person follows a standard procedure and spends one day working with the package," Pollack explained. "At the end of the day, he completes a questionnaire that rates the product's ease of use, ease of setup and capabilities."

The tests attempt to simulate the experiences of a novice user in a large corporation. "After a few cycles, we replace our testers, many of whom are teachers or students," Pollack said. "We've found that the less technical users read manuals more carefully and locate bugs that advanced users often bypass."

"Software Digest" has a full-time

technical staff to evaluate "power user" features such as error handling. "We split the ratings into different categories so all types of users can benefit from the 'Digest,'" Pollack said.

After each tester has worked with all the packages, cumulative scores are tabulated and published in the newsletter, which is published every five weeks. The first issue was published in January. Ten types of packages are scheduled for evaluation this year: word processing, data base and file management, spreadsheet, graphics, time and project management, integrated software, personal accounting, tax and investment, communications and special applications like "thought processing."

"Software Digest" plans to increase its newsletter issue size from 24 to 32 pages. "We will include screen shots and other information which our readers [have] requested," Pollack said.

The company claims to have 7,500 subscribers. A year's subscription costs \$136, while a two-year subscription is available for \$240.

"Software Digest" is located at One Wynnewood Road, Wynnewood, Pa. 19096.

OFFICE from page 59

products.

NCR unveiled NCR Officeware, a software package for the firm's Tower 1632 supermicrocomputer that allows companies with disconnected microcomputers, such as IBM Personal Computers, to use a common set of software modules and to share data.

The NCR Officeware package can be run by current Tower 1632 users who have stand-alone IBM or NCR microcomputers installed. But NCR also aims at selling Tower 1632 systems equipped with NCR Officeware to businesses currently using stand-alone IBM or NCR microcomputers, according to Earl West, manager of third-party products for NCR.

NEC Information Systems displayed a 32-bit version of its Astra line of minicomputers, which may find its largest appeal as an OEM office automation system via the separate subsidiaries of local operating companies, according to NEC Information Systems' vice-president of marketing, G. Millard Allen Jr. Part of the operating company strategy is to link various microcomputers to the NEC system, Allen said.

The ambitious Motorola effort made its first public showing at this year's NCC. The Information Systems Group is a cooperative effort by Motorola and two subsidiaries, Codex Corp. and Four-Phase Systems, Inc., to pull together systems, semiconductor and networking products into a series of "back office" products.

Arthur Carr, executive vice-president and general manager of the Information Systems Group, said the group is developing a series of products that will allow corporate users of multiple vendors' microcomputer systems to communicate with each other via Codex networking products and Four-Phase systems.

The Motorola approach, Four-Phase President Howard Thrall noted, is to build on the 24-bit Four-Phase installed base with a series of 24-bit products designed to act as back office systems and appeal to a larger market with several 68000-based systems.

MINICOMPUTERS
FROM THE FUTURE

ERGO 4000

A 66-Line Word Processing Terminal for Only \$1195

Quantity Discounts Available

Introducing the ERGO 4000, a 66-line word processing terminal that's the most powerful, most versatile, and most economical in its class. It's the only terminal that can handle all the word processing tasks you can throw at it. It's the only terminal that can handle all the word processing tasks you can throw at it. It's the only terminal that can handle all the word processing tasks you can throw at it.

It's the only product, and we put more into them.



ERGO 4000 is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

IBM to gain 60% of SBS in proposed Comsat bail out

By Peter Barthol
and

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Communications Satellite Corp. (Comsat) recently bailed out of the money-losing Satellite Business Systems (SBS) partnership, selling off its holdings to its two partners and giving IBM a majority interest in the telecommunications venture.

Subject to negotiation and execution of a definitive agreement and to the approval of the Federal Communications Commission, Comsat will sell 60% of its SBS holdings to IBM and the remaining 30% to Aetna Life & Casualty Co., the third partner in the venture.

IBM would be left holding a 60% share of the company, and Aetna would own the remaining 40%; each of the three partners currently holds a one-third share in SBS. Aetna reportedly would be allowed to increase its ownership to 60% of SBS within the next 18 months.

Purchase price not revealed

No purchase price was revealed, although Comsat said it expects to realize an after-tax gain of \$16 million from the sale of its interest in SBS. Speculation among analysts was that the sale was worth about \$60 million.

Charles Robbins, a telecommunications analyst with International Data Corp., a research firm, said the sale probably was worth on 14 cents a share, or a one-third share of SBS' 1983 revenues of \$141.5 million. SBS posted a net loss of \$123.1 million for fiscal year 1983 and an additional loss of about \$30 million for the first quarter of this year.

Robbins noted that IBM had been expected to gain a controlling interest in SBS, since Comsat earlier this year confirmed it was negotiating the sale with the other two partners. He speculated that an FCC decision earlier this year, lifting a freeze on joint marketing efforts by SBS and IBM salesmen, may have increased IBM's desire for control of SBS. "I think IBM really prefers to get direct control of SBS; this is around IBM's overall strategy for office communications and networks. [IBM] had not had an opportunity to work directly with SBS before," Robbins said.

Formed in 1975 by the three partners to develop high-speed data and video communications to large corporations, the venture has soaked up more than \$700 million in investment funds from the partners and is expected to require further heavy investment over the next several years. Last year SBS expanded its target customer base by offering its Skyline long-distance phone service to residential and small business customers. In January, Robert Hall was replaced as SBS president by IBM Vice-President Stephen Schwartz.

Robbins noted that most major computer vendors have formed or are presently forming close ties with communications vendors in an effort to offer customers "a turnkey solution with an integrated flavor." He added, "They are all offering a high-speed gateway capability."

Comsat Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Joseph V. Charyk said the decision to sell was based on the fact that SBS has substantial continued capital investment over the next few years "when viewed in the light of Comsat's financial resources and other business activities."

Wang posts record revenues

LOWELL, Mass. — Just two years after attaining the \$1 billion sales benchmark, Wang Laboratories, Inc. last week reported that fiscal year 1984 revenues exceeded \$2 billion.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, Wang posted record revenues of \$2.1 billion, a 45% increase over the \$1.5 billion reported for fiscal year 1983.

Profits for 1984 were \$210.5 million, or \$1.52 per share, an increase of 36% from the profits of \$152 million, or \$1.16 per share, reported in 1983.

For the fourth quarter, Wang posted revenues of \$712.3 million, up 61% from

the \$471.5 million the firm reported a year earlier.

According to a spokesman for Wang, profits for the quarter were \$73.7 million, or 63 cents per share, up 25% from the profits of \$56.6 million, or 41 cents per share, reported a year earlier.

The spokesman listed some factors that adversely impacted fourth-quarter operating margins. The operating margins, he said, were affected by the continuing strength of the U.S. dollar overseas, by large competitively bid contracts with lower than average margins and by heavy shipments of the accumulated backlog of Wang's Professional Computer.

UK high-tech branch envisioned



INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Peter Brink
Chairman, British Computer Society

If anybody needs further evidence that the computer age has arrived, he need only glance across the Atlantic. In the UK, a former adviser to Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher has issued a call for the addition of a new dimension of government, to be known as the "computerity."

Norman Strauss, chairman of Growth Task Corporate Advisers and a director of the British Consortium for Innovation, was invited to add some spice to a press seminar sponsored in France recently by Sperry Ltd., the British subsidiary of Sperry Corp.

Strauss discussed an idea he originally proposed in January — the modification of the existing separation of powers in the British state. He issued a call for "a means of enforcing further checks and balances on an over-mighty and under-thinking executive [branch] and its ad-

ministrative class."

The theoretical model for that modification — and Strauss emphasized repeatedly that he is in the business of offering new theory, not turning it into reality — would be the computerity. It would be a fourth organ of state, independent of the Parliament, the Cabinet and the judiciary. Using modern technology to collect information, structure it and apply it to specific tasks, the computerity would essentially tell Parliament and the Cabinet what government is doing wrong and how it can do right.

Strauss has tried molding change from the inside of government. In 1979, he was sponsored by his company to join the No. 10 Policy Unit, a policy advisory group to the Thatcher government.

His ideas were not without challenge. One seminar participant likened his proposal to a gardening consultant telling a gardener that everything attempted to date has been done wrong and should be thrown out.

On the other hand, there was much sentiment expressed by seminar partici-

See UK page 82

Co-founder McCormack leaves M&D

NATICK, Mass. — James M. McCormack, chairman and chief executive officer of McCormack & Dodge Corp. (M&D), has resigned from the company and is leaving the software industry.

McCormack, 46, cited a personal need for a career change as the main reason for leaving the company he cofounded with Frank Dodge in 1969.

M&D sales grew from \$90,000 in 1970 to more than \$38 million in 1983, with an average annual growth rate of 87% over the last five years.

He said the rapid expansion of the company, which now employs nearly 1,100 people, was a factor in his decision.

"It's gotten very large, and one reason I got into the business in the first place was to be with something small," McCormack commented.

Perceives no noticeable impact

He added that he believes his resignation will have no noticeable impact on the company.

McCormack was appointed chairman and chief executive officer of the firm in 1980, a position he held at the time M&D was bought by Dun & Bradstreet Corp. in May 1983.

He has increasingly withdrawn from the day-to-day operations in recent years, leaving those duties to Dodge.

The Dun & Bradstreet acquisition set the wheels in motion for McCormack's resignation, he said.

"The chairman of the board doesn't do the same things in a subsidiary company as in an independent company," he said. "There was no point in going back to the day-to-day operations because I had done that for

11 years."

He added that he has "always wanted to have a multifaceted career with a lot of pieces in it."

McCormack will be attending MIT in the fall to earn his M.S. degree in real estate development.

He plans to enter that business in the Boston area.

■ During the next 18 months, the Unix System V operating system will be enhanced with an eye to desktop microcomputing, addressing the user needs of limited memory and finding a friendly interface, according to AT&T's Jack Scanlon/73

■ The U.S. still holds a technological edge over would-be competitors, but the real issue is bringing the fruits of technology to market promptly, Bobby R. Inman said recently/72



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Speaker: U.S. must get technology to market in order to stay ahead

By David Cohen
CIS Staff

BOSTON — The speed with which U.S. companies can apply new technology and take it to market will be a critical factor in preserving the nation's technological leadership, according to retired U.S. Navy Admiral Bobby R. Inman.

Inman, director of the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (MCC), a joint research venture of 18 computer companies, said the U.S. still holds a technological edge, but "it's in the application of it where we begin to fall down."

Speaking at a recent high-technology seminar here sponsored by the accounting firm of Arthur Andersen & Co., Inman said the real measure of the success of the joint venture will be whether the participating companies use the new technologies created at MCC's Austin, Texas, facility.

Inman expressed concern whether participating companies will get that technology to market before competitors in Japan or Western Europe. One reason to believe they will, however, is that "they know their competitors have access to that same technology and that if they don't use it, they're likely to be scooped at the marketplace."

Inman, who directed the U.S. National Security Agency from 1977 to 1981, cited two areas of technology where the Japanese have moved ahead of the U.S. — robotics and manufacturing technology. "When [Apple Computer, Inc.] finds it has to go to [Hitachi Ltd.] to design and build the most automated factory . . . it tells of areas where we have fallen behind in application," he said.

Asked why U.S. technology companies had not begun a joint research venture sooner, Inman said it was probably because of concern about antitrust sanctions. He predicted that legislation now pending in Congress that clarifies antitrust sanctions will spur future collaborative efforts in U.S. industries, including such efforts

in the computer industry.

Inman said he has been told that antitrust concerns were important factors in the decisions by IBM and AT&T not to join MCC.

The price of admission to join MCC's current 18 shareholders has recently been raised to \$500,000 from the original \$150,000, Inman said. However, he said, the

more significant cost to the companies is the requirement that they fund one of MCC's research programs for at least three years.

Inman said MCC has hired 168 people so far, 132 of whom are scientists and engineers. He said MCC's research programs in four areas — semiconductor packaging, software technol-

ogy, computer-aided design and advanced computer architecture — are expected to yield significant results in five to 10 years.

The computer architecture program is a 10-year effort that includes projects in parallel processing, data base system management, artificial intelligence and human factors technology.

Although the relational data base was first conceived in the early 1970s, it has only recently been offered as a practical application. So it seems ironic that this long awaited technology may soon be considered obsolete due to the new Content Address Method."

CDC reports 40% decline

MINNEAPOLIS — Control Data Corp. recently reported a 40% decline in second-quarter profits.

The company's second-quarter profits were \$23.4 million, or 60 cents per share, compared with \$38 million, or \$1.01 per share, a year earlier. Revenues rose 10% to \$1.26 billion from \$1.14 billion.

CDC attributed the decline in profits to difficulties in the data services division, which provides time-sharing and data processing services. The company said the worldwide changeover from time-sharing services to micros has affected profit.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

AT&T to tailor Unix System V for desktop micro operation

By Bill Bower
CW Staff

LAS VEGAS—Over the next 18 months, AT&T will release Unix System V enhancements that will tailor the operating system to requirements of desktop microcomputers, according to Jack Scanlon, vice-president for computer systems at AT&T Technologies.

The enhancements will address both the need to run in limited memory space and demand for a friendlier user interface, Scanlon said here recently during the National Computer Conference.

"The limitations of Unix for micros are well-known, but they're not fundamental to the operating system," Scanlon said. "They're con-

sidered, not deficiencies."

While other operating systems may already overcome those limitations on microcomputers, they lack the scope of Unix System V, which can run on machines from desktop systems to mainframes, Scanlon maintained.

The upgrades, which will be disclosed in a series of an-

nouncements "earlier rather than later" in the 18-month period, "will patch up some of the gaps Unix has at the low end," according to Scanlon. File locking and record locking are among the planned enhancements, he said.

Another goal is an easy-to-use interface for the multitasking environment, which

would include a standard applications manager, windowing, fonts, menus, video, and data communications facilities and other features as appropriate, Scanlon said.

Multitasking fundamentals

He called multitasking fundamental to desktop computing, noted that the user can be viewed as "another multitasking processor" and pointed out a need for a "more seamless environment" linking man and machine.

One approach to memory demand is to unbundle System V, including only the portions of the operating system necessary for a given use, Scanlon said. "We've already done that with the [AT&T 386] supermicrocomputer, he said. Scanlon also remarked that decreasing prices for random-access memory chips are minimizing the problem, as the standard configuration for a desktop business microcomputer is beginning to exceed 256K bytes.

Discussing AT&T's own hardware offerings, Scanlon acknowledged that the company received some criticism last month for introducing a personal computer running Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS rather than Unix. That decision "simply reflects today's realities," with many times more application packages running under MS-DOS than under System V, Scanlon said.

Larry Dooling, executive director for workstations and small business systems at AT&T Information Systems, commented that Unix's advantages are strongest in multitier configurations.

A simpler, more efficient way to identify and retrieve data.

Conventional data retrieval methods force you to accept a number of unproductive trade-offs in place of real efficiency. For example:

Information has to be organized according to a rigid structure to permit access to the information. That means you lose flexibility in developing new applications.

The Content Address Method does not depend on any predetermined structure. It creates its own path to your data, no matter how your information is organized.

With conventional methods, individual records within a file can only be located by unique, pre-established keys. The more specific your information request, the more keys you have to use and the greater your storage overhead becomes.

The Content Address Method has its own unique way of identifying and locating data. So your information request can be as specific as you wish, without driving up overhead to the usual levels.

Locating an individual record with conventional methods requires sequential searching through a file, if it is not a keyed field search. The cost in wasted effort and CPU access time can be prohibitive.

The Content Address Method can immediately and directly locate a record, or even a word within a field with equal ease and minimal impact on your direct access storage costs. Required storage for the Content Address Method is usually less than 10% of the file size and almost never more than 20%.

How the

Content Address Method works.

The Content Address Method is a technique that establishes its own path to stored information, without altering its present structure, order or location. This means that you can take advantage of this new technology without ever changing your existing organization of data. And because this method ignores the structure of data and depends only on the actual content of a record, there is never any need to reorganize files to fit new applications.

Under the Content Address Method, stored data is analyzed and indexed once, automatically. Each field, with its subfields, is assigned a mathematical value, based on content, to identify the information it contains. Since these rep-

resent identifiers or "keys" are related numerical values instead of character strings, the storage space required to index your data is almost never more than 20% of the original file size. More often, it's less than 10%.



Conventional access methods require you to devote storage space to indexing record keys. Keying individual fields can use keys as much storage as the file itself. The Content Address Method almost never requires more storage than 20% of the original file size. Most often, required storage is less than 10%.

It doesn't fit the usual definitions.

The Content Address Method is not an access method in the usual sense, but it does make it easier to identify and retrieve data. It isn't a data management system, but it offers the same power and advantages. The Content Address Method requires no costly and time-consuming conversion, so you won't have to tie up your data center or risk lengthy backlog. It simplifies data base administration by eliminating the need to store data according to how it will be retrieved. It cuts search time, no matter how complex the search criteria. In fact, the more detailed the criteria, the faster the search can be completed.

Not for sale at any price.

The Content Address Method is a new technology, not a software product. You can't buy it. But you can use it. The Content Address Method is at the heart of many of the programs developed by On-Line Software International. The Content Address Method runs application programmers using our EXE-STYLE™ software from file design considerations. It gives users of our ExecuVIEW™ query system faster and more efficient access to information. And it offers users of our OMNILINE™

software the ability to download individual fields and records between their IBM PCs and mainframes.

So even though you can't own the technology behind the Content Address Method, you can enjoy the benefits it offers every time you use software from On-Line Software International.



With conventional methods, you can usually afford direct access to only about 20% of your data base. However, the Content Address Method provides direct access to every field and its sub-fields, and does it cost effectively.



Look for it in products from

ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Port Lee Executive Park
Two Executive Drive, Port Lee, NJ 07004
(201) 925-0000

Toll free (800) 526-0272



PC Computer Communications

PC 3270

• PC to mainframe

• 3270 Host or SNA

• IBM XT based with

Software

'845'

See model 3270-2 at 2000, 1984

Information Technology Resources
2000 North Main Street
Rochester, NY 14620

"Creating the Future in
Computer Communications"

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Cmos integrated circuit demand spurs host of start-ups



OUTSIDE LINES
Richard Suprowicz

In the booming semiconductor industry, no sector can outpace the production of Cmos integrated circuits, labeled the semiconductor workhorse of the future.

There are several ways to manufacture integrated circuits, and each technology offers various advantages and disadvantages. There are three types of the so-called bipolar semiconductor, which are the fastest and the most widely used devices, but which require a constant supply

of power to operate.

MOS results from a simpler and cheaper manufacturing technology that produces microchips requiring less power than bipolar devices. Cmos technology, one of three basic MOS technologies, produces microchips with the least power consumption requirements.

This is becoming a critical factor in the use of integrated circuits, which are becoming denser and more complex every day, thanks to the availability of powerful computer-aided engineering workstations with which very large-scale integration (VLSI) circuit microchips can now be designed with relative ease. But use of such powerful VLSI integrated cir-

cuits leads to overheating and the need for extensive cooling systems that are costly, cumbersome and completely impractical for portable and battery-operated computers and other electronic devices.

As a result, Cmos microchips for memory and logic applications are rapidly gaining in popularity. The market for Cmos is expected to be almost \$1.5 billion in 1984 and will probably double by 1986, according to a forecast by the Semiconductor Industry Association. Some forecasters suggest that by the end of the 1980s, from 30% to 50% of all integrated circuits in use will be of the Cmos variety.

Because of the booming demand

for integrated circuits since 1983, shortages in supply and a flood of venture capital, a number of new start-ups have appeared on the scene hoping to cash in on this exploding market.

Integrated circuit plant has risen to the \$70 million to \$100 million range, those new start-ups will need a lot of new financing to stay in the game, or they will be acquired rapidly by one of the major electronics manufacturers for captive in-house operations. The new entrepreneurs are gambling on the fact that whichever way the chips may fall for them, they are bound to make out in the end.

Altera Semiconductor is a 1983 start-up gearing up to manufacture electrically programmable Cmos logic devices. It has already received \$10 million through two rounds of financing. Its investors are an impressive group of professional venture capital firms, including Allstate Insurance Co., Alpha Partners, Cable Rows & Conard, F. Elberstadt, Technology Venture Associates, Welsh Carson Alderson & Stowe and Venture Growth Associates.

Cypress Semiconductor appears to be one of the best financed Cmos microchip manufacturers, with almost \$32 million in venture capital, and is involved in the production of very high-speed semiconductor memories. The company is backed by an array of top high-technology venture capital firms.

Exel Microelectronics, Inc. is a manufacturer of nonvolatile erasable programmable read-only memory (Eprom) Cmos memory devices that was spun out from another Eprom start-up, Seeq, in 1983 and also received up to \$40 million in three rounds of financing from venture capitalists. Along with Cypress Semiconductor, Exel appears to be nearing a stage when it should be going public in the not-too-distant future.

Integrated Device Technology is among the new Cmos start-ups that did go public last March. The company's revenues are expected to triple in 1984 to \$30 million, and it is among the fastest growing integrated circuit manufacturers. International Microelectronic Products is in the hot area of semiconductor standard cell Cmos microchips production and is also expected to triple its revenues in 1984.

Lattice Semiconductor, Inc. is constructing a new Cmos fabrication plant that will process large-size 8-in. silicon wafers using the latest semiconductor manufacturing equipment to produce ultra high-speed integrated circuits.

LSI Logic, which was among the first Cmos custom gate array producers to go public in early 1983, is expected to continue its rapid growth to reach \$100 million in sales for 1984 and is regarded as one of the strongest performers of the new breed of Cmos producers.

At least 15 other new companies are also playing the field, but relatively little information is available about most of them to date.

Richard O. Suprowicz is president of 21st Century Research of North Bergen, N.J., and publisher of Supergrowth Technology USA.

UNINET

**JUST TO PROVE
WE GIVE YOU
SERVICE ANY
TIME YOU NEED
IT, CALL THIS
NUMBER AT 3 A.M.
TOMORROW.**

Having a toll-free number may not be unique, but having a service specialist there to answer it 24 hours a day certainly is.

You can call us with any question or any problem, at any time.

We believe that service, both before and after you select an information network, is the key difference between UNINET and every other data communications network.

At all of our major sites you'll find a UNINET Systems Engineer on hand to personally implement your network services.

You'll have on-going technical support from people who have first-hand knowledge of your particular equipment and communications needs.

And you'll always have a toll-free number available for immediate assistance.

We're UNINET. The information network that never sleeps. Find out more about one of the nation's largest multi-vended networks. Call us today at 1-800-842-9608.

The best kept secret
in the data network.

UNINET, Inc.

10000 E. 1st Ave., Suite 100
Denver, CO 80231

2:58

1-800-821-5340

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Gould names IBM's McDonald as chief, Simpson as vice-chairman

ROLLING MEADOWS, Ill. — Gould, Inc. recently named James F. McDonald, formerly an executive with IBM, as its president and chief executive officer.

McDonald most recently was general manager of IBM's manufacturing systems products business unit in Boca Raton, Fla. He held a number of executive posts

during 21 years working at IBM.

William T. Trivishar, Gould's chairman and chief executive, said McDonald's appointment came at a significant time for the company, which has transformed itself from a diversified industrial products firm to an electronics company.

"McDonald's experience is

ideally suited to our long-term requirements," Trivishar said in a prepared statement.

IBM background

Trivishar added that McDonald "brings to Gould a diverse and well-disciplined background in managing electronics businesses."

McDonald will succeed De-

vid Simpson, who has been appointed vice-chairman of Gould's board of directors. Simpson will retain his responsibility for international marketing and research and development, the company said.

McDonald's experience at IBM ranged from directing the design and development of computer systems to re-

search, manufacturing and marketing.

As general manager with the manufacturing systems products business unit, he was responsible for the development, manufacturing and marketing of industrial robots, sensors and controllers, which are utilized to drive flexible manufacturing cells.

Gould inks license pact with China

ROLLING MEADOWS, Ill. — China will be manufacturing a component of Gould, Inc.'s computers on Chinese soil under a 10-year licensing agreement recently announced by Gould.

The agreement allows the China National Machinery and Equipment Import and Export Corp. of Beijing to oversee, manufacture and assemble programmable controllers for Gould. The controllers will be produced at the Tianjin Automation Instrumentation Factory in Tianjin, China, according to David Simpson, president and chief operating officer of Gould. The controllers will be sold in the Chinese industrial markets for factory automation applications.

Valued at a minimum of \$12 million over the first three years, the agreement also calls for a service and training center to be established. Gould will provide technical training that will include instruction in manufacturing techniques for assembly, testing, quality control and maintenance. The company will also conduct classes on the application of programmable controllers and their peripheral devices.

Both parties are said to be considering further cooperation, including the establishment of a joint venture in an area of Gould's electronics business. Simpson said, "This is one of several agreements we have begun to pursue in the People's Republic of China, and it represents the opportunity to further expand our international business boundaries." Simpson added that Gould expects to open a corporate office in Beijing at the end of the third quarter of this year.

Models of programmable controllers designated in the contract include the Gould Micro-64 with its P370 programmer, the P371 program pack and 300 series I/O modules, and the larger Gould 554 controller and 300 series I/O modules.

Finally, a true self-serve information retrieval system.

ExecuDrive™ for CICS gives you immediate answers without special programs, procedures or languages.

Now you serve yourself virtually any information you decide you need from your central IBM computer without waiting in line for a special program. Our revolutionary ExecuDrive™ software gives you the kind of immediate access that can help you make better business decisions, today.

Best of all, you don't have to learn a complicated language or

confusing pre-set routine. Using plain, simple English, you can locate, display and print the information you want, the way you want it. You create your own customized reports, select and sort data, perform calculations, even print charts and graphs without any technical assistance.

Eventually, if you wish, you can use our FREESTYLE™ software to expand ExecuDrive into a full data management system with tremendous advantages for your DP department.

But the immediate point to consider is this: Why spend another

minute waiting for somebody else to get you information, when it's so easy to serve yourself with ExecuDrive. Call or write for all the facts today.

ExecuDrive™ for CICS from



ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Fort Lee Executive Park
Two Executive Drive
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 582-0009
Toll Free (800) 582-0272

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Cullinet to distribute in China

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. recently announced an agreement that it said will make it the first company to have distribution rights in the People's Republic of China.

Other companies such as Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM sell hardware and software in China, but Cullinet said it will be the first company to sell software only.

The company reached an agreement with the China Computer Technical Services Corp. (CCTSC) of the Chinese Ministry of Electronics. The deal provides for CCTSC to act as an exclusive licensing, service and support organization for Cullinet software in China. The agreement is sub-

ject to approval by both the U.S. and Chinese governments.

Expanding market

While there are only about 50 IBM mainframes in use in China, the market is rapidly expanding, a Cullinet spokesman said.

Virtually none of China's existing mainframes use a data base management system (DBMS).

Cullinet expects the bulk of its early sales in China to come from its flagship IDMS/R DBMS. However, the company will sell its full range of systems and application software to the new market.

Cullinet is located at 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, Mass. 02090.

Prime reports revenue, profits up

NATICK, Mass. — Prime Computer, Inc. last week reported that second-quarter revenues climbed 32% over the year-earlier period, and profits more than doubled. The company also said the recently enacted 1984 Tax Reform Act could add another \$9 million in profits for the first six months of the current fiscal year.

For the quarter ended July 1, Prime posted revenues of \$121.9 million, compared with \$121.9 million for the year-earlier period. Profits for the quarter were \$12.8 million, or 45 cents per share, more than double the \$6.5 million, or 31 cents per share, reported a year earlier.

Joe M. Henson, president of Prime,

said the company achieved its greatest sequential quarterly product revenue growth since the fourth quarter of 1980. "The improved profitability reflects strong sales volume, a product mix shift toward higher margin products and the company's substantial operating leverage," Henson said.

The recent Tax Reform Act eliminated tax on the company's Domestic International Sales Corp., and subject to accounting treatment guidelines to be issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, it expects to recognize \$9 million in profits in addition to the \$23 million in profits already reported for the first six months of the fiscal year.

It takes a 24-Wire Head to give you True Letter Quality from a Dot Matrix Printer.

Mr. Ron Garcia
President
Garcia & Associates
1229 18th Street
Denver, Colorado

We proudly invite you to compare the DPL 24 with any other dot matrix printer for features, speed, versatility and price-performance.

Higher dot density means true letter quality and the DPL 24 gives you the best letter quality available today from a dot matrix printer. In a 36 x 24 matrix, at a density of 360 x 360 dots per inch, the DPL 24 prints at a fast 80 cps.

You also get correspondence quality at 180 cps and draft quality at 240, plus dot addressable graphics, giving you four printers in one.

Just that's just the beginning.

Because you also get alternate cut sheet and continuous form feeding, and maximum character set flexibility through operator changeable font cartridges.

And rugged reliability—a hallmark of Fujitsu products earned from over 15 years as a technology leader and equipment supplier to companies worldwide. Reliability backed by TRW service nationwide.

Contact your local distributor for the dealer nearest you.

Fujitsu Printers

Maximum Quality Maximum Value.

Authorized Fujitsu Distributors

Alphacomp Computer Products (415) 958-4533, (714) 525-3833, (562) 453-1138, (949) 482-3446; Alpha Electronic Associates, Inc. (213) 238-9776, (714) 552-7805, (609) 273-4771, (908) 498-5412; Peer Computer Technology (802) 968-4446, (505) 245-5832; Gemini Associates Inc. (305) 898-7450, (305) 791-8405, (813) 888-0730, (404) 988-3038, (504) 367-3775, (262) 534-9771, (903) 995-3638, (800) 772-4786, (904) 482-8072, (405) 564-0281; Stephens Associates, Inc. (215) 698-7781, (201) 272-2774; Island Association, Inc. (913) 766-7977, (822) 345-3223, (314) 391-4824; Logica Inc. (303) 668-9322, (303) 594-8202, (505) 487-4949; Lavery Computer Products, Inc. (313) 229-7200, (214) 366-9202, (614) 452-7494, (513) 432-7604, (608) 363-9836, (412) 822-3310, (502) 962-3639; MEISA Technology Corp. (215) 644-2903, (303) 945-4252; NACCO Electronics Corp. (315) 480-3851, (508) 880-8248, (734) 223-4492; Peak Distributors, Inc. (An affiliate of DataControl) (732) 394-3380, (414) 784-9686, (317) 247-5384, (309) 363-8377; R'DataEngineering, Inc. (801) 258-7633, (360) 455-5380; Sales Distributors (215) 368-9200, (214) 732-0772, (713) 471-0095; S&S Electronics (617) 445-4100, (812) 608-0500, (303) 878-8800, (800) 243-2776; Systems Inc. (514) 332-5581, The Computer Center (507) 456-2285, (917) 561-2234, (707) 780-5411; US&M/ATA (214) 680-9709, (502) 454-3579, (712) 682-4903, (940) 622-4187; In Canada, Sir-Medley, Inc. (514) 721-6885.

Additional Ribbon Distributors

Alma Data (408) 228-7814; ERM Associates, Inc. (410) 497-0005; Macropublishing (813) 451-4072; The Very Low Word (415) 473-7744, (800) 652-1532 CA, (800) 227-3863 USA; In Canada, Micro Computer Systems, Inc. (416) 624-0200, (416) 232-5200, (314) 335-1000, (204) 943-2632; SCV Marketing, Inc. (408) 672-2322, (1-800) 387-3860 (outside Ontario).

Fujitsu Printers
Maximum Quality Maximum Value.

FUJITSU

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

MCI chairman calls for FCC slowdown of AT&T deregulation

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T "is still trying to pull the wool over everybody's eyes," the chairman of MCI Communications Corp. said here recently.

William C. McGowan, speaking at the company's recent annual meeting, accused MCI's chief competitor of using "new math" to make its share of the interstate

communications market appear less than it actually is. The purpose, McGowan said, is to persuade the Federal Communications Commission to deregulate AT&T sooner.

He contended that the commission should not deregulate AT&T until AT&T's competitors can interconnect with local exchange net-

works across the country.

Charleston, W. Va., this month became the first city in the U.S. to offer equal access, but the process is not scheduled to be completed nationwide until 1986.

Interstate communications

McGowan added that the interstate communications market will become increas-

ingly important in the coming year. "We will not have full competition until we have competition within the states," he said. Another goal is to make access charges for interstate services compatible with those the FCC has established for interstate services.

MCI's sales for its latest fiscal year, ending March 31,

were compared to the previous year, but the percentage growth was far less than it has been previously. The most dramatic reflection of this change was that net income for the first quarter of the present year, ended June 30, totaled \$30 million, down 40% from the same period a year earlier.

MCI President V. Orville Wright said the decline was due largely to higher access charges mandated by the FCC and to massive investment in new network facilities.

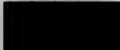
Regarding the latter, he said that at the end of fiscal 1984, MCI had a total of 142 operating terminals, 33 more than a year earlier; 129 switching systems, a 26% increase during the year, and 155 million circuit miles of transmission capacity, an increase of 37%.

INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

More dots, more lines, more versatility.

One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other



Our Pinwriters 10-pin and head to head compare them to a 9-pin printer, as this comparison photo shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.



These graphs show all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a

Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.



Our new Pin and Pin dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers do. Except for one thing: better resolution.

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.

Only a demonstration can

Prowriter and Spinwriter are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation.

show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.

And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."



NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Main Ave.
Bloomington, MA 01103

BUSINESS AND ACQUISITIONS

Interactive Research Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., has been acquired by Rivercom Technology Corp., a Canadian firm.

Garber Scientific, Inc., South Windsor, Conn., announced that its wholly owned subsidiary, Garber Scientific Instrument Co., has completed its acquisition of American Neotech Corp.'s Ecom electronic systems division in Tustin, Calif., for \$6 million. Ecom designs, manufactures, markets and services laser-based imaging devices used in reprographics.

Zitel Corp., San Jose, Calif., announced it has agreed in principle to acquire Gifford Computer Systems, Inc. in San Leandro, Calif., a privately held company, for 250,000 shares of Zitel stock.

MacNeil-Schwendler Corp. (MNC), Los Angeles, announced that it has reached an agreement to acquire Modular Data Systems, Inc. (MDSI), a Houston-based developer of computer software used in the real-time control of continuous-flow industrial processes. The agreement, which has been approved by both boards, calls for a two-stage acquisition in which MNC will acquire MDSI stock for a combination of cash and MNC stock.

MNC will purchase 35% of outstanding MDSI stock, effective July 1, and will acquire the remaining 65% on July 1, 1987, if certain corporate performance objectives are met by MDSI.

Now that we're published monthly, you have twice the opportunity to reach the communications market



September

We'll study how business communication carriers and users can put voice, data, and other traffic on the thousands of miles of existing CATV cables. CATV loops are a viable alternative to those offered by the Bell Operating Companies.

Closes August 3



October

Communications networks are switching to all-digital. AT&T and MCI are using fiber-optic-based transmissions and satellite services. We'll explore how these changes affect users, and what the opportunities are for vendors.

Closes August 31



November

Who uses digitized-voice store-and-forward systems? What's the latest on combining voice and data? Telephony has branched out into many sophisticated systems. We'll look at how voice communication is being integrated into the whole communications system.

Closes October 5

Call the Sales Office nearest you to reserve space for your ad. Or fill out the coupon below and return it to: Christopher F. Lee, Associate Publisher, *Computerworld On Communications*, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. Do it today.

To: Christopher F. Lee, Associate Publisher
Computerworld On Communications
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham MA 01701

Please send me advertising information on:

- ☐ the CATV issue
- ☐ the Digitizing America issue
- ☐ the Voice Communications issue

☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Computerworld
On Communications

Sales Offices

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines IL 60018, (312) 827-4433
HOUSTON: 8401 Westheimer, Suite 110, Houston TX 77063, (713) 952-1220
NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350
ATLANTA: 1855 Peeler Road, Suite D, Atlanta GA 30338, (404) 394-0758
SAN FRANCISCO: 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco CA 94133, (415) 421-7330
LOS ANGELES: 18006 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 261-1230

PRE-HISTORIC

SNA Gateway—The Missing Link in Micro To Mainframe Network Communications

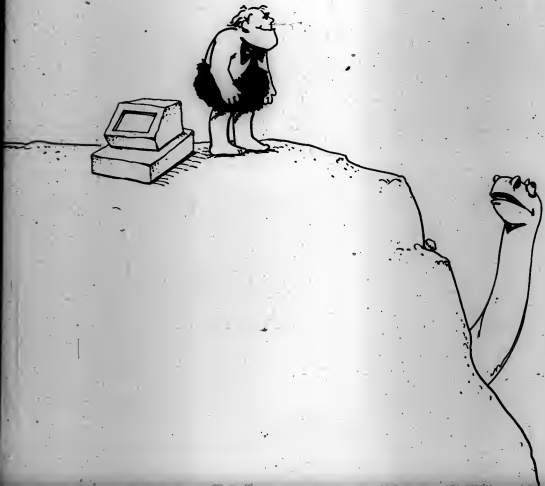
We all know micros are great. So are mainframes. But they seem to have evolved without any way to talk to each other.

Now, thanks to The Systems Center,

you can get your micros and mainframes communicating in a SNA environment over which you have complete control. And best of all, you'll use fewer resources and save money.

Welcome to a historic micro to mainframe solution. Welcome to the SNA Gateway. The first... the complete... the full SNA interface... the OMNINET-based, disk/printer sharing LAN... the 3270 emulating... the 'beyond 3270' intelligent workstation. The SNA Gateway.

The fittest... evolved to help you survive. By delivering full SNA compatibility. By letting you implement and adapt a variety of hardware and software products. And by buffering you from a rapidly changing environment.



The SNA Gateway connects your micros to your mainframe through an OMNINET LAN, the most widely used and cost effective network available. This is the only full SNA Gateway which attaches micros to mainframes via a local area network.

SNA Gateway hardware is a stand-alone 4.5" x 15" x 17"-dual processor. The Systems Center's SNA software resides in the SNA Gateway hardware and in each micro workstation.

What the SNA Gateway delivers is the highest order of micro to mainframe connection, including program to program communications. And it works with no required changes to the host environment or applications. You even get a complete network diagnostic and trace capability.

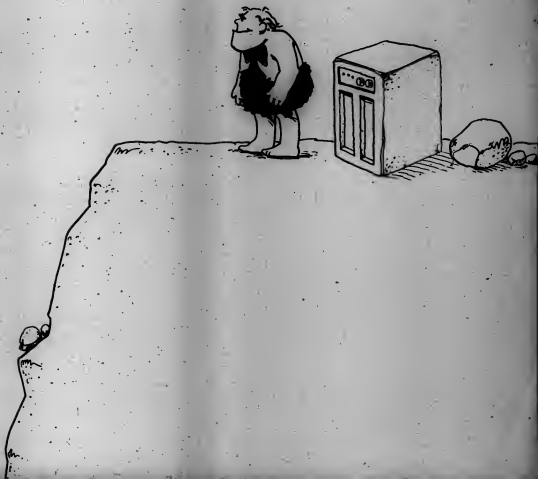
The SNA Gateway, when used with

The Systems Center's Network Data Mover products, also allows the unattended, automatic distribution of different file types like text, graphics, programs and mail bags. In fact, a combination of the SNA Gateway and NDM gives you the most powerful set of network management tools available.

So keep your present systems from going the way of the dinosaur. Start satisfying your micro users while maintaining complete control.

For more information, call The Systems Center at (800) 345-0611 outside California, and (415) 345-0611 if you're calling from inside California.

Or write 2988 Campus Drive, Suite 325, San Mateo, CA 94403.



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Iges to have one-year test

By Bryan Wilkins
Of Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — An extension of the popular Initial Graphics Exchange Standard (IGES) to encompass solid geometric representations of objects will be tested for one year, according to the National Bureau of Standards (NBS).

The Experimental Solids Proposal (ESP) test will be carried out with the cooperation of four corporations working with two federal agencies. The aim of the one-year test is to modify and improve solid geometric models for inclusion in the IGES standard, NBS said.

NBS said it is working cooperatively on the test project with Bendix Corp., Ford Motor Co., General Electric Automation Systems Laboratory, Structural Dynamics Research Corp. and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

The benefit of the work being performed is aimed primarily at users of computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems, NBS said.

"The ESP program will provide

the [graphics exchange standard] with a part geometry definition, which is essential for the advanced intelligent industrial automation systems that are being developed," commented Bradford Smith, coordinator of the project for NBS.

Peter Downey, vice-president of technology for the CAM-1 Geometric Modeling Project, called the ESP extension of the graphics exchange standard "a major step in the industrial advancement of the product definition technology which will be the foundation for a new generation of design and manufacturing automation."

The standard provides a carefully defined language format for the exchange of computer data representing three-dimensional and two-dimensional drawing information between dissimilar CAD/CAM systems. It was introduced in 1979 and has been periodically upgraded.

The ESP program will permit workstations to depict designs as solids rather than merely as wires connecting to points, as most CAD/CAM systems are currently configured.

Rollm reports 31% revenue gain, \$2.2 million profit hike for 1984

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Rollm Corp. last week reported profits for fiscal year 1984 were \$669.7 million, up 31% from 1983, when revenues were \$802.6 million. For the fourth quarter ended June 26, the company reported revenues were \$196 million, a 43% increase over the comparable quarter a year earlier.

The company reported profits for the fiscal year of \$37.7 million, compared with \$35.5 million in the previous year. But earnings per share declined to \$1.40 in 1984 from \$1.60 in

1983, based on an increase of 5.6 million shares outstanding in 1984.

For the fourth quarter, profits were \$11.7 million, or 50 cents per share, compared with year-earlier profits of \$9.5 million, or 42 cents per share.

M. Kenneth Oshman, president of Rollm, said the company would continue to invest in the competitive business communications markets, "while at the same time focusing on improvement in the profitability of our business."



5c
STAMPS
AND BOOKS

Arant-Garde Computing, Inc. reported revenues for the fourth quarter ended April 30 more than doubled to \$4.9 million from \$2.4 million for the same quarter one year ago. Profits more than tripled to \$527,000, or 16 cents per share, compared with \$141,000, or 5 cents per share, for the same period last year.

For fiscal 1984, revenues more than doubled to \$16.3 million, compared with \$7.3 million in fiscal 1983. Profits were \$1.4 million, or 45 cents per share, compared with \$678,000, or 13 cents per share, the previous year.

American Software, Inc. reported revenues for the fiscal year ended April 30 of \$21 million, compared with \$16 million a year earlier. Profits were \$4.3 million, or 81 cents per share, compared with \$3.3 million, or 82 cents per share, one year earlier.

Fourth-quarter profits were \$961,000, or 23 cents per share, compared with \$723,000, or 18 cents per share, one year ago. Revenues were \$5.5 million, compared with \$3.7 million from the previous year.

NBS Systems, Inc. reported profits for the first quarter ended April 30 of \$143,950, or 5 cents per share. Revenues were \$701,668, compared with \$2.2 million one year earlier.

Alpha Microsystems, Inc. announced revenues of \$13.5 million, compared with \$10.4 million in the comparable period one year earlier. Profits were \$989,000, or 30 cents per share, compared with \$777,000, or 28 cents per share, one year earlier.

Intermetries, Inc. reported revenues for its first quarter ended May 31 of \$10.5 million, compared with \$7.9 million one year ago. Profits were \$119,000, or 4 cents per share,

compared with \$41,000, or 1 cent per share, one year earlier.

Ashken-Tuta announced revenues for the quarter ended April 30 of \$11.8 million, down from \$13.5 million in the previous quarter. Profits were \$149,000, or 8 cents per share, down from \$1.7 million, or 20 cents per share.

CEP, Inc. announced revenues for the quarter ended May 31 decreased by 11% as compared with the same quarter of fiscal 1983. The net income for the quarter was \$140,000, which includes net dividend and interest income of \$130,000 and a tax benefit of \$70,000 from the reduction in the estimated income taxes.

Onyx-Int, Inc. announced revenues for the twelve weeks ended June 19 of \$15.1 million, compared with \$16.9 million in the comparable period a year earlier. Profits were \$1,016 million, or 10 cents per share, compared with \$1,014 million, or 10 cents per share, in the comparable period one year earlier.

CGA Computer, Inc. reported revenues for the fiscal year ending April 30 of \$46.5 million, compared with \$33.1 million last year. Profits were \$3.4 million, or 97 cents per share.

Parasophic Systems, Inc. reported revenues and profits for its fourth quarter and fiscal year ended April 30. Revenues increased to \$63.1 million, up 23% from last year. Profits for the year were \$4.3 million, or \$1.01 per share, compared with \$5.7 million, or 40 cents per share, one year earlier. Fourth-quarter revenues were \$14.9 million, compared with \$11.7 million last year.

Read Instruments Systems, Inc. announced profits for the fiscal year ended Feb. 26 of \$109,000, or 4 cents per share, compared with \$234,500, or 9 cents per share, in the same period last year. Revenues were \$12.6 million, compared with \$14.1 million one year earlier.

BECOME A VSAM EXPERT.

SysEd's new 5-day VSAM course will make you a VSAM expert. You'll not only learn how VSAM works, but how to make it work well, and what to do if things go wrong. Even if you're already using VSAM, you'll gain a better understanding of its capabilities and flexibility... the how to select among the options VSAM offers for configuring data sets, batch and on-line.

Our hands-on case study instruction begins the very first day. You'll write and test three real-life programs and use Access Methods Services on our own 4341/18 computer. There are eight 3270 terminals dedicated to this class. You'll receive individual attention from our experienced teachers, and you'll want to bring your actual programming and debugging problems to class.

SysEd's VSAM course contains the most up-to-date information available anywhere, including the latest features and capabilities of VSAM, and is in line with state-of-the-art hardware.

SysEd courses are held weekly and on weekends at our training centers in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas. On-site courses at your own computer installation are also available. Classes are limited. For early enrollment or more information call Dave Shapiro (212) 684-6147.

SYSED

30 West 33rd Street, 8th Fl., New York, NY 10018 (212) 684-6147

UK

from page 71

pants that the British government bureaucracy — in the Civil Service — is not controlled by elected government and that it controls the dissemination of information with the intent of furthering its own contentment.

Brauns' conspiracy would: "Use the new technology of knowledge engineering from the start," he said.

"It will incorporate into its structure, functions and organization the latest thinking and expertise on artificial intelligence, expert systems building and analysis, model building and intelligent data bases, which can learn and hold an effective consultation with a home computer user who dials in," he added.

Preventing the establishment of yet another bureaucracy would be accomplished by limiting to three years the amount of time any one person could spend employed in this new endeavor, Brauns said.

MicroPro, Inc.
225 Livingston Avenue - New Brunswick NJ 08901 (201) 689-4600

DEAR HACKERS:

You have caused much expense and damage. By the looks of things, you've just begun. If you at MicroPro have developed a device to **KEEP YOU OUT** of our **DATA LOCK** **KEY**. With a **DATA KEY**, access is effortless. Without a **KEY** it is impossible to **HACK** your way into any type of system if it is protected by a **DATA LOCK**.

HACKING CAN BE USEFUL.

Our own computer is protected by a **DATA LOCK**. We invite you to dial in (801-586-1780). You will be answered by a **PROBATO** **MODERN**. The data we gather from your efforts will help us to ensure that our **DATA LOCK** **KEY** is the best protection available.

HELP IS AVAILABLE.

For clues, just call our voice line (801) 586-4499 and ask for **DATA SECURITY**.

Thank you,
John P. Jones, Inc.
MicroPro, Inc.

If you're not in *Computerworld's* next five special reports, look at the issues you'll miss



August 27

Mids and small business systems
We'll take a close look at the growing number of applications available. Plus we'll include reports from users on the problems they've had in selecting and implementing these systems, and how they solved them. Also, we'll offer vendors' suggestions on how to increase the efficiency and cost-effectiveness of mids and small business systems.
Closes August 16



September 24

Data Base Management Systems
A comprehensive report geared toward a realistic understanding of DBMS. We'll include articles from users and industry experts on how to evaluate, select, implement, and trouble-shoot DBMS. And we'll update readers on recent developments, as well as offer users' solutions to common and not-so-common DBMS problems.
Closes September 7



October 29

Protecting the Corporate Information Resources
We'll discuss how to protect hardware & software resources, people resources, and physical plants. There'll be articles on: uninterruptible power supplies, data security monitors, data encryption software, disaster recovery centers (offsite data storage), fault-tolerant processing, data transmission security, protecting the computer room, and contingency planning.
Closes October 12



November 26

Data Communications Terminals
Users and vendors will comment on how terminals are making computers more responsive to organizational needs. Topics include: how to get the most out of dumb terminals; an update on smart and intelligent terminals; and guidelines for determining terminal's needs and selecting the equipment to meet them.
Closes November 9



December 31 & January 7

'85 Forecast
Our annual review and forecast issue. We'll examine some of the major events of 1984, and explore what lies ahead in 1985.
Closes December 14

Call the Sales Office nearest you to reserve space in any of our upcoming issues. Or, if you prefer, fill out the coupon below and return it to: Ed Marecki, National Sales Director, Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham MA 01701. Do it today.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Sales Offices

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-9700; CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 204, Des Plaines IL 60018, (312) 897-6480; NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus NJ 07652, (201) 267-1260; ATLANTA: 1863 Pender Road, Suite D, Atlanta GA 30328, (404) 294-0756; SAN FRANCISCO: 500 Broadway, Suite 50, San Francisco CA 94102, (415) 421-7535; LOS ANGELES: 10000 Rye Park Circle, Suite 202, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 261-1280; HOUSTON: 5401 Westheimer, Suite 110, Houston TX 77055, (713) 263-1250

Mr. Ed Marecki
National Sales Director
Computerworld
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880, Framingham MA 01701

Please send me advertising information on:

- ☐ the *Photo and Small Business Systems* issue
- ☐ the *Data Base Management Systems* issue
- ☐ the *Protecting the Corporate Information Resources* issue
- ☐ the *Data Communications Terminals* issue
- ☐ the '85 *Forecast* issue
- ☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

In today's competitive marketplace, the Rockwell International Defense Analysis Division, continues to lead and expand in the field of high technology. We currently have several openings available in our growing business-oriented Information Systems Division in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. All positions are related to the design, development and support of our Manufacturing, Engineering, Financial, Purchasing and other major business related systems.

Business Programmer Analysts

Experience on assignments requiring use and application of standard data processing/programming principles and techniques with background on IBM mainframes running under the MVS-JES3 operating environment. This includes the utilization of the IMS Database and Data Communication System, the use of TSO for application development, the use of PL/I-COBOL, and familiarity with MARK IV and SAS is desirable. Responsibilities include the definition, design, code, testing and documentation of programs and systems. In: level assignments are usually large projects or systems design where the approach is new and must be determined, and involves project leadership. A minimum of two years experience is required, with senior level positions requiring five to eight plus years of experience.

Data Base Analyst/Administrator

Perform assignments related to both application projects and to the creation, maintenance and reliability of the data base environment. Major responsibilities include the definition, organization, protection, efficiency, and documentation of the data base. Assist in data base design, enforce standard methods of accessing and manipulating data. Provides input as necessary to data definition and other standard documentation. Administrative position will direct the data base design activity and will review and approve program maintenance and provide technical support in matters pertaining to data bases. Three to ten plus years of experience in programming analysis and/or data base analysis. All positions require an appropriate degree (BS or MS) or applicable experience.

We offer an excellent professional salary/benefits package in a dynamic high technology working environment. Interested candidates should send a resume complete with salary history to:

Professional Staffing: 100 100-100, Rockwell International, Avionics Group, 600
Cottrell Rd., S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52465. All inquiries will be answered and professional candidates maintained. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.



Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

DATA PROCESSING

ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS

A nationally respected professional organization based in the heart of Atlanta has a number of opportunities immediately available for professionals with experience in such areas as:

- SYSTEM PROGRAMMING
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING
- OPERATIONS
- COMMUNICATIONS

These positions available require proven professional experience, preferably in an advanced environment familiar with IBM JES3 running a combination of MVS/370, TSO, JES2, GDW and some of the art DBMS.

We are currently involved in developing new fourth generation systems for our organization, enabling you to make a significant contribution through your talents and ability. We are offering a competitive salary and benefits package, which includes low-cost medical insurance, company car, dental, vision plan and home sale and relocation assistance. For prompt, confidential consideration please forward your detailed resume to:

Steve Stahl
Supervisor of Employment
1100 Circle 75 Parkway
Atlanta, GA 30309

INPO

IBM SERIES/1 EDX/EDL

Contract programming opportunities. AIC Analyst Corporation is expanding their IBM Series/1 consulting staff. If you have 2+ years of experience using EDX/EDL and you are interested in state-of-the-art challenges, we are anxious to discuss a career opportunity with you.

In reward for your experience and technical expertise, AIC offers a highly competitive salary and benefits package. Please call or send your resume in confidence to:

Analyst International Corporation
1201 North Watson
Suite 130
Arlington, TX 77011
(817) 640-9961

Independent contractor positions also available.

Systems Programmer

Catalytic, Inc. and Stearns-Roger, two major engineering and construction companies, have joined forces to expand in a broad range of technologies. You can play a key role as we explore new directions. Problem analysis and debugging will be your main responsibilities. This opportunity, filled with challenges, requires you to have at least a B.S. and two years of knowledge of TSO, COBOL, PL-1, and ASSEMBLER will be beneficial. You will participate in an international network, and you should be user-oriented.

In addition to our extensive equipment and opportunity to work with many of the industry's most technologically-advanced professionals, we can offer a highly competitive salary, extensive benefits, and various avenues for career advancement. For prompt consideration, send your resume for a confidential review to Julie Gille, Personnel Manager, Stearns-Catalytic World Corporation, P.O. Box 8888, Denver, CO 80217. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

**Stearns
Catalytic**

... Excellence Built On Experience

Sales Representatives

IBM Computer Software

Informatics General Corp. is the leader and leader in high technology software products for the IBM marketplace. We have outstanding career opportunities in offices throughout the United States for sales representatives with a demonstrated record of seeking out and closing sales for IBM and IBM-compatible mainframe software products.

These positions offer earning potential in excess of \$10,000 as well as excellent career growth opportunities. To qualify for these positions, you must be a top achiever and have the proven ability to sell software products to Fortune 1000 companies.

Respond now! We can enroll you in our next training class. For immediate consideration, call or send your resume to Marilyn Peterson, Professional Staffing.

Informatics
general corporation

Software Products Group
P.O. Box 1482, Dept. S/E, Chicago, IL
CA 61268 • (312) 916-1515
Applicants only please
Equal Opportunity Employer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DATA PROCESSING

SYSTEMS ENGINEER

**Administrative
Competition Center
THE PENNSYLVANIA
STATE UNIVERSITY**

The University invites applications for the position of Systems Engineer. This position reporting to the Manager of Systems Architecture, is responsible for maintaining advanced technical knowledge of systems software internal and hardware characteristics to enable management services to efficiently utilize its systems software and hardware capabilities, and to make coordinated decisions on present and future systems software and hardware configurations. Will serve as project leader for major system software and hardware upgrades.

The Center, using state-of-the-art IBM hardware (DSR) and systems software (MVS, JES 2, ACPPVTAM), provides computing support for the university needs of the University's 8,000 faculty and staff and 60,000 students, located at 23 state-wide locations.

Applicants must have a Bachelor's Degree or the equivalent plus 4 to 7 years of effective experience in systems programming. Experience with IBM systems software and hardware is highly desirable.

Salary is negotiable and competitive. Starting date is negotiable, but preferably on or before October 1, 1984. Submit letter of application, current resume and salary requirements to:

**Employment Services
117 William Bldg., Box CB-60
University Park, PA 16802
Applications to U.S. Reg. 31**

**An Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer**

DALLAS SUN BELT NATIONWIDE

Programmer, Analyst, Software Specialist. Let us assist you in your career advancement as we have hundreds of computer professionals like yourself.

In Dallas, our clients consist of virtually every major data processing installation as well as numerous smaller organizations. Nationally, through our network of 30 offices, we represent thousands of career opportunities across the entire U.S. Send your professional resume or call us today!

dp DataPro
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL
CORPORATION
10700 HILLCROFT - SUITE 600
DALLAS, TEXAS 75239 (214) 481-4888
All fees paid by client companies.

Member of National
Computer Association

SPACE FOR YOU

at Ford Aerospace and Communications Corporation in Clear Lake City, Texas

ADVANCED SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**Senior Security Analyst**

BS in Aerospace, Engineering, Math, Physics or equivalent experience. Requires 8 years in the development of security concepts for Air Force Operational Command and Control Systems. Experience with DOD Security requirements for Facilities and computer software is also required.

Senior Systems Analyst

Will work in the area of ground-based Shuttle control system. Requires minimum 10 years as system engineer, well versed in structured systems analysis and design. Recently leading acquisitions involving both Hardware and Software designs. DOD or NASA experience highly desirable.

Senior Real-Time System Analyst

Will participate in system definition of DOD control center. Requires BS (MS/PhD desirable) in appropriate discipline or equivalent experience. Plus, minimum 8 years experience in developing software for command and control systems. Strong MVS/CB interface experience is desired. Experience in developing systems for DOD customers is beneficial.

Software Systems Engineer

BS/CS/SEE or equivalent and 8+ years experience. Background should include the following:

- IBM large mainframe computers (IBM 300X, IBM 430X)
- IBM mainframe O/S
- Network architecture
- Capability to analyze and perform trade-off

Analysis of various IBM systems
Usage will be in real-time aerospace applications environment.

For positions in Advanced Systems Engineering only, send your resume to the direct attention of Marie Davenport, Dept. A782.

TEST ENGINEERING**Test Engineers**

Openings exist for innovative Test Engineers to develop test concepts for complex HW/SW systems. The individuals selected will be responsible for the development of test plans and procedures as well as test performance.

Minimum of three years software system integration and test with application of structuring testing techniques and test tools in an independent verification environment.

Positions are available for experienced and innovative professionals, for this ground floor opportunity in the following special projects:

- Shuttle Mission Control Center
- Shuttle Mission Simulator

For positions in Test Engineering only, send your resume to the direct attention of Marie Davenport, Dept. A782.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**Senior Software Systems Analyst**

Bachelor's or higher degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or equivalent with at least eight years experience in software engineering. Position requires experience in telecommunications systems, DEC computer systems, real-time online applications and systems level software. Responsible for overall project leadership in the development and operations of large multi-user online systems. Duties include overall system definition/design, customer interface and technical supervision of programming staff.

DEC Senior Systems Analyst

Bachelor's or higher degree in Computer Science, Engineering or equivalent with 8-10 years experience in software engineering. Position requires direct experience on DEC PDP 11 or VAX computer systems utilizing RSK-11 or VMS operating systems and device driver implementation experience. Duties will include software design, implementation, and testing of device drivers and real-time systems/applications software.

Business Systems Programmer Analyst

Bachelor's or advanced degree in Computer Science, Business Administration, or equivalent, with at least 4 years experience in software engineering. Position requires direct experience in large scale IBM/Computer Systems utilizing COBOL and Business Systems Applications. Experience with SAS DB/DC desirable. Inventory management, purchasing and accounting applications highly desirable. Duties to include system definition/design, coding, testing, implementation and training the user.

For positions in Software Systems only, send your resume to the direct attention of Diane Roberts, Dept. A782.

Please forward your resume to: Ford Aerospace, Dept. A782, P.O. Box 80487, Houston, TX 77280. Send your inquiry to the direct attention of Marie Davenport, Recruiter for positions in Advanced Systems Engineering and Test Engineering, and to Diane Roberts, Recruiter for positions in Software Systems.

We are an equal opportunity employer. U.S. Citizenship Required.

**Ford Aerospace &
Communications Corporation
Space Information Systems Operation**



POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

AMERICAN DIVERSIFIED

AMERICAN DIVERSIFIED Information Systems Division currently requires a 386-user network on VAX 11/780 equipment. We need highly motivated professionals to help expand our VAX cluster to a network serving over 700 users nationwide by 1985. Our unique data centers in 3 prominent Southern California settings, makes use of state-of-the-art hardware and software resources and the latest source and STRATUS technologies. We currently have the following needs:

MANAGER, SYSTEMS SUPPORT

This position requires a skilled manager with VAX experience who will supervise a dynamic systems program and team, network which will eventually include 7 large systems and 1,200 terminals. Duties include planning and monitoring systems projects and performance, maintenance of computer security, and environment in hardware and system software selected implementation. BA degree and min. 3 years' experience. Specify Job #COP9 57

SYSTEMS ENGINEER

A background which includes involvement with VAX hardware is essential for this individual, who will create and maintain system software, utility programs and application software. Additional responsibilities will include performance of database design, program development, system performance and scheduling assistance to the applications programming staff. A thorough understanding of the computer internally is required, and 1 year's programming experience. Specify Job #COP9 58

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

We need an individual with 2-3 years' programming experience, who has worked 1 year with a VAX system as either a programmer or programmer analyst. Primary responsibilities will include performance of database design, program development, testing, debugging, documentation and implementation of a number of commercial applications. BS required. Specify Job #COP9 75

SUPERVISOR, VAX COMPUTER OPERATIONS

Will supervise personnel and oversee operation of hardware equipment. Will maintain log control and provide status reports for action items received from various departments. Requires DCI, command language and VAX computer operations experience including shutdown, start-up system and users' maintenance. Requires 3 years' experience as supervisor in computer operations. Specify Job #COP9 78

NETWORK TECHNICIAN

Knowledge in both basic electronics and data communications test equipment is required for this position; will be responsible for installation and troubleshooting data communications equipment, and problem-solving for our users. There is the opportunity for travel to our area offices nationwide, and to company-funded seminars on computer communications. Specify Job #COP9 80

Please send resume with salary history to:

American Diversified Companies
Human Resources Department
3201 Park Center Drive, Suite 300
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

An equal opportunity employer

IBM SOFTWARE DESIGN & SALES

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS, the leading supplier of IBM mainframe productivity enhancement software, has outstanding career opportunities nationwide for programmers to develop new systems software products related to MVS and VM. Applicants should be expert in operating systems and be experienced in assembly language. Knowledge of the internals of MVS, VM, MVS or CICS is a big plus. These positions are available in Pittsburgh.

ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE. This is a large commission opportunity in a territory of 250-300 large data centers. These sales positions are available in all offices.

MARKETING. We have a wide range of opportunities for experienced software marketing professionals in the Pittsburgh headquarters and California sales office.

SYSTEMS DESIGNERS. This is a unique opportunity for top-notch system designers to program and develop new systems software products related to MVS and VM. Applicants should be expert in operating systems and be experienced in assembly language. Knowledge of the internals of MVS, VM, MVS or CICS is a big plus. These positions are available in Pittsburgh.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS was established in 1970 and became a public company in 1984. We offer a superior benefits package including an Incentive Stock Option Plan and other entrepreneurial incentives. EOE. Send resume of employment and all transcripts to Professional Recruiting Dept (no agencies).



DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC.

200 ALLEGHENY CTR., PITTSBURGH, PA 15222 412-251-5000

Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER
MANAGER OF
USER SERVICES

The Dept of University
Computer Systems

The University is looking for an individual with technical and management skills to direct the User Services group. The Department of University Computer Systems, located in the User Services division of the University, is a staff of 35 full time and student employees who interact with users. Their responsibilities include user education, user-oriented software products, create and distribute documentation, manage the Department's internal computer laboratory, and provide user education and technical support to the Department and to the University. The successful candidate should have had one or more years of management experience in a related field. Locales and other software are required. A four year or advanced degree in computer science or related discipline. Good interpersonal skills are required. Contact: William L. TOEDT, Director of Computer Systems.

UNIVERSITY OF
CONNECTICUT
Dept. of University
Computer Systems
Mail-30 Building

US. Show resume and references. Applications will be considered as of 8:00 AM (SEARCH 3/323)
#A0002

Associate Vice President For
Instructional Computing

On Campus University is seeking an Associate Vice President for Instructional Computing and will provide an individual who will provide overall leadership in the development of a system to enhance the quality of instruction. The position is to be responsible for working with faculty and staff to develop and implement a system of instructional computing. The position will report to the Vice President for Instructional Computing and will be responsible for the development and implementation of instructional computing. The position will be responsible for the development and implementation of instructional computing. The position will be responsible for the development and implementation of instructional computing.

On Campus University is seeking an Associate Vice President for Instructional Computing and will provide an individual who will provide overall leadership in the development of a system to enhance the quality of instruction. The position is to be responsible for working with faculty and staff to develop and implement a system of instructional computing. The position will report to the Vice President for Instructional Computing and will be responsible for the development and implementation of instructional computing. The position will be responsible for the development and implementation of instructional computing.

An Alternative Academic
Opportunity Employer

SYSTEM SUPPORT SPECIALIST
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

St. Joseph Mercy Hospital is a progressive 200-bed acute care facility located in North Canton, Ohio. We are currently seeking an individual for a position within our Management Information Systems Division as a Systems Support Specialist in the area of telecommunications.

This individual will be responsible for the installation, maintenance, and repair of telecommunications equipment and software. The successful candidate will have a great deal of experience in the area of telecommunications and will be responsible for the installation, maintenance, and repair of telecommunications equipment and software. The successful candidate will have a great deal of experience in the area of telecommunications and will be responsible for the installation, maintenance, and repair of telecommunications equipment and software.

Personnel
St. Joseph Mercy Hospital
300 Madison
Sharon City, Ohio 44121
An Equal Opportunity Employer

MVS SYSTEMS
PROGRAMMER

We are MVS sys. prog. exp. in the area of "MVS" resources to exp. change from the old code to IBM CICS MVS. #A0002

INGENIOUS GROUP
OF PROVIDENCE, INC.

800 Tenth Head Building
Providence, RI 02902
(401) 274-0700
No Permanent Commitment

Systems
Software
Engineer

To be based in the Far East
with travel to
Australia and New Zealand

Assignment: Minimum 18 months duration

We are a leader in automatic banking systems.

Currently, our need is for an experienced professional with a strong marketing orientation who is technically experienced with CICS, BAL, VTAM/HCP and IBM 3600/4700 systems.

Your responsibilities will be to provide pre and post sales systems support to our clients on automatic banking systems and host application software. Duties include systems definition, design, installation and development support. This unique opportunity offers salary commensurate with background and qualifications. Fluency in a foreign language would be a plus.

Interested, qualified candidates are requested to forward a resume together with pertinent salary information, in complete confidence, to: Mr. Stephen Gibb, DIRECTOR, INFORMATION, P.O. Box 9828, Canton, Ohio 44711. An equal opportunity employer m/v/f.

DIBOLD
INCORPORATEDPROGRAMMER
ANALYST

The Trine Company, a leading manufacturer of air conditioning products has positions available for Programmer Analysts.

Applications include responsibility for company-wide payroll and financial systems development in an MVS, BAS, DB/DC environment, as well as personal computer applications.

Preferred candidates will have 1 to 4 years related professional experience.

The Trine Company headquarters are in LaCrosse, Wisconsin, a beautiful medium size city on the Mississippi River. LaCrosse is a business, cultural, educational and recreational center and an ideal place to live and work. Interested candidates should send resume and salary history in confidence to:

88 Menard

The Trine Company

Department 306

3600 Pennant Creek Road

LaCrosse, WI 54601

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

TRINE

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Deacons, a leader in developing online interactive systems for health-care, continues to expand its system development staff. Immediate openings in management and staff positions for technically-oriented professionals. Successful candidates we seek must have experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Healthcare systems analysis
- Healthcare systems design
- Interactive online IBM systems environment
- Programming language IBM COBOL
- Data communications - CICS/VS
- System programming - CICS/VS
- IBM - Series 1 with PPS

We offer an excellent compensation package with growth potential. For an interview, please send your resume and salary history to:



Personnel Director
P.O. Box 8117
Reston, Virginia 20194

DATA CARE

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Chair in Computer Science

Applications are invited for appointment to the first Chair in Computer Science at La Trobe University.

Initially the person appointed will be Chairman of the Department of Computer Science within the Division of Mathematical and Information Sciences and will assist with the formation and development of the School.

The person appointed will be expected to provide research leadership and to further the development of the Department at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Applicants should have a broad knowledge in the discipline of Computer Science, including an appreciation of the hardware aspects of computer systems, and have demonstrated research experience.

In its submission to the Commonwealth Tertiary Education Commission for the 1985-87 Triennial, the University proposes a major development in artificial intelligence, particularly in knowledge engineering and cognitive science.

The Professor would be expected to foster such a development and, in doing so, to promote with (i) a wide range of disciplines within the University (including Psychology, Linguistics, Philosophy, Economics and Communication Science, mathematics and Music) and (ii) with appropriate groups outside the University (from business, industry and government).

Applications should be sent to the following reference number 1591791, including the names of three referees and a curriculum vitae, should be forwarded to the Staff Office, La Trobe University, Bundoora, 3083, Australia, by 28 October 1984.

LT24

La Trobe University,
Australia

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
HOSPITALS AND CLINICSAssistant Director -
Patient Care Applications

The Iowa Hospital Association currently seeks the person best qualified to coordinate the patient care services of the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. The Department is currently seeking a person with a minimum of 5 years experience in patient care services, a Master's degree in nursing or a related field, and a minimum of 5 years experience in patient care services. The position requires at least a Master's degree in nursing or a related field, and a minimum of 5 years experience in patient care services. The position requires at least a Master's degree in nursing or a related field, and a minimum of 5 years experience in patient care services.

For more details and salary history to: Kenneth R. Wiegman, Director, Information Systems Department, University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, Iowa City, Iowa 52242. The University of Iowa is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

RESUMES

All Writing Needs

- Effective, professional
- For today's job seeker
- Free cover letter package
- Fast, reliable, confidential
- Creative & editorial services

FORD/YOUNG

ENTERPRISES

P.O. Box 137
Via Park, S. 80181
(312) 530-8818



POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

action oriented

Sales Opportunities in the SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA, SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA/ARIZONA, TEXAS, MIDWEST, WASHINGTON, D.C./PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON & NORTHEAST, ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST & OTHER METROPOLITAN AREAS.

As a sales professional in the office automation industry, you need action, momentum, reputation and financial success. You're talking Businessland — one of the largest company-owned distribution channels in the business micro areas. Our Businessland Centers sell systems and solutions backed by the best products available — IBM®, Xerox®, Apple® 32 Series, Burroughs®, Compaq®, 3Com® — displayed in custom designed, appealing showrooms. You'll be supported by the best in training on new systems, new software, new products — as well as your customers.

With established Businessland Centers throughout the U.S. and an aggressive schedule to continually add new Centers, proven professionals can realize instant income and unlimited earning potential.

BRANCH MANAGERS

This is your next career move, as a proven sales management professional in the office automation industry where your demonstrated record of success has realized your sales, management and profitability interests. Now you're looking to manage your own multi-million dollar operation and it's here at Businessland in one of our sophisticated Centers. Using your dynamic leadership style, you'll select and develop your sales and service staff, be responsible for P&L, and utilize your 5 years related experience to set an aggressive tone for you — and Businessland's — further success. You'll be looking at a salary bonus and incentive stock option plan that's among the best in the computer/office automation industry.

COMPUTER SALES PROFESSIONALS

Expand your sales skills — and earning potential — as one of the professional team selling for Businessland. It's the smartest sales move you'll make. If you're a high-energy, aggressive professional equipped with computer or electronic office equipment sales prowess, have a successful track record in selling in Fortune 1000 companies and the contacts you need to continue your success, you can be part of our rapidly expanding sales network, selling systems solutions and office automation to the corporate business areas.

You'll work on a "no-cap" income basis and along with the employee stock purchase plan your compensation will be as top-of-the-line as the products you sell. 3-5 years direct sales experience in hardware, software and services to major accounts and some knowledge of accounting applications are key requirements.

ACT NOW — CALL THIS WEEK!

It's the direct line to these top new opportunities.

TOLL FREE 800-228-BUSL

(out of California)

COLLECT 408-554-9300 ext. 276

(in California)

If calls are not convenient, enclose your resume with salary history to Businessland, Inc., Center Development Team, Corporate Headquarters, 3600 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95117. An equal opportunity employer. Proprietary only, please.

BUSINESSLAND

Where business people
are going to buy computers.



ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR

The Department of Computing Services of the Fayetteville campus of the University of Arkansas is seeking an Associate Director to assist the Director in all aspects of center management. A leader with a strong background in planning and organizational development is required. The position requires at least a Master's degree in Computer Science or a related field. Qualified applicants should send resume and salary history to:

Director of Computing Services
230 Administrative Services Bldg.
University of Arkansas
Fayetteville, AR 72701

University of Arkansas is an Equal Opportunity
Affirmative Action Institution

SOFTWARE
SPECS.

SMALLS with emphasis in VMS operating systems or T.P. 07/08 software qualifies for the New Eng. equity. In consulting firm, 10% industry. Salaries to \$44,000.

RECRUITMENT GROUP
OF HARTFORD, INC.

111 Pearl Street
Hartford, CT 06183
Phone: 875-7170
Personnel Consultants

HP 3000 CAREERS

DO YOU WANT:

- Career Advancement
- Access to 40+ HP 3000 Opportunities
- Exposure to the HP 3000 Product Line
- A Significant Location East of the Mississippi River
- To Work with Professionals who Specialize Only in HP 3000 Opportunities
- Quality, Commitment, and Individual Handling
- A Company with 5 Plus Years of Only HP 3000 Search and Placement

Call us Today
Advanced Concepts, Inc.

P.O. Box 12555
North York, NY 10211
(212) 369-2735

P.O. Box 187
W. Amherst, MA 01773
(617) 362-5468

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Go with the leader! Grow with the leader!

For a quarter century, one company has been clearly recognized as the leader in software development. Year after year, Applied Data Research continues to define "state-of-the-art" for the software products industry. Our leadership is evidenced by our status in the development and sale of the most widely accepted and highly advanced IBM mainframe and microcomputer products.

ADR is continuing to create many new and interesting positions for qualified individuals who are seeking greater challenges and technical growth in their careers for career growth. Currently, we have positions available in Princeton, NJ and Dallas, TX for persons experienced in the following:

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

- 4th Generation Languages
- Data Base Management Systems
- Word Processing/Electronic Mail
- Decision Support Systems
- Performance Measurement, Capacity Planning
- PC/Mainframe Communications
- Operating System Extensions

TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES

- CBI Courseware Developers
- Classroom Instructors
- Data Base Consultants
- MVS/DFS/VM Technical Support
- Systems Programmers (MVS/VS/VM/UCP)
- Systems Analysts/Programmers (DB/DC)

ADR offers a comprehensive benefits package, liberal relocation assistance and compensation fully commensurate with your experience. For consideration, please forward your resume or call Gary Johnson, (609) 974-0000, APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC. One 200 & Oxford Road, CN-4, Princeton, NJ 08540.



**APPLIED
DATA
RESEARCH**

An Equal Opportunity Employer.

SYSTEMS DESIGNER/ ANALYST

Be a part of the growth of one of America's most unique companies relative to providing work and career opportunities for experienced data processing professionals.

Marion Laboratories, Inc., is an encompassing company in the rapidly-expanding, high-technology segment of the health care industry. Due to the continued growth and expansion of Marion, a position is currently available in our Financial Information Services Division for an experienced Systems Designer/Analyst.

Primary responsibilities of this position are to work in a matrix environment with major business departments such as Sales, Marketing, Finance, Personnel and Accounting to develop management information systems to support corporate objectives. Specific assignments will include: applications development, user interface, systems feasibility and planning, systems analysis and design, user training, project leadership, and other special projects.

Therefore, at least 5 years of experience working with a medium-to-large corporation as a systems analyst or project leader is required. A bachelor's degree in business with an emphasis in accounting/finance and previous experience with large-scale accounting/finance development projects are essential.

We offer an excellent total compensation and benefits package including bonus program, stock options, profit sharing, comprehensive group health, dental and life insurance benefits. Please send a detailed resume including salary history, in confidence, to:

Recruiting & Placement, Dept. CJP



MARION LABORATORIES, INC.

19326 Souter Ridge Road
Kansas City, Missouri 64117

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

YOU DON'T HAVE TO LOOK FAR TO SEE A WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY IN THE MID-ATLANTIC REGION OF CHC



Computer Horizons Corp. is undergoing a phenomenal expansion program...and that means that talented DP Professionals don't have to travel far to find the once in a career opportunities that best characterize CHC!

Our latest expansion to the Mid-Atlantic has opened a whole new world of opportunity for Programmers, Programmer Analysts and Analysts with experience in one of the following areas:

- COBOL
- PL/1
- CICS
- 'C'
- UNIX
- ACP/PARS
- SAS
- IDMS
- FOCUS
- RAIMS
- ADABAS
- SEL FORTRAN

If you're living in one of the following areas...or would like to...you can now enjoy the lifestyle of your choice while working for one of the nation's most respected and successful DP consulting firms. Positions are open in:

- Northern & Southern New Jersey
- Philadelphia, P.A.
- Washington, D.C.
- Wilmington, De.



**COMPUTER
HORIZONS CORP.**

4 Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
*CHC is a trademark product of Bell Labs

Individuals selected for these consultant status positions are expected to have the presence and superior communications skills to interface effectively with top client management. As a key member of the CHC staff, you'll be rewarded with an excellent compensation package including above average salary and a wide range of benefits that includes life, health, major medical and dental insurance, as well as our new deferred income savings plan (401K) and relocation assistance.

This is your opportunity to select a career position utilizing your technical expertise and at the same time work in the part of the country you want to.

For more information on how you can break away from routine and career limiting assignments...secure a position in an area of the country that offers you the climate and cost of living you want...get on the CHC road to success...then call (collect) or send your resume today.

Mr. Barry Howard,
Mid-Atlantic Recruiting Manager
(201) 536-7800

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job distribution, complexity, and location are the biggest elements in ensuring an individual's career growth. Every day new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us help you discover what your true potential is in the market place. Absolutely no relocations, please. Call or write Team Research, CHC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
OF CHARLOTTE, NC
6401 Center Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28205
800-236-2012
(NC 241)
(704) 442-6812

USER SERVICERS/TRAINING

Assist students, faculty, and staff in using computer facilities. Involves debugging, writing, documenting, and testing user friendly software. Trains and supervises students employed by User Services.

Must have experience with IBM software such as OS, VM/SP, PL/I, FORTRAN, and C. Should be familiar with use of discs and tapes. Experience with microcomputers, especially IBM PC's highly desirable.

Requires excellent communication skills with a strong orientation towards service.

Please send resume with salary history and requirements to: JOHN R. PROBERT, COMPUTER CENTER, 67 PROSPECT AVE., N.E.

Princeton University

Princeton, New Jersey 08542
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

office systems
programmers

suburban philadelphia

With the introduction of SPERRYLINK, the first truly integrated office system for the medium and large organization, Sperry operates at the forefront of the new era in automated office technology.

We are looking for experienced programmers offering opportunities in the development of office systems software for microcomputer-based desk stations. Experience with the following software and hardware systems is highly desirable:

- 1700 DB experience with on-line TIP or MAPPER systems, COROL, MASM, PLI, PLUS, PASCAL, languages.
- "C" language on 80000 microprocessor, Z80 or 8086 assembler.
- UNIX and MS/DOS operating systems.
- IBM PC or related equipment; office systems in general.
- DCP, TELCON, CMS and BNA communications systems.
- Software systems architecture/design.
- Text processing, high level languages.

Qualified candidates are invited to submit resume including history requirements to: Mr. C.M. Oran, Professional Staffing, Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, P.O. Box 500, M.S. CQ-8E15, Blue Bell, PA 19424. An Equal Opportunity Employer.



© Sperry Corporation 1984

Systems Engineers

PARKE IV • ARSBER/DB • PARKE V

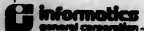
Informatics General Corp. is the inventor and producer of high technology software products for the IBM marketplace. We have outstanding career opportunities for Systems Engineers in offices throughout the United States.

Our Systems Engineers are valued technical experts who work closely with our Sales Reps and field engineers to provide prompt and professional support to our customers. Key responsibilities include product design, installation and teaching classes.

The ideal candidate will have at least 5 years experience combining programming and product/customer support activities in the IBM environment. We must have solid IBM or CICS knowledge. Experience with our products, PARKE IV, PARKE V and ARSBER/DB is highly desirable. These positions require the ability to communicate well at technical, marketing and management levels. An enthusiastic "customer service" attitude and the ability to travel are essential.

These positions offer an excellent base salary plus an incentive bonus plan, and many options for career growth.

Respond now! We can enroll you in our new training class. For immediate consideration, call or send your resume to Marilyn Peterson, Professional Staffing.



Software Products Group
P.O. Box 1462, Dept. B/L, Census Park
CA 91304 • (818) 715-1814
Applicants only, please
Equal Opportunity Employer

Success creates...

As you've seen it happen before, Success. Beginning quickly and then expanding. Rapidly. Exponentially. Only a company toward a position of dominance is best.

Compugraphic has a straightforward goal to create the future of graphic communications. Our ability to consistently reach goals is one of the great success stories of the high technology industry in the past few months. Our sales have soared to a record \$344 million.

We're expanding our capabilities with a new 150,000 sq. ft. engineering facility. And reaching into higher areas of high technology with graphics systems that incorporate state-of-the-art microprocessors and dual in-line integrated circuits. All our systems, including systems, image control systems, text, raster scanners and sophisticated text and graphic applications.

We employ over 4500 people and offer excellent salaries, benefits and a relocation package. Compugraphic is located off Route 178, America's High Technology Highway. We're just 30 minutes from all the educational and cultural resources of Boston, and close enough to enjoy the many recreational opportunities of New England's mountains and beaches.

Success

Principal Software Engineer

Responsibility for the detailed design of near sub-systems of an interactive document presentation system.

- Project leadership.
- Define interfaces between sub-systems and application software.
- Involvement with graphics.

Software Section Manager

Exceptional opportunity to lead systems group responsible for and involved in:

- Operating systems and software security.
- Memory management.
- Resident peripherals and co-processor.
- Realtime.
- Development environment for IBM-386 and microprocessors.
- Enhanced device reliability.
- Commercial system generator.
- Architecture for new products.

UNIX™ Project Leaders

We have four positions. Two involving a VAX/VII environment supporting a community of software developers from, within & between. Two involving a 386/486 in a new product development at our San Francisco offices.

- UNIX® system.
- LAN.
- Systems programming.
- Mainframe interface.
- System management functions.

Software Project Leader

Lead a team in design and development of graphic sub-systems for a powerful workstation targeted at the graphics market.

- "What you see is what you get" device.
- Memory-chase user interface.
- High performance and real-time.
- State-of-the-art product and development environment.
- "Clear" message protocol.

Software Research

Research, develop and create the future technical directions for Compugraphic.

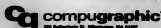
- Graphics or VLIW environment.
- Prototype software of a variety of processors.
- Defining projects in graphic communications.
- Unix™ and "C" a definite plus.

Engineering Programmers

Several positions available on our micro-based products. Develop hardware and software into a successful career. Opportunity at all levels through Project Leaders.

- Ability to deduce digital hardware from logic entry.
- Ability to write clearly and to the point.
- Ability to produce well-structured, compact and well-commented programs in "C" or Assembler.
- Working knowledge of UNIX™/VLIW.
- Bonus for outstanding work.

Please send resume, including salary requirements, to C.W. Hart at the address below.



200 Rutherford St., Woburn, MA 01801

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Creating the Future of Graphic Communications

TECH. SUPPORT
AND
COMMUNICATIONS

Our Search For Excellence
Can Make Your Dreams
Come True!

We will CROSTRAIN candidates who know ONE of the following:

- IBM MVS/CICS
- HONEYWELL
- STRATUS

ENJOY excellent compensation & benefits. Elasticity. Direct Vision. Life. Tuition. Savings & Investment with an EXPANDING FORTUNE. 500 is a multi-million \$/MKT. CITY line of STATUS. CITY INCOME TAX. Reply with salary history.

C.A. Weber
SERVICE
MERCHANDISE CO.
P.O. Box 3488 (T-028)
Nashville, TN 37202
SOE MATHV

PROG/ANALYST

Midwest service co has a position for the indiv with 3-4 yrs WANG VS 100 with COBOL & payroll application exp. Overseas the D-Dept. If you're a self-starter who can work independently. MGRSA plus \$35,000. FEE PAID

JOE WEINSTEIN
200 West 10th St., Suite 200
New York, N.Y. 10011
212-691-4500

SYSTEMS
PROGRAMMER

Opening for a Systems Programmer with 1-2 years MVS and/or UNIX experience. Environment:

MVS XA/2001-4048 Locally Outfitted
MVS SR/1804-1808 Shared Space
TWO, CICS, Performance Improvement
and Tuning
Mainframe networking to Germany

Tenitec VAX-11/780 is w/ UNIX (monomer) & 10-20 Applications
Personal Computers
Local Area Network
Between DEC, IBM, and Other PCs

Our Data Center supports DAS ONLINE, a major on-line chemical information service for customers world wide.

Applicants should have systems programming experience and a degree in computer science, mathematics, or related field. Applicants should also be interested in becoming a member of a rapidly growing Data Processing environment at the current state-of-the-art. Interest in moving into management a plus.

We offer a progressive benefits program, a pleasant and professional working environment, and salary scaled commensurate with your background and experience. To apply please send your resume and salary history to:

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE

Employment Department

P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, Ohio 43210

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

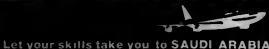
POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Bendix Field Engineering Corporation

A unit of Allied Corporation, our skills and innovation reach around the globe. We are currently seeking highly skilled Data Systems Specialists to assist in the programming and analysis of the Saudi Arabian Air Traffic Control System.

DATA SYSTEMS SPECIALIST (Programmer/Analyst)



Let your skills take you to SAUDI ARABIA

The position requires a Bachelor's degree in Mathematics, or equivalent, and 6 years experience in programming and analysis in high level Assembly language related to scientific or air traffic control applications.

At BENDIX FIELD ENGINEERING CORPORATION, we reward skills and dedication. Our employees in Saudi Arabia receive competitive salaries, overseas allowances and completion bonuses. We also offer free transportation, two leaves per year, subsidized meals, and free housing. For more information on how to become a part of this exciting organization, forward your resume or call: TOLL FREE: 800-358-2888, Mon.-Fri., 9AM-5PM(ET), Benta-ATC-NASRA, 8177 Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MO 21046.

An equal opportunity employer/m/f/h/v



**ALLIED Bendix
Aerospace**

MIS Professionals

Teled Edison is seeking motivated self-starters for several current openings. Excellent verbal and written communications plus 4 year degree required. Project leadership desirable.

APPLICATIONS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Candidates should have at least 3 years programming experience in COBOL on large mainframe computer systems. Strong applications knowledge/analysis related activities. Communications network, IBM VM Operations System experience plus knowledge of on-line systems using MVS/CEC, IBM OS/360, desired.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Candidates should have at least 3 years experience conducting feasibility studies, evaluations and making recommendations across all areas of manual and computer based systems. Experience in systems analysis, functional design and report writing. Knowledge of technical systems design/programming also necessary.

We offer very competitive salaries as well as fully paid medical, dental, optical, prescription, life insurance, savings incentive plan, educational assistance, pension plan and excellent relocation package.

Send resume in confidence to:
Human Resource Department
Teled Edison Company
500 Madison Avenue
Toledo, Ohio 43652
An Equal Opportunity Employer

**TELEDED
EDISON**

TANDEM PROFESSIONALS

We are expanding in the Southwest region of the United States and need professionals who possess TANDEM expertise. For further information, please call us on our toll free number, or send your resume to our Corporate office.

Personnel Director
ASCI

18839 W. 64th St.
Shawnee, KS 66265
1-800-355-6124
Equal Opportunity Employer

Information Systems Specialist

One of America's most interesting and challenging opportunities is available in the field of information systems. We are seeking a highly motivated individual to join our team in the development and implementation of information systems. The position requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or related field and 3 years experience in the development and implementation of information systems. The position also requires a strong knowledge of the following: COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, and C. The position is located in the Dallas, Texas area. For more information, please call 1-800-355-6124.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

United College, a multi-campus community college located in Central New Jersey has an immediate opening for two Programmers/Analysts. Qualified applicants should have a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or related field or equivalent professional work experience with a minimum of 2 years experience in COBOL and Basic/PL/1 Programming. Familiarity with Data Dictionary, APL, and Report Generation Systems is a plus. In addition to excellent compensation, we offer a comprehensive benefits package, including a profit sharing plan, and a 401(k) plan. Please forward resume, including pay history, in confidence to:

Director of Personnel
United College
1000 Springfield Avenue
Camden, New Jersey 08104
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SY'S MGR. MAINE

Not. est. needs established mgr. to public staff of 18. Multi-unit distributed network of 104 SY'S 367's. Full S.O.L. exp. w/ing. skills, res. Progressive technology in cos. Inc. in industrial retail setting. \$48,000.

INVESTMENT ANALYST

500 Summer St.
Boston, MA 02110
1-817-455-1280
Equal Opportunity Employer

UNIX

National Registry
of UNIX job
openings & professionals

P.O. Box 19848, Dept. OWU
Houston, TX 77228
Phone: 713-661-7722

Electronic Data Systems, Inc.
650-251-0000

Life Sciences Technology

SYSTEMS ANALYST/ PROJECT LEADER

DIVISIONAL HEADQUARTERS OF A FORTUNE 500 FIRM IS SEEKING A SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROJECT LEADER TO MANAGE UPON THE NEXT PHASE OF A FIELD SERVICE LOGISTICS SYSTEM. THE SYSTEM WILL SERVICE MULTIPLE FIELD ENGINEERS WHO LOCATE THROUGHOUT THE CONTINENTAL U.S.

REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE 3-4 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND CICS COMMAND LEVEL CORRELATION APPLICATIONS UTILIZING VSAM FILE. EXCELLENT COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS ARE A MUST. PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE IN MULTI-SITE FIELD SERVICE APPLICATIONS IS A PLUS.

WE OFFER EXCELLENT STARTING SALARIES AND BENEFITS IN AN IDEAL, SOUTH SHORE LOCATION. CONVENIENT TO ROUTE 128 AND OTHER MAJOR ARTERIES. PLEASE REPLY BY MAIL, BEHIND NO OTHER REQUIREMENTS TO EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT #330.

CORNING

CORNING MEDICAL

NEEDFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS 01945

CORNING GLASS WORKS IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER. M/F/H/V

TEXAS HEALTH CARE

New developments provide us creating new openings for experienced programming specialists in the following areas:

- Hospital Information Systems
- Chief Information Systems
- Laboratory Information Systems
- Office Information Systems
- Man/Machine support for Diagnostic Systems

Large IBM shop meeting a 100 system under VAX support a growing network of over 100 CPT's and general.

- CICS & DB/1
- COBOL & BASIC IV
- PL/1 & FORTRAN
- ON LINE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
- COMPETITIVE SALARIES
- EXCELLENT BENEFITS
- GREAT CENTRAL TEXAS COMMUNITY HOSPITALS FROM 700-1000 BEDS
- NO SEAT BELT INCOME TAX
- EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES



SCOTT & WHITE

A large diagnostic clinic and 425-bed teaching hospital. Please forward resume to:

GRACE A. COLE
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
SCOTT AND WHITE
2401 S. 11th STREET
TEMPLE, TEXAS 76780
(817) 774-5778
E/E

R.ROMAC. FLORIDA

MEET THE CHALLENGE

Florida's tremendous growth has created unique opportunities in state of the art environments for motivated, skilled data processing professionals.

PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

UNLOCK YOUR POTENTIAL

Romac & Associates of Florida, Inc.

Our Tampa City Office: 300 W. Cypress Creek, Suite 300-C, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 (305) 550-0000
Our Miami City Office: 1111 NW 1st St., Suite 1100, Miami, FL 33136 (305) 358-6327

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST I

City of San Francisco is seeking for a qualified professional to join its staff of 1000. The position is located in the Department of Information Systems and is responsible for the development and implementation of information systems. The position requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or related field and 3 years experience in the development and implementation of information systems. The position also requires a strong knowledge of the following: COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, and C. The position is located in the San Francisco, California area. For more information, please call 1-800-355-6124.

MANUFACTURING SPECIALIST

MCA is an immediate opening for a Manufacturing Specialist. The position is located in the Department of Manufacturing and is responsible for the development and implementation of manufacturing systems. The position requires a Bachelor's degree in Manufacturing Engineering or related field and 3 years experience in the development and implementation of manufacturing systems. The position also requires a strong knowledge of the following: CAD, CAM, and MRP. The position is located in the San Francisco, California area. For more information, please call 1-800-355-6124.

Personnel Manager
MCA
2441 Northpointe Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(415) 267-0000

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

KCR

offer complete leasing services with the ability to structure your lease to give you the terms you want.

LEASE

• **Operating Leases** — Any Term • No taxes for asset or tax-shield • Total flexibility with upgrades or replacement equipment month • Change your leased system completely at anytime during the life of the lease •

BUY — SELL

• We'll buy your equipment for less than you'd sell it at • Lower monthly payments with total flexibility • Sell at other vendor's equipment •

RENT

• Month-to-month or longer terms on all systems including PC's and XT's •

WE ARE A FULL LINE DEALER

International Computer Resources

• Hardware • Computers • Peripherals •

• P.O. BOX 24028

• 477 CENTENNIAL BLVD.

• NASHVILLE, TN 37208

Telex: 65448

(615) 383-8703

IN CANADA

• 87 Dundas Street West, Toronto, ONT M5T 1P9

• Telex: 680778 • Telephone: (416) 593-0222

SYSTEMS**4341 4331****38 36 34****32 3****BUY • SELL • LEASE****COMPUTER****BROKERS, INC.****2875 BELLEVUE ST.****MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE****CB****SERIES 1**

Call Richard Cranshaw

TOLL-FREE**800-238-6406****801-372-2622****PERIPHERALS****3203 3370****327X 3411****3350 3420****IBM****SYSTEMS****CASIO EQUIPMENT****HOT DEAL****OF THE WEEK:****552BA 32K CRT/****WORKSTATIONS****REAR-REFURBISHED: \$1,285****• NEW GUARANTEE •****• GOOD WORKING •****• 1-YEAR RETURN POLICY •****• IMMEDIATE DELIVERY •****• AVAILABLE •****CALL TOLL-FREE****1-800-321-2586****IBM SELECTED PCING DIV.****ROCKHILL, INC.**

HOW TO SAVE \$30,000 PER MONTH ON A 3083 LEASE.

Lease the same 3083 that IBM leases for over \$82,000 per month from Randolph—for less than \$52,000 per month. That adds up to savings of \$1,440,000 over a four-year lease period. If you're renting an older machine, Randolph may save you even more—and you'll get about four times the throughput in the bargain.

WHEN IS THE BEST TIME TO TALK TO RANDOLPH ABOUT LEASING A 3083?

Now—because Randolph has 3083's available for 4th quarter delivery. But it's never too late, even if you already have a machine installed. Whatever your situation, we can tailor a lease that will fit your exact needs and let you start saving money right away.

TALK TO RANDOLPH NOW.

We can solve problems like these, and more.

Stuck with a lease on your old machine?

We'll sublease it, and provide a new lease on a 3083.

Own a 3083 but need cash?

Sell your machine to Randolph, and we'll lease it back to you. Machine installed on a rental basis? We'll show you how to end the lease and install a new 3083. Any termination charges can be folded into your new Randolph 3083 lease.

LEASING COMPUTERS IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS.

At Randolph, our people have an average of 18 years in the DP industry.

From 380's to 3081's. They know all about alternative financing to be sure, but they also know their way around a DP department and the hardware in it.

WE LEASE MORE THAN 3083's.

Whatever your needs, now is the time to talk to Randolph. We provide leases for IBM 303X, 4300 and 3081 systems and peripherals—disks, tapes—as well as 3083's.

UNIQUE FINANCIAL STABILITY.

We're an important part of one of the nation's oldest and leading financial institutions... The First National Bank of Boston. 19 years in computer leasing gives added assurance that Randolph will continue as the leader in the computer leasing industry, continue to live up to the terms and conditions of our agreements... provide upgrades... fulfill all of our commitments.

LET RANDOLPH HELP YOU SAVE \$30,000 PER MONTH.

We can solve a lot of problems for you, and save you money, too. Talk to Randolph now... call Joseph B. Kelly, Jr., Executive Vice President, 800-263-6367.

537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
203 641-4200 • 800 243-5307

Randolph

A MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS & LEASING ASSOCIATION RANDOLPH COMPUTER CORPORATION A subsidiary of



THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON
BANK OF BOSTON

DATA GENERAL

Hanson Data Systems

We're serious about

SERIES 1



dataentry

When you rely on data to help
you do your job.

ATTENTION TO DETAIL...

ALL OF OUR IBM EQUIPMENT IS:
Tested/Audited/Refurbished

SERIES 1 • New or Used, CDC Peripherals—New or Used, Most IO in Stock, Features Sold Separately, SYSTEM 36 • 46 Hour Upgrades, CRT's and Printers in Stock, Any System—14 Day Delivery, SYSTEM 38 • 561's in Stock, Memory, Communications, Tape, Disk, CRT's, SYSTEM 36 • Trade In Your Sys/34 Operating Leases, 4360 • 4361, 3270, 3420, 3330, 3375, 3400, 3278, 3275, 3274, 6110 • 5233's and 5120's in Stock, P.O.S. • 5265's • Specialty Upgrades/Downgrades, Short Term Leases, 3080-4 Plus • Flexible LEASING • Xerox offers a complete range of financial services including leverage leases, operating leases and short-term rental. MAINTENANCE • and maintenance of a discount.

We use a combination of our engineers and techs—call for details. Attention to detail means smooth installation and full support.

X **XERKES**
COMPUTER
SALES

1634 Harmon Place, Minneapolis, MN 55403
800/328-3884, 612/339-3042

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

THINK*short term!***24 MONTH LEASES AVAILABLE****4381's****4361's**

Short-Term Lease Program:
Recently, CSI recognized that the industry may be headed toward shorter term leases and anticipated that it would be a purchaser in that direction. CSI is proud to announce its new **SHORT-TERM LEASE PROGRAM**, a program that is unmatched in the computer leasing field. CSI now offers all its lease-four month lease terms at attractive rates on practically any IBM product, mainframe or peripheral, new or used. The competition may eventually catch up, but CSI has pioneered the trend and has the ability to do a short-term lease deal.

CSI

Computer Sales International, Inc.
P.O. Box 10284, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

Toll Free: 800-325-0800
St. Louis, Missouri (314) 727-7010
Houston, Texas (713) 444-0246
Tampa, Florida (813) 963-5566

IBM SERIES 1 USERS**NPA**

"Log on with NPA, we cover you." **your DG computer needs from Cover to Cover!**

SYSTEMS INC.

**SPECIALIZING IN:
PURCHASE, SALE, TRADE,
LEASE, RENT
AND SERVICE OF
Data General
EQUIPMENT**

Millions of dollars in equipment ready for overnight shipment from other sites.

NEW YORK 516-487-2800 CALIFORNIA REPRESENTATIVE 415-630-8353

IBM
An IBM Company

IBM Displaywriters

C047

******* DEC *******

**BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN
SYSTEMS — PROCESSORS — OPTIONS
PERIPHERAL — MODULES — MEMORY
— SPARES —**

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE**(800) 624-9299**

600 North Lunar Avenue, Brea, CA 92621
TWX: 910-596-1499 (714) 990-5968

**3725
LEASES**

your Position or Data

Lithium DPE, LITHIUM

600 542 750

**VAX SYSTEM
TOTALLY INTEGRATED**

80 Characters Per Second
Letter Quality Parallel Printer
\$1,000

8250 Tri-Corridor Drive
With Fortimeter And Cashier
\$65,000

MANAGER

8888 Highway, Suite 5A
Denver, CO 80239
303-373-4320

FOR SALE

20 IBM 3070

DI**DI****FORSYTHE
MCARTHUR ASSOCIATES INC.****NEW LEASE PROGRAM
IBM 4381**

2 Or 3 Year Term Low Monthly Rent
Customized Flexibility Your Delivery Position Or Ours
Holtz: Skokie, IL (312) 875-8000
Atlanta (404) 953-9457 Milwaukee (414) 785-8544
Detroit (313) 540-0809

**WANG VS
USERS**

WANG VS-60 FOR LEASE AT A VERY AT-
TRACTIVE PRICE. WANG MAINTENANCE
INCLUDES 12 MONTH AND 8-HOUR TERM
LEASE ARRANGEMENTS W/1 AND 10 DAY
TURN-AROUNDS.

CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILS
703-751-6910

THE FUTURE BECAME
A BOX OF
ALEXANDER, R. 20514

Computerworld CLASSIFIEDS**Our business is to help you improve yours--**

via programmers, analysts, engineers, terminals,
printers; software packages, computer time, computer
services, office space, advertising for seminars &
conferences, business opportunities, AND....

**exposure to an audience
of over half a million readers
NATIONWIDE.....EVERY WEEK.**

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

IBM SYSTEM/38

FINISH • MANUFACTURING
BLACKBOX • TESTS
HEALTH & BEAUTY AIDS
HOUSEWARE • FOOD • CANNY
CONSUMER PACKAGE GOODS
GENERAL INFORMATION

MEDICAL

Package Software or Modifications
Custom Development Projects
DB & I Inventory Records

Imrex

LOW COST SOFTWARE

For IBM System/380
"Accounts Receivable/Invoicing" "Payroll"
"Inventory Control" "Accounts Payable"
"General Ledger"
Preliminary Documentation Available
One Time Purchase -
No Additional Expenses
\$100 Cash
Or All Plan Systems For \$1,000
Contact
L. H. Morris & Assoc., Inc.
600 Riverside Drive (912) 252-0222
Burlington, NC 27216 (706) 258-6017
We Translate "Cobol" into "Computer Base"



*Edwards
Software*
For IBM S/34,
S/36 and S/38

Account Receivable	Manufacturing
Accounts Payable	Payroll & Management
General Ledger	Order Entry
Inventory Management	Job Costing
Asset Accounting	Time Billing
Job Cost	

J.B. Edwards & Company
410 South System Boulevard 202
Beverly, CO 80504
303 775 2762

IBM IL

CUSTOM-MADE PC • MAINFRAME LINK PROGRAMS

We build to specification or
Use one of our existing Programs.
POWER QUESTS - PC File
VLSM File - PC File
G. Generated File
PC Spread Sheet File
IBM requires Windows
Consolidated Database
Systems, Inc.
P. O. Box 8180
Omaha, NE 68108
402 - 339-6513



Analysis system and
program performance on your

IBM SERIES/1

The Performance Analyzer
for S/38 systems measures
and reports on resource
utilization for complete
programs or single
systems.

H & A Computer Systems
30 Holding House Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 434-3517

IBM IS A SPECIALTY

VAX

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Inventory Control
- Bills of Material
- Material Requirements Planning
- Purchasing Management
- Shop Floor Control
- Job Costing & CRP
- Order Processing & Sales Analysis
- Accounts Receivable
- General Ledger
- Budgeting, Allocations
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets

Written in VAX-11 BASIC utilizing standard RMS-11 files com-
patible with DATARETIVE and other DEC layered products
(617) 833-3780



White Hat Systems, Inc., 331 Montvale Avenue, Woburn, MA 01801

MCBA SOFTWARE IBM CMS

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
On-line User Friendly Menu Driven
COSOL Screen Demonstration
Limited Time Offer
\$4,000 Per Package
\$10,000 For 3 Packages
HORIZON SOFTWARE
(516) 796-6842

IBM S/38 PAYROLL

- 50 COMPANIES
- 50 EMPLOYEES
- 50 INVOICES
- 401 Ks
- ALL STATE TAXES
- FICA
- NEW YORK STATE TAXES
- 50-100
- 50-100
- 50-100
- 50-100
- 50-100



COMPUTER SERVICES INFORMATION CO.
177 FORD STREET SUITE 200
NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901
(609) 682-0000

TIME & SERVICES

KOTTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES

Remote Job Entry
Batch Processing
Custom Work Flowing
Custom Output MICROFILM

Computerized Mail Room Control
Computerized Document
Control System
Free Testing

Route 160
Rutherford, NJ 07070
201-989-0180
Contact: Joyce Segalante

VAX 11/780 AND PDP-11

DEVELOPMENT TIME

FOR NEW AND EXISTING IBM AND DEC SYSTEMS

COMMCOMPARE

7/14

BUDGET BYTES

FOR NEW AND EXISTING IBM AND DEC SYSTEMS

CONTACT TIME

COMMCOMPARE, Inc.

Box 1000, New York, N.Y. 10008



COMMERCIAL DATA PROCESSING

401-6 376-564

09-05-110000

CICS-808000

REMOTE JOB ENTRY

CICS DEVELOPMENT

CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

XEROX LASER PRINTERS

Customized Data Entry

12 HOURS FROM LINDEN, NJ TUNNEL

ONE PARKWAY STREET

WOOD RIDGE, NJ 07075



CONSULTING SYSTEMS, INC.

YOUR PROBLEMS ARE OUR OPPORTUNITIES

Software assistance for

IBM SP/400/500 series

Control Systems/State

212 275-9515

"SPERRY 1100/80 CENTER

"Manager" 11000

Time Sharing

ONLINE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

ONLINE FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

QUANTITATIVE BACKUP SERVICE

Contact: Mr. Lloyd Brown

812-357-4100

SPERRY DATA SERVICES, INC.

3711 PINE AVENUE

King of Prussia, PA 19380

VAX TIME

CHOOSE THE PLAN BEST FOR YOU

4 or 8 CPU DEC & 80 CONNECT PER

8 or 16 HOURS CONNECT PER

C = 800 MONTHLY & 12 HRS PER

NO CPU CHARGES ON PLANS B & C

PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE

AVAILABLE 24 HOURS

VIA TELETYPE

714-894-1111

714-894-1111

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's
Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Stafflines: Please be sure to specify the section you want. Time and Service. Software for Sale. Product Announcements and Buy/Lease/Software. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Business Opportunities and Real Estate).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Fit no more than 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are \$138.10 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs \$298.20 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs \$84.05. Run numbers are \$15.00 each.

Estimate: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ column wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING,
375 Conditville Road, Box 890,
Farmington, MA 01751

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

England: Martin Duman, CW Communications Ltd., 80 Gray's Inn Rd., London WC1 8BT. Phone: 01-431-4232, Telex: 262345.

Switzerland: Bill Corbett, Swastika Thomas, Swiss Hobson Assoc., 345 Geneva Rd., Wintikon, London EC1V 9HH. Phone: 01278 5415/6. Telex: 94101. Fax: 01278 5415/6.

West Germany: Richard Updegraff, CW Publications, Friedhofstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 52113953. France: Alain Lippin, Le Monde Informatique, 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly St. Denis, Paris. Phone: 738.14.14. Telex: 613234 F.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Matsuzaki, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shirokawa 1-Chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: 03-561-3882, Telex: 252-4317 (Computerworld Japan 691).

H. Kiyama, Tokyo Representative Group, Saitama Kogyo Bldg. 3F, 2-10 Minami Arino-cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101. Phone: 03-232-4117/8. Telex: 228960 (page for at CWCI publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Henderson Street, Crown Hill, NSW 2055. Phone: (02) 4366133, Telex: AAT4782 COMWOR.

Brazil: Eric Higgins, Data News, Computerworld do Brasil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alberto Quaresma, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 213083/COMWOR BR.

Mexico: Russell Smith, Computerworld de Mexico, Camino 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 06700. Phone: (055) 514-4218, (055) 514-6306. Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computarworld/España, Barquillo 21, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-85, 231-35-86, 231-23-98. Telex: 478042/CW ES.

Sweden: Pärson System Computerworld/Danmark, Gamle Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11. Telex: 27888 coden.

Sweden: Bengt Månstrand, Nova Media, Nova Media AB, Vermlingsgatan 1, 11529 Stockholm. Phone: 08-236363. Telex: 810008/NOVACW. The Netherlands: Johannes A. Wilms, Mgr. Dr. Computerworld Nederland, Van Bovenlaan 64, 1071 GK Amsterdam. Phone: 020-444428. Telex: (844) 18342.

Italy: Daniele Cambioli, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.l., Via Rossini 12, 20134 Milano.

Argentina: Ruben Agustin, Gen. Mgr. Computarworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 408-Piso 8, CP 1082 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5553/5084. Telex: 22844.

Norway: Mr. Per Sandberg, Editor, CW Norge A/S, Høyveien 43, P.O. Box 2852, Sjøtorp, Oslo 5. Phone: 2-847725. Telex: 8948 16476.

Southeast Asia: Mr. David Nish, General Manager, Asia Computerworld, Pte. Ltd., 11-10 Orchard Road, Newton Road, Singapore. Phone: 290-4444. Telex: (788) RB 37003. Mr. John, Asia Computerworld, Pte. Ltd., 2023 Swiss House, 9 Connaught Rd. Central, Hong Kong. Phone: 210388. Telex: (780) 72677 HK COMW.

Israel: Mr. Omer Dahan, General Manager, David Computerworld, P.O. Box 5405, Jeddah. Phone: 02119903. Telex: (508) 401205.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Agile	18	Interface Systems	ID/15
Ashton-Tate	26,28	International Computer	11
A.S.T. Research	36	Local Data	ID/3
AT&T Communications	88	Manager Software Products	84
AT&T Information Systems	68-69	Memorex CTD	56-67
AT&T Technologies	87	MicroFrame	88
Braemar Corp.	ID/2	MicroTerm	78
Burroughs	ID/6	MSE Training Institute	10
Candle Corporation	66	MSA	188
OLA Software	66	Mitsubishi	9
Chicom Inc.	ID/13	NEC	78
CITICOR/Digital Pro	47	New York Computer Exchange	13
CMI Corp.	16,67	On-Line Software	73-75, 77
Computer Technology Group	68	Ken Orr & Associates, Inc.	ID/3
Conoco	ID/4	Pace Applied Technology	43
Continental Resources	33	Philon Inc.	46
Cullinet	31	Phoenix Computer Corp.	17
CW China	ID/8	Rehn Corp.	80-89
CW Extra	66	SAS Institute	18-19
CW On Communications	78	Schoenfeld & Associates, Inc.	26
CW Subscription	63	Signal Technology, Inc.	26
CW Supplement	63	Software Products of America	26
D & B Computing Services	27	Southern CA Delivery Service	68
Data General	26	Southern Systems	43
DEC/TPG	48-51	SRS, Inc.	10
Digital Engineering	24-26	Stone Mountain Computing	10
Dynast	ID/10	Synect	14,82
Eaton Kodak	ID/11	Systems Center	80-81
ELSI	ID/7	Techland	46
Fujitsu	78	Telematrix	ID/3
Function Products	48	Time Software	14
General Electric	38-39	TSC/Technological Concepts	74
Geac Systems	68	Uninet	74
Hewlett-Packard	32-33	VM Software, Inc.	11,18,19,21,28
Honeywell Information Systems	ID/8-ID/9	Wyse	61
IBM	48-49	Zalcan	96
IDP	7		
Informs	68		
Information Technology	32,39,48,75		
Integral Systems Inc.	44		

Computerworld Sales Offices

President/Vice-President/Donald E. Proulx

Director, National Sales, Edward P. Marzani
Manager, Marketing & Sales Operations, Vicky Doyle
CONSUMERS MARKETING, 273 Conkante Road, Box 880,
Farmington, MA 01 701
(617) 879-0700

REGIONAL SALES OFFICE (617) 878-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Parade Master:
Michael Mangione, Jim McDev, Michael F. Kallner
David Peterson, Bill Cadden
Sales Assistant/Mike Langley
COMPETITORS: 875 Commune Road, Box 880,
Franklinham, MA 01701

DEALER SALES OFFICE (313) 827-4435
District Managers/Arthur Foxworth, Russ Goshes
Sales Assistant/John F. Bruchman
CUMMINS/TERRELL, 3000 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1383
 Eastern Regional Director, Michael J. Montano
 Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
 District Managers, Ray Carter, Jean Doby, Fred Le Stig
 Sales Assistant, Gail M. Potomac
 6000/10000000, Potomac Plaza I
 140 Route 17 North, Potomac, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 361-6290
Senior District Manager, Bob Hubbard
District Manager, Bruce Hochmeyer
Western Regional Director, William J. Hensley
COMPTONWORLD, 18706 Sky Park Circle, Suite 300,
Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7300
Western Regional Director/William J. Hooley
Senior District Manager/Barry Littman
Market Managers/Tom Chambers, Matt V. Glavin
Assistant Manager/Stanley, Maury Buchanan
Assistant Manager/Chester Orner
CAMPBELL'S, 200 Broadway, Suite 28,
San Francisco, CA 94111

ATLANTA, GA 30308 (404) 384-0700
District Manager/Jimmy Mason
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Meyers
COMPATRONICS, INC., 10822 Foster Road, Suite C
Atlanta, GA 30328

HOUSTON SALES OFFICE (713) 263-1220
District Manager, William Whitley
Western Regional Director, William J. Hootey
COMPUTERWORLD, 8401 Westheimer, Suite 110
Houston, TX 77063

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION IS: 7-275-0700
At Dallas
COMM-FBIHQ, 275 Commerce Road, Box 280
Farmingdale, MA 01761

CIV INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
 General Manager/Diana La Mungia
 COMPANY/ADDRESS, 273 Coolidge Road, Box 220
 Farmington, MN 56040
 (612) 875-0700

Stronger, West Coast, Pacific Northwest
COMPANIES, 1080 Marsh Road
Marina Park, CA 94025
(415) 238-8084

CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Board Chairpersons

Patrick J. McGovern

President

Dr. Walter Boyd
Executive Vice President

Long Shortcuts

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Computerworld Headquarters: 378 Oakdale Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01703
Phone (617) 878-0700, Telex 96-1183.

SALES National Director, Edward P. Marvold, Corporate Advertising Administrator, Frank Collins, Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations, Kathy Doyle, Display Advertising Supervisor, Anna Hatley, Display Advertising, Deborah Wynn, Pam Valerius, Carole Madson, Cindy Cholea, Mary Woodick, Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany.

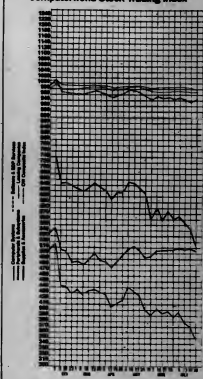
COMMUNICATION SERVICES Group Vice-President, Jack Edmonson; Director Research, Kathryn Dinnon; Sales Promotion Director, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION Production Director, Peter Robin, Production Manager, Marlene Stofl, Post-Production Manager, Josh Gaudette, Systems Manager, Tom Platt, Typesetting Manager, Carol Petack, Art Director, Tom Mischak, Graphic Designer, Jack King

CIRCULATION Group Vice-President, Margaret Platan. Circulation Manager, Jerie Denberg.

Copyright © 2000 by the American Psychological Association or one of its allied publishers. This article is intended solely for the personal use of the individual user and is not to be disseminated broadly.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



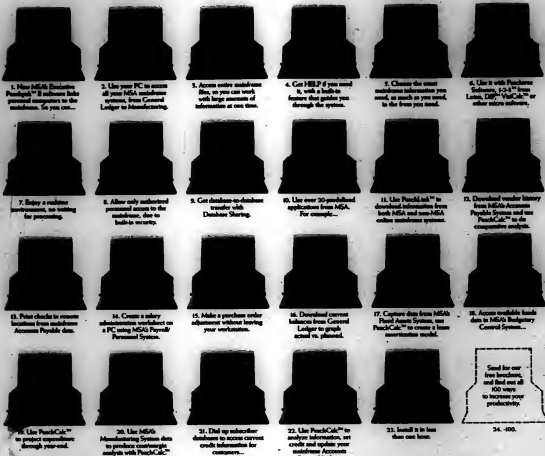
Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLARK, R. 1973. *Journal of Herpetology* 7: 101-102.

by
TRADE QUOTES INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

[illegible][illegible]

Only MSA software makes your mainframe work 100 times better



Backlogs? Rush requests? Now they're a thing of the past.

MSA's new Executive Peachpak II links your company's personal computers directly to your mainframe. So executives can get to vital information without waiting for print-outs.

Best of all, this hot new technology is available from MSA right now (in fact, it's already installed and working for companies across the country).

MSA is the mainframe-to-micro leader. While other companies are still trying to work the bugs out of their initial offerings, MSA already has its second successful mainframe-to-micro product: Executive Peachpak II.

It offers such advanced features as Database Sharing, MSA's database-to-database transfer technology that lets you get all the mainframe information you need instantly.

And a Universal Interface with most micro-software packages including Peachtree Software, 1-2-3™ from Lotus, and VisiCalc™.

Executive Peachpak II also includes PeachCalc™

an electronic spreadsheet, A Business Graphics System for color charts and other graphics. Telecommunications that let personal computers talk to each other—or link to resources such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval® PeachText™, complete report production system that lets executives edit and footnote reports. A List Manager for organization. And PeachLink™, the software that links your PCs to the mainframe.

This mainframe-to-micro technology is also available in two other packages:



ages: Administrative Peachpak, which includes comprehensive word processing functions. And Graphics Peachpak, for color graphs and charts.

All include PeachLink™. And all are backed by the service and support MSA is so famous for. This revolutionary new link means you can now deal with one software company that supplies all the advanced mainframe systems your company needs. All the software for your personal computers through our Peachtree Software Company. And the software that links them together.

Talk to MSA about new Executive Peachpak II. And see how much more you could be getting from your mainframe. Call Robert Carpenter at (604) 239-2020, or write to Management Science America, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326.

MSA
The Software Company

MSA makes the mainframe link to personal computers a reality

Executive Peachpak II and PeachCalc are trademarks of Management Science America, Inc. PeachCalc and PeachText are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Inc. as MSA company. dBase is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.